

The English DICTIONARIE:

OR,
An Interpreter of
hard English Words.

Enabling as well Ladies and Gentlewomen, young Schollers, Clerkes, Merchants; as also strangers of any Nation, to the understanding of the more difficult Authors already printed in our Language, and the more speedie attaining of an elegant perfection of the English tongue, both in reading, speaking, and writing.

The fifth Edition, revised and enlarged.

forty By H. C. Gent. *Butson*
pro⁶ 4: 1-4
1652

LONDON,
Printed by I. H. for Edmund Weaver, and are to
be sold at the Greyhound in S. Pauls
Church-yard. 1637.

TO THE RIGHT HO-
nourable Sir Richard Boyle, Knight,
Lord Boyle, Baron of Roushall, Viscount
Dungarvan, Earle of Corke, and one of his
Majesties most Honourable Privie
Councell of the Kingdome of
Ireland, &c.

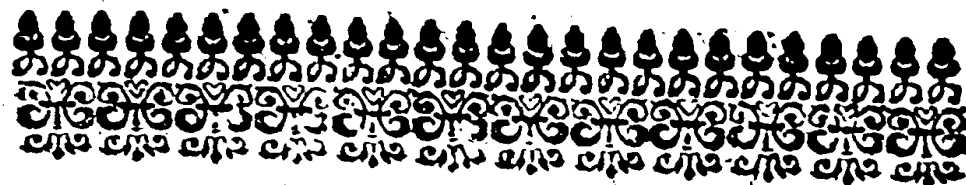
PART of every deservfull birth,
(Right Honourable) in any man
his Countrey may challenge, his So-
veraigne a part, his Parents a part,
and his friends another; As I cannot be usefull
in every respect to each of those, so I will strive
to expresse at least a will, if not a perfection in
ability to all. Where a generall voice warrants
an approbation, there every service is a dutie.
The truth of it both concernes and invites me,
out of the fame and applause of your Noble-
nesse, to make a particular dedication of some
serious houres to your survey, whom the world
speakes both noble and learned, wherein as I
have done my best to accommodate discourse
with the choicest Language, so I desire that my
ambition

The Epistle Dedicatory.

ambition of being knowne unto your Lordship, may not be imputed either unto an error of impudence, or an impudence in erring. Please you to know thus much of me, that I am partly imboldned hereunto, by the assurance of your love and favours to that noble Gentleman Sir William Hull; to whom, as I am tyed in double bonds of bloud and friendship; so, I am so much obliged unto him, that I cannot devise a better rens than to doe you service: But chiefly the report of your own honourable merit and just commendations encourage me to this duty, though otherwise unknowne, not questioning but you will be pleased to take notice of one who loves and honours vertue in all Personages, for Vertues sake. Vouchsafe (Right Honourable) this poore testimony of my observancie, intended only to serve you, not to instruct you; and you shal not only largely requite my endeavours, but may also expect a more steadie and particular dutie from

Your Honours most ready servant,

Henry Cockeram.



A Premonition from the Author to the Reader.



Am not ignorant of the praiseworthy labours which some scholars of deserved memory have heretofore bestowed on the like subject that I have here adventured on: howsoever it might therefore seeme a needlesse taske of mine, to intrude upon a plot of study, the foundation of whose building hath beene formerly level'd and laid, yet the Justice of defence herein is so cleare, that my endeavours may be truly termed rather a necessity of doing, than an arrogancie in doing. For without appropriating to my owne comfort any interest of glory, the understanding Readers will not, the ignorant cannot, and the malicious dare not but acknowledge, that what any before mee in this kinde have begun, I have not only fully finished, but throughly perfected. To write an Apologie of justification, would argue rather a distrust of my Worke, than a confidence of merit. Be pleased therefore (honest and (therein) learned Reader) to survey a short Premonition

A Premonition to the Reader.

monition, for the order of the ensuing Vocabulary. First, the method is plaine and easie, being Alphabeticall, by which the capacity of the meanest may soone be inlightened: The first Booke hath the choicest words themselves now in use, wherewith our Language is enriched, and become so copious, to which words the common sense is annexed. The second Booke containes the Vulgar words, which whensoever any desirous of a more curious explanation by a more refined and elegant speech shall looke into, he shall there receive the exact and ample word to expresse the same: Wherein by the way, let mee pray thee to observe, that I have also inserted (as occasion served) even the *mock-words* which are ridiculously used in our Language, that those who desire a generality of knowledge, may not be ignorant of the sense even of the *rustian-terms*, used by too many who study rather to be heard speake, than to understand themselves. The last Booke is a recitall of severall persons, Gods and Goddeses, Giants and Devils, Monsters and Serpents, Birds and Beasts, Rivers, Fishes, Herbs, Stones, Trees, and the like, to the intent that the diligent learner may not pretend the defect of any help which may informe his discourse or practice. I might insist upon the generall use of this worke, especially for Ladies and Gentlewomen, Clerkes, Merchants,

A Premonition to the Reader.

chants, young Schollers, Strangers, Travellers, and all such as desire to know the plenty of the English: but I am confident, that experience will be the truest Herauld to publish to the world on my behalfe, how as my debt to my Countrey is to be challenged, so my Countrey shall not altogether boast of any immunity from being indebted to my Studies: only by the way, I would entreat thee, gentle Reader, that thou wouldest have care to search every word according to the true Orthography thereof; as for Physiognomic, in the Letter *P.* not in *F.* for Cynicall, in *Cy.* not in *Ci.* and where thou meetest with a word marked thus * know you that it is now out of use, and onely used of some ancient Writers. Thus what I have done, is (Reader) for thy benefit: accept it, and make use of it, so shall I finde reward in my labours, and rest thy friend,

H. C.



THE FIRST PART OF THE ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

A B



Basted, Caried away by violence.

Abaction,
A Violent driving.

Abash, To blush, to fray.

Abba, Father.

* *Abandon*, To forsake, or cast off.

Abarsticke, Insatiable.

* *Abate*, To make lesse, diminish, or to take from.

Abatement, That which is abated or abridged.

Abbet, To helpe, assist, or further one in evill, or maintaine.

Abettour, Which counsellcth, or comforteth one to doe evill.

Abbot, A spirituall Lord

A B

over a religious house of Monkes.

Abbreviate, To make short, to abridge.

Abbreviation, A making short, an abridgement.

Abdicate, To renounce, to forsake, to refuse.

Abducted, Led away.

Abduction, A leading away.

Abecedarian, One that teacheth the Crosse row.

Abecedarium, The crosse-row.

Abecquitate, To ride away.

Aberration, Wandering.

Abgregate, To lead out of the flocke.

Abharre, To shunne or disdain.

Abject, A cast-away, vile,
B
bale,

A B

base, of no estimation.

Abyss, A bottomlesse pit, or gulfe, any deepnesse so great that it cannot be founded.

Abjudicated, Given by judgement from one to another.

Abjuration, A denying or renouncing by oath.

Abjure, To forswear, or deny.

Ablacted, Weaned.

Ablesticke, Any thing garnished for sale.

Ablepsie, Blindnesse, want of sight, unadvisednesse.

Abligurie, Spending in belly cheere.

Ablorate, To set, or let out to hire.

Ablution, A washing.

Abnegation, A denying.

Aboler, Old, out of use.

Abolish, To disanull, repeale, to destroy.

Abolished, Taken away.

Abolition, A taking away, or abrogation.

Abortion, The birth of a Childe before due time.

Abortive, Which is untimely borne.

A B

Abrase, To shave.

Abridge, To shorten, to cut off, to gather only the principall points.

Abrupted, Ravished.

Abrodieticall, A delicate person.

Abrogate, To take away, to abolish, to disanull, to repeale.

Abrupt, Broken off.

Abruptly, By peccemeale out of order, without observing of due circumstance.

Absolve, To pardon, acquite, or discharge.

Absolution, Pardon, forgiveness, discharge.

Absolute, Perfect, accomplished.

Absonant, Vartuneable.

Absorbeat, To swallow up.

Abstaine, To refraine.

Abstinence, A forbearing from evill, from gluttony.

Abstinent, Temperate, sober, content with his owne.

Abstorqued, Wrested away by force.

Abstract, A small booke or gathering, taken out of another.

Abstraction,

A C

Abstraction, A taking away, or a short draught taken out of a great thing.

Abstruse, Hidden, secret, not easie to understand.

Absurd, Foolish, without wit or grace.

Absurdity, Folly.

Abuert, To turne away.

Abvolute, To flye away.

Abusive, Which offereth abuse or evill.

Academie, An University, or great publike Schoole.

Academicall, Belonging to an University.

Academick, A Philosopher of the sect of Plato.

Accelerate, To hasten.

Acceleration, A hastening.

Accent, Tune.

Acceptilation, a verball acquaintance.

Accersed, Sent for.

Accesse, Liberty to come to a place.

Accessible, Which may be come to.

Accessory, Which wittingly hideth an offender, or counsellth him in evill.

A C

Accident, Which happeneth by chance.

Accidentall, Hapning by chance.

Acclamation, A crying out to one.

Accomodate, to make fit, to apply.

Accoste, To draw neere to one.

Accoutrement, Attire, or dressing.

Accrew, To grow, arise, or increase.

Accub, The print of any creatures.

Accumulate, To heape up.

Accumulation, a heaping together.

Accurately, Cunningly done.

Acerbity, Sowrenesse.

Acerote bread, Browne bread.

Acerscomicke, One whose haire was never cut.

Aceruate, To mough up.

Acetarr, A salad of small hearbs

Achieve, to performe or bring to passe.

Acheruse, An entrance

A C

into Hell, from whence *Hercules* drew forth *Cerberus* the three-headed Dog of Hell with an Adamantine chaine. Poets likewise faine, that in this place, *Charon* received the soules into his Boat which he carried over *Styx*, *Acheron*, and *Pblegeton*.

Acolasticke, A prodigall person.

Acolite, Froward.

Aconike, Po. sonous.

Aconitum, A poysonous herbe, whereon *Cerberus* spued out his poyson when he was dragd out of Hell by *Hercules*.

Acquire, To get or procure.

Acquisition, A getting or purchasing.

Aequite, To discharge, or free one.

Acquitall, A freeing of one from being guilty of an offence wherewith hee was charged.

Acrimonie, Sharpenesse.

Acrocemicke, One having long haire.

Alcedon, Horned.

Action, a deed done, or

A D

a doing of any thing.

Active, Liuely, strong, nimble.

Activitie, Nimblenesse.

Actor, A stage player, or one doing a thing.

Actresse, A woman doer.

Actuall, That which is done or committed.

Acuminate, To whet or sharpen.

Acupinge, To embroider.

Acute, Witty.

Acutely, Wittily.

Acyrolog'call, An improper speech.

Adacted, Driven in by force.

Adage, A proverbe.

Adamant, Diamond.

Adamantine, Hard, not to be broken.

Adamat, To love dearly.

Adaration, Souldiers pay.

Adcorporated, Married.

Addecimate, To take tithes.

Addict, To apply or give

A D

give ones selfe much to any thing.

Addicted, Given to.

Additament, Any thing added or put to a thing.

Addition, The same that *Additament* is.

Adecasticke, One that will doe just howsoever.

Ademption, A taking away.

Adequate, To make level.

Adequate, To ride by.

Adesed, All eaten up.

Adfiliated, Adopted for a sonne.

Adhabitate, To dwell nigh.

Adhalate, To breath or blow on.

Adhamate, To hooke, to binde.

Adhere, To sticke or cleave to.

Adherence, A cleaving to.

Adherent, Which cleaveth to, or joyneth close to a thing.

Adiacent, Bordering neere by.

Adiaphoricy, Indifferency.

A D

Adjourne, To deferre, to put off till another time.

Adjournement, When a Court is dissolved.

Adipate, To feed fat.

Adjument, To helpe.

Adjunct, A quality joyned to a thing, as heat to fire, or the like.

Adjure, To binde by oath.

Adjuration, A swearing or binding by oath.

Adjutor, A helper.

Adjuvate, To helpe.

Admetate, To measure.

Administer, To dispose of a dead mans goods.

Administration, The disposing of a dead mans goods, which made no will.

Administrator, Hee to whom the Ordinary committeth in charge the goods of a dead man so dying without will.

Administratrix, A woman in that place.

Admire, To wonder, to honour or esteeme highly.

Admiration, A wondering.

Admission,

A D

Admission, a receiving in, or giving one leave to enter.

Admit, To let in, to allow of.

Admixon, A mingling of things together.

Admonish, To warne.

Admonishment, A warning given one.

Adolescenturate, To play the boy, or foole.

Adonai, Lord.

Adopt, To chuse one to be his sonne.

Adoption, The chusing and making of one to bee as his sonne to him.

Adoptised, Chosen.

Adore, To worship, to give.

Adoration, Worshiping.

Adornation, A decking, or trimming.

Adorne, To decke, to trim, or beautifie.

Adpugne, To fight against.

Adriaticke Sea, The gulse of Venice.

Adruminge, Churlish.

Adsupiate, Greatly to esteeme riches.

Advent, The comming of

certaine weekes before Christmas : so called, for then in the Church is made solemne preparation for Christs comming.

Adventaile, A coate of defence.

Adverse, Contrary.

Advert, To marke.

Advertise, to give knowledge of a thing.

Advesperate, To wax night.

Advigilate, To watch diligently.

Adulable, To bee flattered.

Adulation, Flattery.

Adulatory, Which flattereth.

Adulterate, To corrupt or counterfeit.

Advocate, which pleadeth for another in a Consistory.

Advocate, To call of ten upon.

Adumbrate, To shadow.

Aduncity, Hookednesse, crookednesse.

Advouison, Right which a man hath to present a Clergie man to a spirituall Benefice.

Adust,

A D

A F

Adust, Burnt.

Adustion, A burning.

Aetheriall, Heavenly.

Aerie, A nest of Hawkes so called.

Aeneator, A Trumpetor.

Aeriall, Of or belonging to the ayre.

Activate, To summer in a place.

Aestivall, Of or belonging to Summer.

Affability, Courtesie in speech, gentlenesse or kindnesse.

Affable, Courteous or kind in speech.

Affect, To love.

Affectatio, An inordinate desire which wee have.

Affected, Given to.

Assiance, Trust, confidence.

Assienced, Betrothed.

Affinity, Kindred by marriage.

Affirmation, Which affirmeth.

Affix, To naile to.

Affluence, Plenty, abundance.

Affrica The South part of the world.

Affrick bird, A coward,

A G

one in gay cloathes.

Agast, Amazed with feare, dismayd.

Agelastick, One that never laughes.

Agent, A doer or medler in a thing.

Aggerate, To heape up.

Agglutinate, To joine or glue together.

Aggravate, To make a thing worse by words.

Aggregate, To assemble together.

Aggression, An assault, a setting upon.

Agility, Nimblenesse.

Aginate, To retails small wares.

Aginator, He which retaileth.

Agitable, Moveable.

Agitation, A iogging, a shaking.

Agitate, To roffe, jogge, or shake.

Agnate, A kinsman by the fathers side.

Agnation, Kindred by Fathers side.

Agnition, Knowledge, knowledgement.

Agnize, To acknowledge.

Agonallies, Feasts, at which

A L

which there were great exercises of activity.

Agony, Torment of body and minde, great feare and trembling.

Agonist, A Champion.

Agonothete, A Judge in masteries of activity.

Agresticall, Rude.

Agriculture, agricolation, Tillage of ground, or land, husbandry.

Agrose, One which hath much lande.

Ajax shield, A sure defence.

Aiglent wine, Mustie wine.

Alabaster, A very cold Marble, white and cleare.

Alacrity, Cheerefulness, courage, quicknesse.

Albediny, Whitenesse.

Alchymie, The Art of melting or dissolving metals, by separating the pure from the impure.

Alchymist, One skild in Alchymie.

Alcaron, The Turks law.

Alcyon dayes, Merry dayes.

Al'gale, If so be, notwithstanding, seeing that.

Algide, Chill with cold.

A L

Algory, Chilnesse.

Alien, A stranger borne, an outlandish man.

Alienate, To estrange ones selfe.

Alienation, An estranging, or changing.

Aliment, Nourishment.

Allay, To allwage, qualifie, or abate the strength or violence of any thing.

Allegation, Proofs of a matter.

Allegates, To prove.

Allegiance, Obedience of a Subject to his Prince.

Allegory, A sentence that must be understood otherwise than the literall interpretation shewe.

Allegoricall, Belonging to an Allegory.

Alleluia, Praise the Lord.

Alliance, Affinity, kindred, league of friendship.

Allie, Of kin to one by marriage.

Alligate, To binde, or tie up.

Allot, To appoint, or give by lot.

Alloquie, Communication or speech.

Allude,

A L

Allude, To speake any thing which hath resemblance to another thing.

Allusion, A resembling of one thing to another.

Aloes, A precious wood used in Physicke.

Alloesucotrena, the iuyce of an herbe, being an excellent medicine to purge cholericke humours out of the stomacke.

Alopicke, One that hath no haire on his head.

Alpha, The first letter of the Greekes, taken also for the first or chiefe in a thing.

Alphabet, The Crosse row of letters, the A, B, C.

Alphabetically, Belonging to the crosse row.

Altercation, An angry reasoning or wrangling in words.

Alternately, Things done by course.

Altitude, Height.

Alvearie, A Beehive.

Alveated, Trenched, channelled.

Autation, A tanning or dressing of Leather.

A M

Amaltbean borne, Plenty of all things.

Amande, To send one away.

Amaritude, Bitternesse.

Amate, To dismay, or discourage.

Amation, Wanton love.

Amatrix, A shee paramour.

Amage, A long circumstance of words.

Amber, A hard yellow gumme, wherewith they make Beades.

Ambergriese, As some write, is the spawne of a Whale, the fume thereof is good to comfort the braine.

Ambidexter, One that can use both hands alike, or a subtile knave, that can play on both parts.

Ambiguity, Doubtfulness.

Ambiguous, Doubtfull.

Ambition, Pride, immoderate desire of sovereignty.

Amblygone, A flat Triangle.

Ambrosiacke, Smelling sweet.

Ambrosia, After the Poets

A M

Poets, the meat of the gods.

Ambulate, To move hither and thither.

Ambulation, A walking.

Ambulatory, A place to walke in.

Ambuscado, Souldiers hid in a secret place to entrap the enemy.

Ambushment, A secret lying to entrap one.

Ambustion, Scorching, sealding.

Amenitie, Delectableness.

Amenty, Madnesse.

Ament, A thong or string.

Amerce, To punish one by making him pay some small summe of money.

Amercement, A punishment by the purse.

Aminick, A River.

Amiable, Lovely.

Ameniscorne, A gemme of a gold colour, like a Rams horne, which causeth one to dreame true things.

Amit, To send away.

Amity, Friendship, love.

Amort, Dead.

A N

Amorous, Lovely, or loving.

Amphiboly, A speech which may be taken many ways.

Amphibologicall, Doubtfull.

Amphitrite, The Sea.

Amphitheater, A place made having seats.

Amphithalma, A Chamber having a chamber on both sides.

Ample, Great and large.

Amplest, To embrace.

Amplifie, To enlarge.

Amplification, An enlargement.

Amplitude, Largenesse, or greatnesse.

Ampute, To cut off.

Amulet, Any thing hanged about the necke to preserve one from enchantment.

Anabathur, A Pulpit.

Anakim, A Giant.

Anagnosticke, A Curate serving onely to read.

Anagogick, One skild in expounding the Scriptures.

Anagram, An invention by altering the places of the letters of ones name, to make

A N

make another word, as of *Iude*, to make *Vide*.

Analests, Crums which fall from the table.

Analogie, Proportion, likenesse of one thing to another.

Analysis, A resolution in doubtfull matters.

Anarchy, When a kingdom is without a King.

Anathema, Any thing hanged up in a Church, as an offering to God: sometime it signifieth cursings, execrations, excommunications, or a man excommunicate, and delivered to the paw of the devill.

Anathematize, To give ones selfe to the devill.

Anatomy, The trunk of a dead man, from whence all the flesh is cut off with the sinewes, and nothing remaining save the bare bones.

Anatomize, to cut and search every part, to make an Anatomy.

Anchoresse, A religious woman living solitarily.

Anchorite, A religious man living solitary.

Androgyne, Hee that is

A N

both man and woman.

Angle, A corner.

Anguish, Griefe of mind, vexation.

Angust, Streight, narrow.

Anhelation, The Tiflique.

Anility, Dorage.

Animadversion, A marking, a harking.

Animate, to encourage or hearren on.

Animosity, Livelinesse, courage.

Annals, Chronicles from yeere to yeere.

Annales, The first fruits paid of a spirituall living.

Annex, To knit or joyn to.

Annihilate, To make voyd, or bring to nothing.

Anniversary, A solemnity kept from yeere to yeere at a settime.

Annotation, A note, marke, or exposition made upon any writing.

Annually, Yeerely.

Annuate, To nod with the head.

Annuity, Yearly payment of money to one, not in way of rent, but otherwise.

Annuet,

A N

Annulet, Any thing hanging about the necke.

Annul, To make void.

Annunciate, To tell or declare.

Anomaly, Unequalitie, unlikenesse to any thing.

Anorexia, A queasinesse of stomacke.

Antagonist, An enemy.

Antartick pole, the south pole of the world.

Anteambulate, To usher.

Antecedent, That which goeth before.

Antefact, A deed done before.

Antemne, A Song which Church-men sing by course one after another.

Anthropophagize, One man to kill and eat anothers flesh.

Antelucidate, To worke by candle-light before day.

Antichrist, an enemy or adversary to Christ, and true Religion; also the Pope.

Antiloquy, A term which Stage-players use, by them called their cue.

Anticipate, To prevent,

A N

or to take before another.

Anticipation, A preventing or taking before.

Antidate, A daring of some letter or other writing on some day past.

Antidote, A preservative against poyson.

Antilogomenes, contradiction.

Anticke worke, A worke in painting or carving of divers shapes of Beasts, Birds, Flowers, &c. unperfectly mixt and made one of another.

Antipathy, A disagreement of qualities.

Antiperistasis, A terme used in Philosophy, when heat being kept in by cold waxeth the stronger in it selfe, or cold kept in by heat, groweth more vehement.

Antiquary, One skild in Antiquities, well acquainted in old Histories.

Antiquate, To make old.

Antique, Old, out of use.

Antithesis, Contraries of things, placed one against

A P

against another, as spokes in a wheele.

Annullity, Nothing.

Anxiety, Carefulnesse, sadnesse.

Anxious, Carefull, sad.

Aonian band, The Muses.

Apparitions, Strange sights.

Apborisme, A short sentence briefly expressing the properties of a thing.

Apocrypha, Hidden, doubtfull, not knowne.

Apolactize, To spurne with the heele.

Apoge, The point farthest from the center of the earth.

Apologic, A defence or excuse: a speech or written answer made in justification of any person.

Apologiall, Hee which maketh an excuse, or that which is spoken in defence.

Apologize, To excuse a thing.

Apophoret, A new yeares gift.

Apoplexie, The dead palsy.

Apostasie, A revolting or

A P

falling from true Religion.

Apostata, He that revolteth or falleth away from true Religion. *Julianus* one of the old Emperours was most infamous for this crime.

Apostle, One sent in a message, a messenger.

Apophthegme, A quicke, short, and witty sentence, worthy the noting.

Apotheck, A store-house.

Apalle, To make one afraid.

Apparant, Manifest, cleare, certaine.

Apparitor, A Sumner, summoning one to appeare at a Court.

Apparition, An appearing or vision.

Appeach, To accuse, disclose, or bewray one.

Appeale, When a Malefactor accuseth his consort.

Appellation, A calling or naming.

Appellant, Which appealeth.

Appendix, Any thing which dependeth on another. Also it signifieth a waiver.

Ap-

A P

Appertenances, That which appertaineth, or belongeth to another thing.

Applaud, To shew love or liking to a thing, by clapping of hands, or other signe of rejoycing.

Applause, A clapping of hands for joy.

Application, An applying of one thing to another.

Apposition, A putting of one thing to another.

Approbate, To allow, to like.

Approbation, An allowance, or liking.

Appropriate, To make haste.

Appropinquation, A drawing neere.

Appropriate, To challenge to ones selfe, to keep to himselfe alone.

Appropriation, When a private man hath right to a Parsonage in himselfe, and may receive the profit thereof, by maintaining a Vicar to serve the place.

Aprication, A beaking in the Sonne.

Aricity, The warmnesse of the Sunne in Winter.

A R

Aquation, Abundance of raine.

Arabian bird, The Phoenix.

Arable, To be plowed.

Aratrat, To plow or till.

Arbiter, A Judge in some controversies, chosen indifferently for both parties.

Arbitrement, An agreement made betwixt two parties.

Arbitrator. The same that *Arbiter*.

Arbitrary, Belonging to arbitrement.

Arbitrate, To make an agreement, to judge.

Arblast, A Crosse-bow.

Arbust, To plant with trees.

Arch-Colonell, A Generall.

Archiatrer, A chiefe or principall Physitian.

Architect, A chiefe workman.

Arcenall, An Armory, or Store-house.

Architectury, The Science of building.

Architrave, The crowne or

A R

or chapter of a pillar; also the principall beame in any building.

Archtype, The chiefe or first patterne.

Ardent, Burning, hot, vehement.

Ardour, Heat, earnestnesse.

Arduity, High, hardnesse to come to.

Aretalogon, A vaunter of his owne vertues.

Argent, Silver, or of silver colour, sometime white.

Argentageny, The silver sicknesse.

Argologie, Idle or vaine speaking.

Aridity, Drinesse.

Aristocracy, A kinde of government, where the Nobility beare all the sway.

Aristocraticall, Of or belonging to Aristocracy.

Arithmetike, The Art of numbring.

Armadoes, Spanish Armies, or great shippes of warre.

Armillated, Wearing bracelets.

Armipotent, Mighty, strong.

A R

Aromaticall, Sweet of savour, smelling like Spice.

Aromaticke wine, Sweet wine brewed with Spices: Hippocras.

Arrerages, Money or Rent behind, not yet paid.

Arride, To please well, to content with delight.

Arrogancy, Pride, loftinesse.

Arrogant, Proud, insulting.

Arrogate, Proudly to challenge to himselfe more honour than is due.

Artemiscan month, The month of May.

Arteries, Hollow sinewes or veines, wherein the spirits of life do walke.

Articulate, To set downe articles or conditions of agreement.

Articke pole, The North pole of the world.

Artificiall, Cunning, well contrived, skilfull.

Artillery, Great Ordinance for warre.

Artisan, A Handy-craftsman.

Artist, One skild in any Art.

Arusticy, Divination by opening

AS

opening the bowels of bealts.

Asa-fetida, A tried gum having a very strong and loathsome smell.

Ascanse, Side-waies, or looking on one side.

Ascribe, To impute, or account, or apply.

Aspect, Sight, the countenance, or beholding of any thing.

Asperate, Rough.

Asperity, Sharpnesse.

Asperston, A sprinkling.

Aspiration, A breathing or pronouncing the letter before a vowel.

Aspire, To hope to come to a thing, to seeke advancement.

Aspiration, A carrying away.

Assassinate, To rob or murder in the high-way.

Assassinom, Murderous.

Affector, A companion, follower.

Affecure, to censure one.

Affentation, Flattery.

Affertion, An affirming, auouching of any thing.

Affertionate, To auouch.

Affestrix, A woman affiant.

AS

Affets, When a man hath goods come to his hand, to discharge a dead mans debts or Legacies given by him.

Asservation, An earnest affirming.

Affedilie, A Bishops pue.

Affiduitie, Continuance, or continuall attendance.

Affiduous, Daily.

Assignation, An appointment.

Assigne, To appoint.

Assigment, A passing of one thing over to another.

Assitant, A helper.

Associate, To accompany.

Association, A joyning together in fellowship.

Affoile, To acquite or discharge, to pardon.

Affonate, To sound or ring like a bell.

Assume, To take to himselfe.

Assumpsit, When one for some consideration given, doth undertake to doe any thing.

Assumpted, Taken up.

Assumption, A taking or lifting up.

Asstipulate,

AT

Asstipulate, To affirme or agree.

Asstipulation, An agreement, an affirming.

Astragalize, To play at dice.

Astriction, A binding.

Astrictive, Which hath power to binde.

Astringent, Idem.

Astrologie, A foretelling of things to come.

Astrologer, One skild in Astrologic.

Astronomie, An art teaching the knowledge of the courses both of Planets and Starres.

Astronomicall, Belonging to Astronomie.

Asylum, A refuge, or defence.

Asymbolike, One escaping scot-free.

Atchievement, The performance of any great matter.

Atheisme, The damnable opinion of the Atheists

Atheist, That thinks there is no God, or rule of religion, infidels.

Athletick science, The wrastring science.

Athlanticke sea, Is the

AT

Mediterranean, or a part thereof.

Atomy, A more flying in the Sunne-beames: any thing so small that it cannot be made lesse.

Atonement, Quietnesse.

Atrate, One clad in blacke, a mourner.

Attribute, To bestow, to give.

Atricke, An Vsher of an Hall.

Atrocity, Cruelty, outrageousnesse.

Attach, To lay hand on.

Attainted, Convicted, or proved guiltie of some great crime.

Attainder, A conviction, proving one guilty of some capitall crime or offence.

Attentive, Diligently harkning.

Attenuate, To diminish or make lesse.

Attestation, A witnessing.

Attract, To draw or pull to.

Attractive, Having power to draw.

Attraction, A drawing, or pulling to.

Attraction, A handling or feeling.

C

Attribute,

A V

Attribute, To give to, or impute.

Attrition, Repentance, sorrow.

Attorney, Hee that by naturall consent taketh charge of another mans businesse.

Attornment, The paying of a small peece of money by a Tenant, in token that he acknowledgeth the party to whom he payeth it, his Landlord.

Avarice, covetousnesse.

Accupation, Hunting after a thing.

Audacious, Bold, hardy.

Audacity, Boldnesse.

Audible, Easie to bee heard.

Audience, A hearing: sometime it signifieth an assembly of people.

Auditor, An Officer of Accompts.

Avenue, To justifie, avouch, or maintaine a thing.

Averuncate, To take away that which hurts, to weed.

Averment, Approving a thing to be true and honest.

A V

Aversion, A turning away, a disliking.

Avert, To turne away.

Augment, To increase.
Augmentation, an increasing.

Angur, A soothsayer.

Auguration, Divination by flying of birds in the ayre.

Augurize, To prophesie.

Avidity, Greedinesse.

Avoke, To call from, or back againe.

Avowable, That which one may justifie and maintaine.

Avow, To justifie or maintaine.

Auricular, Spoken in the care.

Aurigation, A driving of a Coach.

Aurora, The morning.

Auspicious, Lucky, fortunate.

Austere, Sharpe, cruell, severe.

Austerity, Hard usage, cruelty.

Australe, Southerne.

Authenticke, Vnderstandable, approved of all.

Autumne, Harvest time.

Autummal

B A

Autummal, Belonging to Autumne.

Autonomy, Liberty to live after ones owne law.

Axiome, A maxime or sentence allowed to be true.

Axinomancy, Divination done by hatchers.

* *Aye*, For ever.

Azure, A fine blue colour.

B

Bacchanals, The feasts of Bacchus.

Bacchanalean frowes, Women Bacchus Priests.

Badger, One that buyes Corne or other victuall in one place, to transport it to another for gaine.

Balatron, A rascally base knave.

Balasse, Gravel, or any thing of weight layd in the bottome of shippes to make them goe upright.

* *Bale*, Sorrow, great misery.

Balefull, Sorrowfull.

B A

Balk, A little peece of ground in arable land, which by mischance the plow slip over, so that it is not plowed at all.

Ballon, The round globe or top of a pillar.

Balme, or *Balsamum*, An excellent medicine for a greene wound, and divers other purposes.

Balneo, Bath.

Bandle, An Irish measure of two foot in length.

Baptize, To wash.

Baptisme, A washing or dipping in water.

Baptist, A washer, Saint Iohn, the Sonne of Zacharias, was so called, for that he first began to baptize, or wash men in the River of Iordan, to the remission of sinnes.

Barbarisme, Rudenes in speech or behaviour, outrageous cruelty.

* *Bardes*, Ancient Poets.

Barrester, One allowed to plead at a barre.

Barreter, A common quarreller, one that is ever suing & molesting others without cause.

B A

Barricado, A warlike defence made with empty barréls, and such like vessels, layd at the breach of a wall, to keepe out the enemy.

Barriers, A warlike exercise of men fighting with short Swords, and within some appointed compasse.

Barter, To bargain or exchange commodities for commodities.

Baston, A staffe or cudgell : sometime it signifies an Officer of the *Fleet*, attending in the Kings court, with a red staffe to convey such toward as are there committed.

Bassaw, A nobleman in Turkie.

Bastate, To kisse.

Bastinado, A staffe, or cudgell.

Bastion, A defence built within a City.

Bab, Ten pottles in liquor.

Battery, A beating or striking.

Baabee, A farthing.

Bavin, A faggot.

* **Bayne**, A Bath.

Beatitude, Blessednesse,

B E

Bee-glue, That which Bees doe make at the entry of their Hive, to keepe out cold.

Beeflings, The first milke that commeth from the Teat, after the birth of any thing.

Belial, An Hebrew word, signifying a wicked naughty person ; an Apostata, one without yoke, & is many times taken for the Devill.

Believe, By and by, anon.

Belave, To wash.

Beleagurd, Besieged.

Belligerate, to make war.

Bellitude, Fairenesse.

Belt, A girdle.

Benediction, A blessing.

Benedicted Blessed.

Benefactor, A friend, one that doth one good.

Beneficence, A doing good.

Beneficent, Liberall, loving.

Benevolence, Good will.

Benevolent, Loving, or friendly, well-wishing.

Benigne, Gentle, favourable, friendly.

Benignity, Liberality, courtesie.

* **Beni**

B L

* **Benison**, A blessing.

Bereft, Tooke away.

* **Bestiall**, Beastly, dishonest.

Betide, Befall.

Bevie, A troope of Ladies, Quailes, or of Deere.

Bezell, The broad place of a Ring where the stone is set.

Bice, A delicate blue painting colour.

Bigamie, The marriage of two wives.

Bigamus, One twice married.

Bimaticall, Two yeeres space.

Bimensicall, Two moneths space.

Bipartite, Divided into two parts.

Bipedicall, Two foot long.

Birgandes, A kinde of wilde Goose.

Bitumen, A kind of clay naturally clammy like pitch

Bissextile, Leape-yeare.

Blandiloquie, Flattering speech.

Blank-manger, A custard.

Blemishes, Markes made by Hunters, to shew where a Deere hath gone in.

B R

Blend, To mix together.

Blephoron, One having great browes, and eye-lids.

* **Blithe**, Merry, frolike, joyfull.

Blomary, The first forge through which the iron passeth after it is melted of the Mine.

Blunder, To bestir ones selfe.

Bocconie, Poyson, or Italian figs.

Bombards, Great guns.

Boayre, Gentle, milde, courteous.

Bonnet, A hat or cap.

Boone, A request, sometime good, as a boon companion.

Boote, Helpe.

Boras, A white substance like Salt-peter, wherewith Gold-smiths solder gold and silver.

Boreas, The north wind.

Borlime, An hungry disease in a cold stomacke.

Brachygraphy, A short kind of writing, as a letter for a word.

Braket, Drinke made of honey, spice, and water.

Brachylogics, Short speeches.

B R

Braine-sick, Mad, foolish.

Brandish, To shake properly a sword, or the like.

* *Bretfull*, Toptull.

Brevity, Shortnesse.

Brigandine, a coat of defence.

Brigantine, A kind of a small ship.

Brocage, Meanes used by a spokes-man.

Brochity, Crookednesse.

Brocket, A red Deere of two yeeres old.

Brothel, A bawdy-house.

Brothelry, Bawdery.

Bruit, Report

Brumall, Of or belonging to winter.

Brute, or *brutish*, beastly.

Brutishnesse, Beastlinessse.

Brutus heires, Englishmen.

Bubulcitate, To cry like a cow-boy.

Buccinate, To blow a Trumpet.

Budge, A furre of a kind of Kid in other Countries.

Bugle, A little black horn.

B V

Bulbitate, To bespittle ones breeches.

Bullion, Silver or gold unrefined.

Burdon, A deepe base.

Burganet, a helmet, or a head peece.

Burglary, A breaking into a house by night, with an intent to steale & murder.

Burlic, Groffe, fat, great.

Burnet, an attire for the head, a hood.

Burnish, By rubbing to make a thing glitter.

Bursholder, an Officer in a Borough.

Buttresses, Staies to prop up a wall.

Buxome, Pliant, obedient.

Buxomnesse, Lowlinesse, humblenesse.

C

C *Aball*, *Cabalastick*, The traditions of the Jewes doctrine of religion.

Cabalist, One skilfull therein.

Caball,

C A

Caball, A little horse, a jade.

Cachinnation, A great laughter.

Cacologie, Ill report.

Cacuminate, To make sharpe, or copped.

Cadence, The falling of the voyce.

Caleb, A batchelor.

Calamity, Misery.

Calamist, One having his haire turning upwards.

Calcate, To stampe.

Calcinate, To burne.

Calcination, A burning, or turning into ashes.

Calcitrate, To kick, or wince.

Calculate, To reckon, to cast account.

Calculation, an account or reckoning.

Caleste, To warme.

Calefaction, A making warme.

Caligation, Dimnesse of sight.

Caligraphy, Faire writing.

Calette, A lewd woman.

Calidity, craftinesse.

Callocity, Hardnesse.

Calstrate, To stop with

C A

barres of Lattice.

Calthrose, A little thing made with four pricks of Iron, of such a fashion, that which way soever it bee throwne, one poynt will alway stick up like a naile to spoile the foot of the enemies horse.

Calvary, A place for dead mens bones.

Caluity, Baldnesse.

Calumniate, Falsly to accuse or slander.

Calumniation, A false accusation, slanderous lying.

Calumny, *Idem*.

Camelionize, To change into many colours.

Camerate, To siele, or vault.

Camphire, A gum very cold and dry.

Canaces, Incestuous women.

Cancell, To deface, to blot out.

Candicate, To wax white.

Canicular dayes, Dogge dayes, very hot dayes in Iuly and August: so called of the Starre *Canis* the Dog, which then riseth with the

C A

Sunne, and doth much increase his heat.

Canine, Doggish.

Caniball, A barbarous savage person, one that eateth mans flesh.

Canniticke houses, Thatched houses.

Canon, A Law.

Canonical, Approved by exact rule.

Canonization, The solemnitie of canonizing or pronouncing one to be a Saint.

Canonier, One which shooteth in great Ordinance.

Canonize, To pronounce one to be a Saint.

Cantation, Singing.

Canvas, To sift a matter.

Capacitie, Aptnesse to conceive, receive, or hold.

Cape, A corner of a land shooting out into the sea.

Caperate, To frowne.

Capistrato, To halter.

Capitall, Chiefe, principall, sometime abominable, deadly.

Capite, When one holds land immediately from the Crowne.

Capitall, An ancient pa-

C A

lace in Rome so called.

Capitulate, To draw or bring into Chapters.

Capnomancy, Divination by flying of smoake.

Capricorne, A signe containing twenty starres.

Capriole, The leaping of a horse above ground, called by horsemen, the Goats leape.

Capricorn, A goatish desire, lustfull.

Capitand, An instrument to winde up things of great weight, some call it a Crane.

Captious, Quicke, short, quarrellsome in demands.

Captivate, To take prisoner.

Captivity, Bondage, imprisonment.

Carbonado, A rashe upon the coales.

Carbunculate, To burne like a coale.

Cardinall, Chiefe, Principall.

Carcanet, A small chaine.

Carionized, Stinking.

Caritie, Dearth.

Carle, A husbandman.

Carminate, To spin.

Carnall, Fleshly.

Carnality,

C A

Carnality, Fleshlinesse.

Caroll, A song.

Carnificate, To hang.

Carpe, To rebuke, check, or taunt.

Carrcere, A short swift race with a horse.

Carricke, A great ship of burden.

Carragues, Great Spanish vessels.

Castaldy, Stewardship.

Castalides, The surname of the Muses.

Castigate, To chastise, to correct.

Castigation, A correction, chastisement.

Castrated, Gelded.

Castleward, A payment made by some dwelling within a certaine compasse of a Castle, for the maintenance of those that doe watch and ward the Castle; also the circuit of land which oweth this service.

Casual, Which happeneth by chance, uncertaine.

Casualtie, Chance, fortune, hap hazard.

Catadrome, A tilt-yard.

Catalogue, A roll, bill, a

C A

register of names, or other things.

Cataplasm, A plaister, compounded of certaine oymments to cure sores.

Cataract, A distillation of humours out of the eyes.

Catarrhe, A distillation of watry humours out of the head.

Catastrophe, The end of a Comedy, a sudden alteration.

Catastrophize, To end a Comedy, or the like.

Catastrum, The decke or hatch of a ship.

Catamite, A boy which is used for buggery.

Catechize, To instruct by mouth.

Catechumen, A novice, or one newly instructed in matters of faith, by word of mouth.

Category, An accusation.

Cathedrall, Of, or belonging to a Bishops chaire.

Catholike, Universall or generall.

Catillate, to licke dishes.

Catenate, To chaine.

Catoptrumanie, Divination,

C A

nation by vision shewne in a glasse.

Caverne, A hole or cave in the earth.

Caveat, A warning.

Causidick, A Lawyer, attorney, advocate, or proffer.

Cautele, a taking heed.

Cautelous, wary, circumspect.

Cauterize, To burne, or seare.

Caution, *Idem*, as caveat is.

Cavill, To reason overthwartly.

Cavillous, Deceitfull.

Celebrate, To doe a thing in honour of some one.

Celebration, The solemnization of a feast.

Celebrity, Great renowne.

Celeripedean, a swift footman.

Celerity, Swiftnes, Speed.

Celestiall, Heavenly.

Celsitude, Highnesse.

Cement, Morter, Lime.

Cenation, a supper.

Censer, a vessel to burne Frankincense in.

Censor, A grave Officer having power to correct matters.

C E

Censure, Opinion, judgment.

Center, The point in the midst of a round circle, and therefore the earth is called the center of the world, because it is in the midst thereof.

Centurion, A captaine of an hundred men

Cericean, a subtle knave.

Cermocinatrix, She that instructeth to speake.

Certation, Strife.

Certes, Surely, certainly.

Certificate, A writing averring the truth of a thing.

Ceruse, White Lead.

Cespitate, To stumble.

Chalon, A blanket or covering.

Chamfering, a small gutter or furrow, made by art upon some pillars of stone or timber.

Champerly, See *Champertures*.

Chaplet, An attire for the head, made of gold, pearle, or other costly or curious stuffe, used to be fastned behind, in manner of a folded roile or garland.

Cham-

C H

Champertures, Such as stir others to law, bearing charges to share part of what they sue for.

Chancellour, a chiefe officer in a spirituall court.

Chancery, The court of equity, and good conscience.

Chantor, A Singer.

Chans, A confused and disordered heape, whereof Poets faine the world, and all that therein is, to bee made.

Character, A writing by Characters, or by strange marks.

Character, The forme of a letter, a marke, signe, or stampe in any thing.

Charybdis, A gulfe in the sea, wherein is most dangerous sayling, by reason of contrary windes.

Charily, Warily.

Charlewine, Certaine starres winding about the North pole of the world, in fashion like four wheels, and horses drawing it.

Charnall house, A place to lay sculs and dead bones in.

Chart, A written deed.

C H

Charter, a writing of privileges and liberties.

Cheat, To deceive and coozen.

Cheating, Coozenage.

Check-varnish, Painting used by some women.

Chernez, A graine dying Skarlet.

Chevisance, Merchandize, bargaining.

Chirographickall Writing, a writing of ones owne hand.

Chorography, the description of a Countrey.

Chrisme, A white linnen cloth wrapped about an Infant, after it is newly christned.

Christianisme, The beleefe of Christians.

Chrysostomaticall, Golden-mouthed.

Chronologer, One skilfull in Chronicles.

Chronologie, The knowledge of old stories.

Chymæas, Strange phantasies, Castles in the ayre.

Chymist, See *Paracelsus*.

Chiromancy, Divination by the palme of the hand.

Chivalry, Knighthood.

Cibaries,

CI

Cibaries, Belonging to meats.

Cibarian bread, Browne bread.

Cicurate, To tame.

Cimball, An old muscall instrument made with plates of brasse.

Cimbicke, A misard, or niggard.

Cimbricke, A Dane.

Circinate, To turne round.

Circuition, a compassing about.

Circumference, The outward part of any round circle, the ring or round compassse of a wheele.

Circular, That which is round in compassse.

Circulate, To compassse about.

Circumcise, To cut off the fore-skin of ones privities.

Circumcision, A cutting off the fore-skin.

Circumcellion, A taverne hunter.

Circumlidge, To binde about.

Circumlocution, A speaking of many words, when few may suffice: a long

CI

circumstance.

Circumuplicate, To roll, or wrap about.

Circumscribe, To draw a line about: to compassse round.

Circumscribable, Which may bee limited within bands.

Circumspect, Wise, warie, advised, heedfull.

Circumvall, To trench about.

Circumvent, To deceive one.

Circumvert, To turne about.

Circundate, To compassse about.

Circundolate, To hew round about.

Circunduction, Guile, or deceit.

Circunstate, To compassse about.

Circunstrued, Built round about.

Circunvolate, To flye round about.

Cirques, Round lists, to behold publike Races.

Cisseld, Kept from entrance.

Cite, To warne one to appeare.

Citation,

CL

Citation, A warning.
Citharize, To play on the Harpe.

Citrine, Yellow.

Citadell, A Castle with a small garrison, to keepe a Towne in awe.

Civilize, To make civil.

Civitated, Become like a Citizen.

Clamour, A great crie or noyse.

Clamorous, Crying out, or exclaiming.

Clandestine, Close, secret.

Clarifie, To make cleere.

Claritie, Noblenesse, cleerenesse.

Claudicate, To goe lame.

Clause, A short sentence.

Cleepe, To name or call.

Clemencie, Gentlenesse, mercy.

Clement, Gentle, courteous.

Client, One asking counsell of a Lawyer.

Clymaftericall, Is every seventh yeere, which is held very dangerous, and by this account the fourteenth, one and twentieth, eight and twentieth, and

CO

five and thirtieth, &c. are held clymafterical yeeres: some hold the ninth yeere to bee the clymaftericall yeere, and as dangerous as the other: and by this account, eightene, twentieth, seven, thirtie six, &c. are so called: But the most dangerous and notedst clymaftericall yeere is at the age of sixty and three, for that both accounts dee meet in this number, namely, nine times seven, and seven times nine, either of which numbers make sixtie three: this (I say) is held the most dangerous yeere of all.

Climate, Signifieth a portion of the world betweene North and South, containing some notable difference in the Sunne rising.

Clynopaly, Overmuch lechery

Cluake, To cover or hide.

Clodred, Mustie.

Clucke, To call like a Henne.

Coacervate, To heape up together.

Coaction, Constraint.

Coactive,

C O

Coactive, Constraining.
Coagmentation, Plunging together.

Coadiutor, A fellow helper.

Coagulate, To turne to a curd.

Cocheneil, Graine where with the Purple is dyed.

Coccinated, Clad in scarlet.

Coequitare, To ride together.

Coequall, Equall in degree with another.

Coeffentiall, Of the same essence or substance.

Coetanes, Of one time and age.

Coeternall, Equall in eternity.

Cohere, To agree, sticke or hang together.

Cogitation, Thinking.

Cognition, Knowledge.

Coherence, An agreement, or hanging together.

Cognominate, To name.

Cognomination, A naming.

Collackrymate, To weep with.

Collackrymation, A weeping with.

C O

Collateral, Sidewayes: every degree of kindred is either lineall or collateral, the lineall, that which cometh from the grandfather to the father, & from the father to the sonne, & so still right downwards: collateral is that which cometh sidewayes, as first betweene brothers and sisters, then betweene their children, &c. Also vncles, aunts, and all cousins are contained under this term of collateral kindred.

Collation, A small banquet.

Collaud, To praise.

Colleague, A companion or one joynd in office with another.

Collect, To gather together.

Collection, A gathering.

Colligate, To bind together.

Collimate, To leuell or winke with one eye.

Collocation, A placing.

Collocuplate, To enrich.

Colloquie, A talking together.

Colluctation, A wrestling.

Collusion,

C O

Collusion, Deceit.

Collutulate, To defile.

Colon, A marke of a sentence not fully ended, it is thus made with two pricks (:) thus.

Coltoquintida, A kind of wild gourd, it is often used in Physick.

Colosse, A huge Image or statue made of wood: wee reade of one in the Ile of Rhodes, whose thumbe few men could fathome.

Columbine, Dove like.

Columbate, To bill or kisse like a Dove.

Columnne, A pillar.

Combate, A fight betweene two, allowed by the law, for the triall of some controversie.

Combatant, He which is to fight a combate.

Comline, To joyne together.

Combination, A joyning together.

Combust, Burnt, scorched

Combustible, That which will soone be set on fire.

Combustion, A firing or burning.

Comedie, A play or Enterlude, whose beginning is

C O

full of trouble, the end thereof is mirth and joy.

Comedian, A Player or writer of comedies.

Comet, A blazing starre.
Comicall, Pleasant, merry.

Comma, A marke made thus (,) often used in writing and printing.

Commasculate, To set one in stomach.

Commeation, A passport.
Commemorate, To rehearse or make mention.

Commemoration, A rehearsing, a remembrance.

Commence, To enter an action against one, to begin.

Commendatory, Which commendeth one.

Comment, A lye, or tale, sometimes a note of instruction set in the margent of a Booke, to expound that which is hard to bee understood.

Commentary, See Comment.

Commerce, conversation, entercourse of merchandize.

Comination, A threatening.

Commi-

Comitiall ill, The falling sicknesse.

Commiserate, To pitie, or take compassion upon any.

Commissary, One that hath spirituall jurisdiction in some out-place of a Diocese, so farre distant from the chiefe Citie, that it were a trouble to summon people to it.

Commiseration, Pity, compassion.

Commission, A writing, shewing that one or many have some authority in matters of trust committed to their charge.

Commissioner, That hath authority by commission.

Committe, He to whom a matter is committed to be ordered or decided.

Commix, To mix together.

Commixtion, a mingling together.

Commodious, Fit, profitable.

Commonstrate, To teach

Commemoration, A staying, or tarrying.

Commotion, A hurly burly, or great stirre.

Commotrix, a maid that makes ready and unready her Mistresse.

Communicable, That which may be imparted to another.

Communion, a partaking together.

Community, Fellowship in partaking together.

Commulceate, To aswage.

Commutation, A changing.

Commutative, Which may be changed.

Compact, Hard or close knit together: some, a bargain or agreement.

Compastible, To bee joyned.

Compassionate, Pitifull.

Compaginate, To set together that which is broken.

Comparison, P. ovision.

Compeers, Companions.

Compendious, Brieve, or short.

Compendium, A saving course, a short way.

Compensation, A recompence.

Comperendinate, To deferre.

Competency,

Competency, Sufficiency.
Competent, Convenient, necessary.

Competitor, One suing for the same thing another doth.

Compile, To make or set together.

Compilation, Theft, murder.

Complement, Perfection, fine behaviour.

Compleat, Perfect, full.

Complexion, The temperature of the humours in ones bodie, which causeth the colour.

Complices, Confederates in lewd matters.

Complore, To weep together.

Compose, To frame, or set together.

Componderate, To weigh.

Composition, A joyning or setting together.

Compositor, Which setteth things together.

Comprehend, To conceive in the minde.

Comprehensiole, That which may be conceived.

Comprehension, Understanding, conceiving.

Compremise, An agree-

ment made by indifferent men chosen on both sides.

Compulsion, Constraint.

Compunction, Griefe, or remorse.

Comprise, To containe.

Computate, To account, to reckon.

Computation, An account.

Comrade, A companion, a good fellow.

Concave, Hollow.

Concavity, Hollownesse.

Concertation, Strife, envie.

Concession, Loytering.

Concinnate, To make fit.

Concinnity, Apt, fitnesse, a feat contriving, or handsome setting a thing together.

Concionator, A Preacher.

Concise, Brieve, short.

Concitation, Provoking, moving.

Conclave, An inner Parlour, a private roome, a Closet.

Concoct, To digest, to boyle.

Concoction, A digestion of meat in the body.

Concordancy, Agreement.

D

Concourse,

Concourse, A great assembly.

Concupiscence, Lust, Heshly desire.

Concurre, To meete together.

Concussed, Shaken.

Condensate, To thicken.

Condescend, To joyne together, to agree.

Condigne, Worthy, due, deserved.

Condole, To weepe with another, to bemoane.

Condone, To give.

Condorme, To sleepe with one.

Conduce, To bring with, to helpe.

Conduct, To guide one in the way.

Cones, Geometricall figures, broad beneath, and sharpe above, with a circular bottome.

Conduplicate, To double.

Confabulate, To talke, to tell tales.

Confection, A mingling, or what is mingled.

Confederate, One linked with another in something.

Conferre, To talke together, to compare together.

Conference, A talking, or reasoning together.

Confidence, Trust, credit.

Consequent, Bold, nothing doubtfull, assured.

Confine, To appoint bounds, or to limit.

Confines, The bounds or borders of a City, or country.

Confiscate, Seized onto the Kings use, forfeited.

Confiscation, Forfeiture of our goods, or seizing them to the Kings use.

Conflagitate, Earnestly to desire.

Conflict, A fight, or bickering.

Confluence, A flowing together, great store, or great multitude.

Conforme, to frame ones selfe to what is required of one.

Conformitie, Likenesse.

Confront, To face one boldly.

Confused, Mingled, out of order.

Confusion, A disorderly mingling.

Confute, To disprove or overthrow by argument.

Congeale, To freeze, to grow

grow stiff with cold.

Congestion, A heaping up.

Conglobed, Gathered up round.

Conglomerate, To winde up on bottomes.

Conglutinate, To joyne, to glue together.

Conglutination, A gluing together.

Congratulate, to rejoyce in anothers behalfe.

Congratulation, A rejoycing in ones behalfe.

Congregate, To gather together.

Congruent, Agreeable.

Congruitie, Agreement.

Conjectural, Which may or may not be, uncertaine.

Conjoyne, To joyne together.

Coniugall, Belonging to Wedlocke.

Conjunction, A joyning or coupling together.

Conjure, To swear, or conspire together, to bind by oath.

Conlatrate, To barke, or carpe.

Connex, To knit together.

Connexion, A knitting together.

Cobnive, To winke at a thing.

Conivence, A winking at a matter.

Connudate, To strip naked.

Consanate, To heale.

Consanguinity, Kindred by blood.

Consecrate, To give, to hallow, or make holy.

Consecration, A making holy.

Consektor, An imitator.

Consequence, That which followeth after.

Consequent, Necessarily coming after another thing.

Conserve, to preserve, or keepe.

Conserver, A preserver.

Conserve, the juyce or substance kept of things which are boyled with Sugar, &c.

Considerate, Wise, discreet.

Consigne, To scale, or print.

Consistory, A judgement-place, or assembly of Judges.

Consobrine, A Sisters sonne.

Consolation, Comfort.
Consolatory, Comforting.
Consolide, To make
 firme, or sound.

Consonant, To dreame.
Consonant, Agreeable:
 also, every letter that is no
 vowel, as b. c. d. are so
 called.

Consummated, Laid asleep.
Consort, A companion,
 or Musicians together.
Conspersgate, To sprinkle,
 or scatter.
Conspicuous, Bright or
 cleere.

Consummated, Bepetted.
Consummate, To defile.
Consummation, A making
 foule, or a defiling.

Consociation, A company
 of starres together, or the
 influence they worke.

Conspiration, A great
 feare.

Constitute, to appoint or
 ordaine.

Constitution, A Decree,
 an appointment.

Construate, Carnally to
 accompany a woman.

Construction, A joyning
 of words together.

Consubstantiall, Of the
 same substance.

Consubstantiality, Agree-
 ment in substance.

Consull, A chiefe Roman
 Officer: there were two
 yeerely chosen.

Consult, to take advice.
Consultation, A taking of
 counsell.

Consummate, To finish, to
 make an end

Consummation, An end, a
 finishing of a matter.

Consumption, A disease
 consuming away the body.

Contagion, An infecti-
 on.

Contagious, Infectious.

Contaminate, To defile.

Contamination, A defil-
 ing.

Contemne, To despise.

Contemplation, A behol-
 ding in ones mind, a thin-
 king upon.

Contemplate. To behold
 in the minde, to muse up-
 on.

Contemptible, Vile, base
 of no account.

Contemptuous, Despise-
 full.

Continencie, Chastitie.

Continent, Chaste, sober.

Continent land, Main
 land, no Island.

Contingenc

Contingencie, Chance.
Contingent, casual, which
 may and may not be.

Continue, To joyne
 close together.

Contract, A bargaine.
Contraction, A thrinking
 together.

Contradict, To gain say.
Contradiction, A speak-
 ing against.

Contrabanded, Uncusto-
 med.

Contraction, A handling,
 a touching.

Contribute, To give with
 others.

Contributory, Which gi-
 veth as others.

Contribution, A giving
 with others.

Contristate, To make sad.
Contrition, Inward sor-
 row.

Conrute, Sorrowfull, re-
 pentant heartily.

Controvert, To strive or
 contend about things.

Contruncate, To cut a-
 way part.

Contumacy, Stubborn-
 nesse, disobedience, selfe-
 will.

Contumely, Disgrace, re-
 proach.

Contumelious, reptocheul.
Contund, To beat smal in
 a Morter, to pownd.

Contusion, A bruise.
Contused, Bruised.

Convent, To bring one
 before the Judge.

Conventicle, A small as-
 sembly, commonly for ill
 things.

Converse, To use ones
 company, to live with.

Conversant, Much using
 ones company.

Conversion, Turning from
 ill to good.

Convexion, A bearing.

Conviction, A prooffe of
 being guilty.

Convicted, Found guilty.

Convince, To overcome
 or confute, to prove one
 guiltie.

Convocate, To call toge-
 ther.

Convocation, An assem-
 bly or calling together.

Convulsion, The shrin-
 king together of the si-
 newes.

Cooperate, To worke to-
 gether, to helpe.

Coptate, To chuse.

Cope, A Church vest-
 ment.

Copious, Abundant, plentiful.

Copulation, A joyning together.

Cor, A measure of a pottle.

Corbets, Places in walls where images stand.

Corbate, To lade a ship.

Cordial, that which comforteth the heart, hearty.

Cordwainer, A Shoemaker.

Carim, A measure of eightene gallons.

Coronell, A Captaine over many bands.

Coronize, to crowne.

Cronation, A crowning of King or Queene.

Corporall, Of or belonging to the body.

Corporation, A body politike, having by the Kings grant a common seale, a chiefe officer, and inferiour persons belonging to it.

Corpulency, Grossnesse, fainesse.

Corpulent, Fat, Grosse.

Corraue, Torake, shave, or scrape.

Correlatives, words which cannot be spoken, but there must be supposed some o-

ther word which is necessarily a dependant upon it; as a father and a son, a Captaine and a souldier, a husband and a wife, &c.

Correspondence, Agreeablenesse or proportion answering to some other thing.

Correspondent, Agreeable, or answering to another thing.

Corrigible, Which may be corrected.

Corrivall, He which is a suiter with another for marriage to a woman.

Corroborate, To strengthen.

Corrode, To gnaw asunder.

Carriage, to gather of every side.

Corrosive, A fretting plaister.

Corrugated, Winckled.

Corruge, To frowne, to wrinkle.

Corruscant, Bright, shining.

Cosignificative, Of the same signification with another thing.

Cosmography, An art touching the description of the world.

Coscino

Coscimancy, Divination by a sieve.

Cotabulate, To planch.

Cothurnated, One wearing buskins.

Couch, a little bed.

Couchant, Lying on the ground.

Covent, The whole company of religious men dwelling in one house together.

Coverture, The time that man and wife live together in holy Wedlocke, a covering.

Covert-barron, A married woman.

Covrt, Secret, hidden.

Covine, Fraud deceit.

Cumbred, Let, hindred.

Countermand, A commandement given contrary to a former command.

Countermine, To digge in the earth against another.

Countermyre, A wall made in defence against another.

Counterpane, A fellow-copie of a deed indented.

Counterpayse, Which is laid in weight against another thing.

Countervaille, To bee of

equall value to another thing.

Courser, A great horse.
Crames, Little chinkes or holes in the earth.

Craven, Coward.

Cratch, A manger.

Crafftide, Thicknesse.

Crazie, Sicke, weak.

Credence, Beliefe, trust.

Credible, That which may be beleaved.

Creditor, which lendeth or trusteth mony or wares.

Creditor-crazed, Banquerout.

Credulity, Easinesse of beleeve.

Credulous, Which easily beleeveeth a thing.

Crepitate, To wind or fart.

Cressant, The Moone (or any thing else) growne.

Cremation, Burning.

Crime, A fault or offence committed.

Criminal, Faulty.

Crisis, Judgement.

Crispe, Curled.

Cristalline, Shining like Christall.

Criticke, An hard censurer.

Criticall dayes, Dayes where-

C R

wherein Physicians give judgement of the continuance of ones sicknesse, death or recovery.

Crimſin gulſe, The red Sea.

Crociate, To crie like a Raven.

Crownet, A little crowne.

Crowd, A great throng of people.

Croſſade, A battell.

Crude, Raw, not well digeſted.

Crudily, Rawneſſe, ill digeſtion.

Cubite, The meaſure of a mans elbow, to the top of his middle finger.

Cubes, Geometricall figures, foure ſquare like a Die.

Cucubate, To cry like an Owle.

Cucuriate, To crow like a Cocke.

Cullion, The ſtone of any living thing.

Culpable, Faultie.

Culture, Tillage, dreſſing of land.

Calvertale, A ſtrong kind of building, by faſtning boards or timber with artificiall joynts, ſo firmly

C V

together, that they cannot fall aſunder.

Cumaticall-colour, Blue colour.

Cumulation, A heaping up, or increaſing.

Cuſtation, Slackneſſe, delay.

Cupiditie, Deſire, covetouſneſſe.

Cuſfew, A bell that rings about bed time.

Cursorily, Swiftly.

Curioſity, more diligence than needs.

Currant, Going into.

Curtizan, A harlot.

Curtilage, Any piece of ground joyning to a houſe, as a yard.

Culpedate, To ſharpen.

Cuſtodie, Safe keeping.

Cylinders, Geometricall figures round and long, conſiſting from top to toe, of two equal parallel circles.

Cynicall, Doggiſh.

Cynſure, The North ſtar.

Cypher, A circle in Arithmeticke, like the letter (o).

Cyrens, Mermaids.

Cyrne, A Goblet to drinke wine in.

Daffe,

D A

B

Daffe, A coward.
Dagg, Latchets cut of Lea her.

Daine, To vouchſafe.

Daniſine, Uſury.

Daniſt, An uſurer.

Dapinate, To provide daintie meats.

Dapaticall meats, Dainty meats.

Darnell, A naughtie graine, almoſt like wheat, but much leſſe, and groweth among wheat.

Dardenor, A foreſtaller.

Dardanean Art, Witchcraft.

Darraigne, To challenge, to attempt.

Debate, To white line a thing.

Deambulate, To walke abroad.

Deambulation, A walking abroad.

Deartuate, To quarter.

Darrate, To gild, to glister gold-like.

D E

Debauchate, To revile one after the manner of drunkards.

Debilate, To vanquiſh, to ſubdue.

Debilitate, To weaken.

Debility, Weakneſſe.

Deblaterate, To babble much.

Deboyst fellow, A lewd ſcum of the earth.

Debitor, A debtor.

Debonaire, Milde, courteous, gentle.

Debuccinate, To report abroad.

Decachinnate, To ſcorne.

Decad, The number of ten.

Decalogue, The ten Commandements.

Decapitate, To powre out from one thing to another.

Decent, Comely, handſome.

Decency, Comlineſſe.

Decide, To determine or end a matter in controverſie, or doubt.

Decipher, To write after a ſtrange manner that none ſhall read it: alſo to finde out the meaning of a thing ſo written.

Deſiſon,

D E

Decision, A determination or end of a matter in controversie.

Declaine, to speak ill of.

Declamation, A speech purposely made in dispraise of something.

Declaimer, He that maketh a declamation.

Decline, To bend downward.

Declination, A bending downwards.

Declivity, A stepe bending downwards, as on the side of a hill.

Decoekt, To boyle, to seethe.

Decoction, A boyling, or seething.

Decolorate, To staine.

Decoloration, A staining.

Decollate, To behead.

Decollation, a beheading.

Decorate, To decke, to grace, or trim.

Decorticate, to peelee off the bark of a tree, or the like.

Dechristian, Such a peeling.

Decorum, Comely, seemly.

Decrepitate, Old, feeble with age.

Deculcate, To tread some-

D E

thing under foot.

Decult, To hide privily.

Decreassant, Any thing wayning, perishing.

Decretals, Ordinances, Decrees.

Decuriate, To divide into bands, to separate.

Decurition, A making of Knights or Captaines.

Decursion, A running of souldiers on their enemies.

Decurt, Short.

Decurtate, To shorten.

Decute, To cut off.

Decorate, To dishonour, or shame one.

Dedicate, to give, offer, or appoint for some special purpose, absolutely.

Dedication, A giving, an offering up.

Dedigne, To disdain.

Dedignation, A disdain.

Dedition, A yeelding, or surrendring.

Deduceat, To unteach, or cause to forget.

Dedoleate, To end ones sorrow or grieve.

Deduce, To take away

Deduct, To abate.

Deduction, a taking away.

Defacate, To take away lees

D E

lees or dregges.

Defalcate, to diminish or take away.

Defamation, a defaming, a speaking ill of one.

Defamatory, Slanderous.

Defame, To disgrace.

Defamed, Disgraced.

Defatigate, To make weary.

Defatigation, Weariness.

Defeasance, An overthrowing, or undoing of what was formerly done, a writing testifying that some other writing shall be of no force.

Defeat, To deceive, to beguile, to take craftily from one.

Defect, A failing, or wanting of any thing.

Defection, A falling away, a revolting.

Defective, Faulty, want of something.

Defendant, Which answereth to a challenge, or accusation.

Defensive, Done or spoken in defence.

Deserre, To put off, to prolong or delay.

Desine, To declare or de-

D E

scribe a thing plainly.

Definition, a declaration what a thing is expressly.

Definitive, Which declareth, or concludeth a matter.

Deflectings, Turnings from good to bad.

Defloccate, to weare out a thing.

Defloration, A corrupting, a deflowring.

Deflower, To corrupt, to spoile, or marre.

Defomicate, To chippe bread, or so.

Deforme, To spoile or disfigure the forme of a thing.

Deformed, Disfigured.

Deformation, A spoyling or disfiguring.

Deformity, Ill-favouredness.

Defraud, To deceive, to beguile.

Dest, Neat, handsome, pretty, and feat.

Defunct, Dead.

Defist, To cudgell or beat one.

Defuse, to powre out.

Degenerate, to turne out of kinde.

Dehlabrate, To pull off skin,

D E

skin, haire, or the like.

Deglubate, To fley a thing.

Deglutinate, To unglue.

Degrade, To take away the privilege of holy Orders from one.

Degradation, A taking away of Ecclesiasticall Orders.

Degradinate, To haile downe right.

Degresse, To unlight from a horse.

Degulate, To consume in belly-cheere.

Degust, To taste.

Dehort, To dissuade, to advise one to the contrary.

Dehortation, A perswasion or admonition to refrain from doing something.

Deject, To abase or throw downe.

Dejection, An abasement.

Djrate, To sweare deeply.

Dejerator, A great swearer.

Deitie, God-head, or a God.

Delachrymate, To weepe,

D E

Delachrymation, A weeping.

Delation, An accusation, or secret complaint.

Delectation, Delight.

Delegate, To assigne, to send in commission.

Delegation, A commission or charge.

Dection, A blotting out.

Deliberation, Advise-ment.

Delian twins, The Sunne and Moone.

Delibate, To sip, or kisse the cup.

Delibrate, To pull off the rinde of a tree.

Delimate, To file or shave from off a thing.

Delmeate, To draw the first proportion of a thing.

Delinquent, An offender.

Delirate, To dote.

Deliration, Dorage.

Delitigate, To skold, or chide vehemently.

Delude, To mocke, to deceive, to scorne.

Deluge, An universall overflowing of waters

Noahs flood.

Delumbate,

D E

Delumbate, To bear, weaken, or to breake.

Delusion, A mocking.

Delute, To cover with clay.

Demaines, The Lords Manour house, and the lands which he and his ancestors have alwaies used.

Demeane, To behave or carry ones selfe.

Demeanour, Behaviour.

Demency, Madnesse.

Demerite, To deserve.

Demerged, Drowned, plunged.

Demigrate, To change houses.

Demigration, A changing of places or houses.

Demise, To give or grant.

Democracy, Rule which people have over themselves without a superiour, unlesse such as they themselves will appoint.

Demolish, To pull down.

Demolition, A pulling downe.

Demoniacke, One possesst with a devill.

Demonstrable, Which may bee shewed, or manifested.

D E

Demonstrate, To shew.

Demonstration, A shewing plaine of any thing.

Demurre, A stay or pause, a standing still.

Dimy, Halfe, also little.

Dentere, A penny.

Denegate, To deny.

Denigrate, To make blacke.

Denizen, A stranger borne, made free by the Kings Letters Patents, and enjoying all privileges thereby, as if he were an Englishman.

Denominate, To name.

Denomination, A naming.

Denotate, To note, mark, or signifie.

Denotation, A marking, a noting.

Denounce, To threaten, to give warning, to declare.

Dentiate, To breed teeth.

* *Dentweere*, Double.

Deocate, To harrow, or clod the land.

Deodand, When by a horse, cart, bull, or the like, a man is casually kild, &c. that which moved, and was cause of his death, being

D E

ing forfeited to the King, belongeth to the Kings Almoner to bestow it in deeds of charity, and therefore cald a *Deadend*, as given away for Gods sake.

Deonerate, To unload.

Deseculate, To kisse sweetly.

Depalmate, To give one a box on the eare.

Depanperate, To impoverish.

Depeculation, Robbing of the Common-wealth.

Depend, To hang upon another thing.

Dependant, Which hangeth on another thing.

Depex, To kembe.

Depilate, To pull off haire, or the like.

Deplorable, To bee lamented.

Deploration, A lamenting.

Deplore, To lament, or bewaile.

Deploremet, Weeping, lamenting.

Deplume, To pull off feathers of a thing.

Depopulate, To spoile or waste a Countrey.

Depopulation, A spoyling

D E

or wasting of a Countrey.

Deport, to carry, to beare.

Depose, To sweare, to thrust one out of his kingdom, or so.

Deposition, An oath, or a deposing from authority.

Depositum, A pledge.

Deprave, To corrupt, to marre, also to speake evill of one.

Depraeliation, A battell.

Deprecation, A supplication.

Deprehension, A taking one unawares.

Depresse, To keep down.

Deprivation, A losse of any thing.

Deprive, To take away.

Deperate, To make too much speed.

Depudicate, To deflowre a maid.

Depute, To appoint.

Derulse, To drive away, to thrust one often away.

Depulsion, A driving away.

Derelinque, To leave.

Deride, To mocke, to flout.

Derision, A mocking.

Derive, To take or draw from another thing.

Deri-

D E

Derivative, That which is derived from another thing or word.

Derivation, A deriving.

Derogate, To impaire, to diminish or take away.

Derogation, A taking away of ones honour, or estimation.

Derogatory, That which impaireth or hindreth any one of his credit.

Describe, Plainly to expresse a thing.

Description, A plaine expressing.

Descend, To goe downe.

Defecate, To mow, or cut off.

Defection, A mowing or cutting off.

Designe, To appoint.

Designement, A purpose which one intends to doe.

Desipiate, To wax foolish.

Desist, To leave off.

Despicable, Despised, nothing set by.

Despiciuous, Contemptible, vile.

Despiciencie, Despite, hatred.

Desponsated, Betrothed.

Despume, to take up the

D E

scumme of a thing.

Desquame, To scale a fish.

Desuetude, Lacke of use.

Desubulate, To pierce with a naile.

Destering, Snorting.

Desticate, To crie like a Rat.

Destinate, To appoint.

Destination, An appointment.

Destitute, Forsaken.

Detaine, To keepe backe from one.

Deteft, To discover, or disclose.

Detection, A discovery, or disclosing.

Deterge, To rub out.

Deterred, Discouraged, made afraid.

Detest, To abhorre a thing.

Detestable, Vile, abominable.

Detext, Unwoven.

Detonded, Poled.

Detract, To speak ill of.

Detraction, A speaking ill of one, or slandering.

Detriment, Losse, hindrance, harme.

Detestation, A refusing to doe a thing.

Detrude,

DE

Detrude, To thrust out.
Detuncate, To cut, or lop boughes.

Detruncation, A lopping or cutting.

Deturpate, To defile.

Devast, To spoile a countrey.

Devastation, A wasting of a countrey.

Devenerate, To worship.

Devest, To uncloath one.

Deviant, Farre out of the way.

Devoire, Endeavour.

Devolve, to roul down.

Devolution, A rouling downe.

Devirginate, To ravish a Maid.

Devitation, An eschewing.

Devoke, To call downe.

Devoted, Vowed.

Dewlap, The hollow part of the throat hanging downe in some beafts.

Dexter, Belonging to the right hand.

Dexterity, Nimblenesse, skilfulnesse, quicknesse.

Diabere, *diabeticall disease*, When one cannot pisse.

DI

Diabolicall, Devillish.

Diadem, A Kingscrown

Diagressicall art, The art of painting, or carving.

Diagramme, The title of a booke.

Dialect, A difference of certaine words in a language: as here in England the North dialect differs from the Southerne, and the Western dialect differs from them both.

Dialecticall, Of, or belonging to the Art of Logicke.

Dialogue, A conference between two or more men, in a Booke or writing.

Diameter, A straight line passing between the midst of a figure, dividing it into two equall parts.

Diapason, A concord in musicke of all.

Diaper, A fine kinde of Linnen, not woven after the common fashion, but in certaine workes.

Diapred, Diversified, of divers colours, or garnishings.

Diary, Daily.

Diarrhea, The flux or laske.

Dicacity,

DI

Dicacity, Much babling, or scolding, scoffing or prating.

Dicker, Ten hides of Leather.

Dictate, To endite what another writes.

Dictatrix, A woman commanding things to be done

Dictator, A chiefe Officer in Rome, never chosen but in great danger of the Estate of their Commonwealth.

D:dymy, twinnes.

Disarreation, A sacrifice done betwixt a man and his wife at a divorcement.

Difficult, Hard, uneasy.

Difficulty, Hardnesse.

Diffidence, Distrust.

Diffident, Mistrustfull.

Diffuse, To spread abroad

Digamys, One having two wives.

Digama, Shee that hath two husbands.

Digest, To set in order.

Dight, Made ready, dressed.

Digladiation, Fight, strife, debate.

Dignorate, To marke a beast.

DI

Digresse, To goe from a matter in hand, and to speake of another thing.

Digression, A going from one matter to another.

Dijudicate, To determine by censure.

Dijudication, A determining by censure.

Dilacerate, To teare in peeces, to spoile.

Dilaniation, A tearing in peeces.

Dilate, To spread abroad, to enlarge, to draw in length.

Dilatation, A drawing in length, speaking of a thing at large.

Dilemma, An argument which both wayes convinceth ones adversary, as thus: If he be a good man, why speake you ill of him? If he be naught, why doe you keepe him company?

Diloricat, To rip.

Dilucidate, To declare.

Dimidiate, To part into two parts.

Dimension, The true measuring of a thing.

Dimication, A battell.

Dimuneration, A numbring, or reckoning.

E

D.minutive,

DI

Diminutive, Little, smal.
Dimmeration, A numbring or reckoning.
Due, Fierce, cruell, terrible.
Director, That which directeth.
Direption, A separation.
Direption, A violent raking away.
Dirity, Cruelty, fiercenesse.
Disuncinate, To weed.
Disanimate, To dishearten.
Disanull, To disallow.
Disappeare, To vanish out of sight.
Disastious, Unfortunate, unluckie.
Disavow, To deny, or refuse by vow.
Disalceate, To put off ones Shoes.
Discalendred, Razed, or blotted out.
Disceptator, A Judge in a matter.
Disciple, One that learneth, a Scholler.
Discipline, Instruction.
Disciplinate, To instruct.
Disituated, Displaced, overturned.

DI

Disclaime, To deny.
Disconsolate, Comfortlesse.
Discontinuance, Lacke of use.
Disordant, Much differing, disagreeing.
Discrevant, Idem.
Discrepitate, Often to disagree.
Discrepancie, Disagreeing, difference.
Discesse, To examine, debate, to trie a matter.
Discession, An examining or tryall of a thing.
Disfranchize, To make one lose his freedome.
Disfranchizement, A raking away of ones freedome.
Disgorge, To rid the stomack, to spue.
Disgust, To dislike.
Dishevelled, Bare-headed, the haire hanging downe about the eares.
Disjunction, A separating.
Dislocate, To unplace.
Dislocation, A displacing.
Disloyall, False, untrue.
Dismall, Unluckie, grievous.
Dismantle, To uncloath,
to

DI

to unfurnish, to leave unprovided.
Dismitte, To discharge.
Disparadized, false from happinesse to misery.
Disparage, To disgrace, to joyn with unequall match.
Disparagement, Shame, dishonour, disgrace.
Disparates, words which are differing one from another, but not contrary, as heat and cold are contraries, but heat and moisture disparates: viz. two contrary qualities.
Disparity, Unlikenesse.
Disperse, To scatter abroad.
Disperdition, An undoing.
Dispersion, A scattering.
Dispitience, Advise ment, diligence.
Displayed, Spread wide abroad.
Disputable, Doubtfull.
Disrobe, To uncloath.
Dysenteria, The bloody flux.
Dissention, Strife.
Dissert, To dispute on matters.
Dissertation, A disputing on things.

DI

Dissimulate, Unlike-nesse.
Dissipate, Abroad to scatter.
Dissipation, A scattering abroad.
Dissolve, To melt, to plucke downe, undoe, or destroy.
Dissolute, wanton, loose, given much to vaine pleasures.
Dissolution, A pulling asunder, a breaking of any thing.
Dissenant, Disagreeing.
Dissociable, Not to bee brought to good fellowship.
Dissociate, To separate.
Determine, To divide, to separate.
Distillation, A dropping.
Distinction, A note or marke of difference.
Distinguish, To put a difference betweene things.
Distorqued, Wrested.
Distortion, A writhing crookednesse.
Distracted, Mad, out of his wits.
Distractio, Madnesse.
Distresse, Misery, goods taken for not paying rent.
E 2 *Distribute*,

D I

Distribute, To divide among many.

Distribution, A division among many.

Disturbe, To trouble, to vex.

Disunion, A severing.

Disunite, To part, to sever.

Divage, To wander from place to place.

Divaricate, to stop, to stride wide.

Divers, To turne aside.

Divident, That which divideth.

Divination, A foretelling of what will happen.

Divine, Heavenly, belonging to God; sometime to foretell or fore-shew a thing to come.

Divorce, A separation of man and wife.

Diureticall, Causing urine.

Diurnall, Of, or belonging to the day.

Diuturnity, Long continuance.

Divulgate, A publishing, telling, or reporting abroad.

Divulge, To publish or tell abroad.

D O

Dodechedron, Figures of twelve Angels.

Docible, Apt to be taught, one that will soone learne.

Docility, Aptnesse of understanding.

Document, A lesson.

Dogdayes, See Canicular dayes.

Dogmaticall, Which is held in some mens opinion.

Dogmatist, Which breedeth a sect or opinion.

Dole, Griefe, sorrow; sometimes almes given to many poore folkes.

Dolefull, Full of sorrow.

Dolorificall, Causing sorrow.

Dolorous, Sorrowfull, painefull.

Domable, Easie to be tamed.

Domesticke, One of the house, or any thing belonging thereto.

Domesticall, One of the house, or any thing belonging thereto.

Domineere, To beare rule or great sway.

Dominicall, Belonging to the Lords day.

Dominion, Lordship, rule.

Dumno-

D O

Domnaian, A Devonshire-man.

Donary, A gift.

Donation, A giving.

Donative, Given to a thing.

Donour, A giver.

Donce, Hee to whom a gift is given or granted.

Dome, A sentence pronounced, a judgement.

Doomesman, A Judge.

Doricke musick, Soft, and effeminate musick.

Dormant, Sleeping.

Dormative, Sleepe causing.

Dormitorie, A place to sleepe in.

Dorodorean, Briberie in Judges.

Dorter, A cell or Chamber, used for religious men to sleepe in.

Doted, Endowed.

Doughty, Strong.

Dowager, A widdow-Princess.

Draule, To speake dreadingly.

Dread, Feare.

Dreary, Sorrowfull.

Dreiment, Sorrow, heaviness.

Driblets, Small debts.

D V

Drile, To trickle downe the face, or the like.

Duall, Of, or belonging to two.

Dubious, } Doubtfull.

Dubitable, } Easie to be persuaded, or drawne.

Duell, A single fight, or combate.

Dulced, Sweet.

Dulcitude, } Sweetnesse

Dulcirie, } Sweet speaking.

Dulciloquy, Sweet speaking.

Dulia, service of a bond-man, worship to Saints.

Dumosow, Full of bushes

Duplicate, To double.

Duplicity, Doublenesse.

Durable, Which will last long.

Duricordant, hard-hearted.

Durability, Long continuance.

Duritie, Harshnesse, cruelty, hardnesse.

Dynasticke, One of great rule and power.

Dynomie, Ill ordering of Lawes.

EC

E

E *Aglet*, Young, childish, a young Eagle.

Ebony, Blacke Timber, good for many purposes.

Ebrietic, Drunkenness.

Ebriolate, To make drunke.

Ebullition, A boyling or bubbling.

Ecastor, By my fay.

Echo, A rebounding, or sounding back of any noise or voice in a wood, valley, or hollow place.

Ecclesiastike, A Preacher.

Ecclesiasticall, Of, or belonging to the Church.

Ecclesiastikus, Of, or belonging to a Preacher.

Eclipse, Want of any light, chiefly of the Sunne and Moone.

Eclipticke line, A line in which the Sunne alwayes keepes his course, which line runsthrow the midst of the twelve Signes.

Eclog, Shepherds Po-

ED

ems, commonly containing the talke.

Edecimate, To chuse out the tenth man.

Eden, Paradise, a place of pleasure.

Edentation, A pulling out of teeth.

Edible, Which may be eaten.

Edict, A Proclamation, or decree.

Edification, A Building, or instruction.

Edifice, A frame, or building.

Edifie, to build, or to instruct.

Edition, A publishing, a setting forth.

Edoctrinate, To instruct.

Edoctrination, A teaching.

Edormiate, To sleep out ones fill.

Educate, To bring up, to nourish.

Education, Bringing up.

Edurate, to harden.

Effable, Which may be uttered.

Effascinate, To bewitch.

Effascination, Witchcraft.

Effectd, Done, ended.

Effector,

EF

Effector, Which hath done a thing.

Effatrix, Shee which hath done some thing.

Effluat, To performe or doe a thing.

Effeminate, Womanish, nice.

Efficacie, Power, force.

Efficiencie, A bringing to passe.

Efficient, Which bringeth to passe.

Effigies, Ones picture, or ones true resemblance.

Efflagitate, To demand a thing earnestly.

Effrenation, Unrulinesse.

Effusion, A powring out.

Eftsoones, Again, often.

Egelidate, To thaw.

Egerminate, To spring or bud out.

Egregious, Excellent: sometime vile, base.

Egression, A going out.

Egrimony, Great sorrow.

Egritude, griefe of mind.

Eject, to cast out.

Ejection, A casting out.

Ejulation, A howling, or crying out.

Ejurate, To forswear, or resigne ones place.

EL

Elaborate, To doe a thing with great paines.

Elapidate, To rid out stones.

Elate, to lift up, or proud, lottie.

Elation, A lifting up, pride, loftinesse.

Elatrate, to speake out lowd.

* *Eld*, Old age.

* *Elect*, To chuse.

Election, A chusing, choise.

Electrum, Amber.

Electuary, A medicine made with sirrups, and powders.

Elench, A subtile argument.

Eleemosynary, Which giveth almes.

Elegancie, Neatnesse.

Elegant, Fine, neat.

Elegiacke, Mournefull.

Elexie, A mournefull song used at funerals.

Elegiographer, Which writes mournefull songs.

Element, the first matter of visible substance, from whence all things take their beginning, whereof there be foure, Fire, Ayre, Water, and Earth.

E M

Elementary, Of, or belonging to the elements.

Elephancy, Leprosie.

Elevate, To lift up

Elevation, A lifting up.

Elutherian, A deliverer.

Eliuament, Fatnesse of fish or flesh.

Elixir. See *Quintessence*.

Elixate, To boyle.

Elocution, Utterance, eloquence.

Eloquence, The Art of Rhetoricke.

Elucubrate, To doe a thing by candle-light.

Elude, To deceiue, or mocke.

Elusion, Deceit, or mocking.

Elusate, To make blind of one eye.

Elusation, Purblindnesse.

Elysiar, Of, or belonging to *Elysium*.

Elysium, A supposed pleasant place beneath, where Poets fained the soules of good men did rest.

Emaculate, To make cleane, to take out spots.

Emarginate, To take away the scurfe from the mouth of a wound.

E M

Emasculate, To geld.

Embalme, To annoynt with balme.

Embassie, A message from a Prince.

Embazling, Compassing.

Embellish, To make beautiful.

Embayled, Soaked.

Embezill, To steale, or convey away.

Embleme, A picture, commonly painted or shadowed, comprehending some matter to be learned by it.

Embolning, A tossing, or heaving up like the sea.

Embryon, A childe in the mothers womb, ere it have perfect shape.

Embrued, Stayned with bloud, or so.

Emdeluged, Drowned.

Emedull, To declare, to take out the marrow.

Emendation, An amending.

Emendicate, To beg, or crave almes.

Eminence, Highnesse, dignitie.

Eminent, High, honorable.

Emit, To send.

Emanuel, God with us.

Emoli-

E N

Emoliment, an allwaing.

Emolument, Profit, gaine

Empannell, To make up a Jury of twelve men.

Emperick, a Physician onely by practice.

Empery, Command.

Emphasis, a most plaine signification of ones mind.

Emphaticall, That which is uttered with most expresse signification.

Emplad, To sue one.

Empyreall Heaven, The highest heaven above the firmament.

Emulate, To envy.

Enation, Envie, a striving to doe what another doth.

Emulset, Milked.

Enarration, a declaration, a telling.

Enavigate, To saile over.

Enchiridion, a little book which one may still carry in ones hand.

Encastick, One that can enamell.

Enchained, Bound to one greatly for benefits received.

Encyclopedie, That lear-

E N

ning that comprehendeth all liberall Sciences.

Encemion, Praise.

Encomionize, To praise.

Encindred, Burnt to Ashes.

Endorse, To write on the backside of any thing.

Endromich, An Irish mantle, or some winter garment.

Energeticall, Very forceable and strong.

Energie, Strength, force.

Enervated, Weakened.

**Enewed*, Made new.

Enfranchise, To make free.

Enfranchisement, Freedom, a making free.

Engert, Compassed about.

Englut, To surfer.

Engastrumich, One possessed, which seemes to speake in his belly.

Enhance, To raise the price.

Enigma, A riddle, or dark speech.

Enigmaticall, Obscure, darke.

Ennean number, The number of nine.

Enode, To declare.

Enodation,

EN

Enodation, A declaration
Enormitie, A going out of rule.
Enormious, Wicked.
Enquest, A jury of twleve or more men.
Enrobe, To cloath one.
Ensigne, A Flag, or any thing serving for a marke of dignitie.
Ensnarle, To gnash the teeth.
Enterlude, A Stage-play.
Enterment, A buriall.
Enterre, To bury one.
Enthymeme, An unprofitable Syllogisme.
Entheusiasmus, Poeticall fury.
Enunciate, To declare, to take out the kernell.
Enveloped, Wrapped in.
Envenomed, Poysoned.
Environed, Compassed about.
Enumerate, To number.
Enunciate, To declare.
Enuntiative, Any thing pronounced, or spoken.
Enviden, to make larger.
Epa, A certaine number to finde the age of the Moone by.
Epha, A measure containing ten pottles.

EP

Ephebean, One marriageable at fiftene yeares.
Ephemerides, A day-book; also taken for a Booke of Astronomy, by which is shewen how all the Planets are placed every day and houre of the yeere.
Ephi, A measure containing five Peckes.
Ephod, A holy garment, worne by the high Priest.
Epicarpean, A Fruit keeper.
Epicure, One given to excellen of gluttony.
Epicurisme, Gluttony.
Epidemicall ill, The plague.
Enigamy, An affinity by marriage.
Eigrammes, Witty and short Poems, which under a fained name doe covertly praise or tax some particular person or thing.
Epilepsie, The falling sicknesse, whereunto most commonly children and young folke are subject.
Epilogus, A speech made, to the end of an enterlude the conclusion or end of any thing.
Epilogize, To make a conclusion.

EP

conclusion or end.
Epphany, An appearing: the feast of Twelwe day.
Epicædean Song, A Song sung ere the corps bee buried.
Episcopall, Of, or belonging to a Bishop.
Epitaphs, Inscriptions of writings on Tombes.
Epithalmy, Marriage-triumph.
Epithete, An addition to a Noun substantive, expressing some quality, as in saying excessive pride, barbarous cruelty, &c. where excessive & barbarous are epithetes, expressing the quality of pride & cruelty.
Epitome, A short gathering of a matter in writing.
Epitomize, Briefely to touch, to make a short gathering.
Equanimity, Patience of mind, uprightnes of heart.
Equester, A place where men may sit to see playes.
Equiculus, A little horse: the Horse of *Bacchus*.
Equilibrity, Equality of weight.
Equiment, Wages for Horse-hire.

EQ

Equinoctiall line, A line passing in the middest betweene the two Poles of Heaven, to which line the Sunne comming twice a yeere, namely, about the eleventh of March, and the eleventh of September, maketh the dayes and nights of equal length.
Equipage, Furniture for a Horse.
Equiperation, A comparison made with another.
Equivalent, Of equal value.
Equivalence, Equality of weight.
Equivocate, To deceive one, by reserving a certain secret in ones mind of what is spoken.
Equivocation, A speech or answer made with a secret meaning reserved in ones minde.
Equivoke, When one word signifies two things.
Eradicate, To pull up by the roots.
Erament, Copper.
Erated, Covered with Brasse.
Erect, To lift up.
Erection, A lifting up.
Enemi

ES

Eremigate, To saile o-
ver.
Ereption, A taking a-
way.
Ergaster, A Worke-
house.
Ergastule, A Goale.
Erogate, To give where
need is, being asked.
Eromancy, Divination
by things in the ayre.
Erratique, A Rogue.
Erration, A wandring to
and fro.
Errant, Wandring, ha-
ving no certaine abode.
Erroneous, Full of er-
rour.
Erruge, Rust.
Erst, Heretofore.
Eruption, Belching.
Erudition, Learning.
Eruption, A violent
breaking out.
Escheate, Forfeited to
the Kings use, or chiefe
Lord.
Escheater, Which certifi-
eth into the Exchequer,
such things as doe escheat
unto the King.
Escrip, A writing.
Escuage, A tenure of
Lands, whereby the Te-
nant is bound at his owne

ET

charge to follow his Lord
into the warres: sometime
hee onely payeth an year-
ly rent.
Esperance, Hope.
Essayes, Tryals.
Essence, the natural sub-
stance of any thing being.
Essentiall, Belonging to
the essence of a thing.
Essoyrd, when a man by
leave may absent himselte
from a Court.
Essuriate, To hunger.
Estimate, To censure or
judge of.
Estreate, A Copy taken
of any writings.
Estovers, Plots of wood,
where its lawfull for any
Tenant to take fuell and
timber to repaire their te-
nements.
Estate, To boyle and
bubble like the Sea.
Eternall, without begin-
ning or end.
Eternitie, Everlasting-
nesse.
Eterniz'd, Made eter-
nall.
Etheriall, Heavenly, be-
longing to the Spheares.
Ethiophe, A blacke
Moore.

Ethicks,

EV

Ethicks, bookes of mo-
rall Philosophy.
Ethnick, A Heathen.
Etymologie, The true ex-
position of a word.
Evacuate, To empty.
Evacuatio, An emptying
Evade, To escape, to get
away.
Evangelicall, Belonging
to the Gospell.
Evangelist, A bringer of
good tydings.
Evaporate, To consume
away in smoake.
Evaporation, Smoake, a
vapour.
Evasion, An escape, a
starting hole to get out.
Eucharist, A giving of
thanks; also taken for the
Sacrament.
Event, The end of a
thing, successe.
Eventilate, To winnow
or blow winde.
Euvre, To sweepe the
house.
Eversion, An overthrow-
ing.
Everted, Overthrowne.
Eugen, Noblenesse.
Evibrate, To shake.
Eviated, Overthrowne
by Law.

EV

Eviction, An overthrow
in Law, when the buyer is
compelled to rid his hands
of the thing, that was by
him gotten and purchased
because that the seller had
no interest in the thing.
Evident, Plaine, cleare.
Evince, To overcome.
Evirate, To geld.
Eviration, A gelding of
a man.
Eviscerate, To embo-
well one.
Evitable, Able to be a-
voyded.
Evitation, An avoyding.
Eulogie, Blessing.
Eunuch, A gelded man.
Evoke, To call forth.
Evocation, A calling
forth.
Evolve, To unfold.
Evolution, An unfol-
ding.
Euphonic, Accent in
words.
Europe, This part of the
world, containing Eng-
land, France, Spaine, &c.
Eurus, The East winde.
Euribautize, To steale
things in a house.
Euthymie, Hearts-ease,
quiernesse.

Evaluation,

EX

Evulsion, A pulling up.
Exact, Earnestly to demand, or perfect.

Exaction, A taking up of money by constraint.

Exacute, To whet, to sharpen.

Exacuation, A whetting.

Exaggerate, To increale or amplifie a matter.

Exaggeration, An augmenting, increasing by words.

Exagitate, To vex.

Exagoge, Revenue.

Exaltation, A litting up.

Exanilate, To squeeze.

Exanimite, To amaze, to dishearten.

Exanimiation, A disheartening.

Exarenate, To wash off gravell or sand.

Exasperate, To provoke to anger.

Exasperation, A provoking to anger.

Exaturate, to fill a hungry stomacke.

Exaugurate, To make prophane, to unhallow.

Exauhorate, To put men of warre out of wages.

Exauspicate, To doe a

EX

thing unluckily.

Excacate, To put out ones eye.

Excalceate, To put off ones shooes.

Excalpe, to ingrave.

Excandency, Anger which both suddenly commeth and goeth.

Excarnificate, to hang one.

Excave, to hollow.

Excavation, A making hollow.

Excelsity, Loftinesse, highnesse.

Excerebrate, to beat out ones braines.

Excerpe, to picke out.

Excesse, Too much of anything.

Excite, To stirre up.

Exclamation, A crying out.

Exclude, To shut out.

Exclusion, A shutting out.

Excogitate, To devise.

Excolate, Decked.

Excommunicate, To thrust one out of the holy assembly.

Excore, To flea, or skin.

Excreate, to retch, or spit out.

Excre-

EX

Excrement, Any thing which naturally growes in the body, which may be taken away without any harme thereunto.

Excreation, A retching, or spitting out.

Excreable, Which easily may be spit out.

Excrection, A swelling or growing in the flesh.

Excruciate, To torment.

Excubition, Watching.

Excursion, A running out.

Exdecimate, To tiche out.

Exdorsicate, To breake the back-bone.

Execrable, Wicked, horrible.

Execration, Cursing.

Exemplary, Of, or belonging to an example.

Exemplific, To declare a thing at large, to alleage example.

Exemption, A freedome from any service.

Exempt, Free from any service or payment.

Exemptable, Which may be easily taken away.

Exenterate, To take out the bowels of beasts.

EX

Exequies, Funerals in honour of the dead.

Exercitation, Use, practice.

Exbale, To cast out a breath, or fume.

Exgugilate, To vomit.

Exhalation, A fume smoake, hot and drie, drawne out of the earth the heate of the Sunne.

Exhaust, To draw out, consume, or spend.

Exherbe, To take hearbs from any place.

Exheredate, To hisherite.

Exhibit, To give, to present.

Exhibition, A representation.

Exbilerate, To Make merry.

Exbilation, A comforting.

Exibilate, To hiss, or whistle after.

Exhortatory, Which perswadeth.

Exiccate, To dry up.

Exigent, A streight, a hard pinch.

Exiguity, smalnesse.

Exinuite, To make empty, to spoile, weaken, or make of no force.

Exile,

EX

Exile, Banishment.
Exilite, Slenderneſſe.
Exiſt, to appeare, or be.
Exiſtence, An appearing
or being.
Exiſta, Hurtful, deadly.
Exoculate, To put out
ones eye.
Exodium, An end, or the
ending of a thing.
Exodus, A going out.
Exonerate, To unbur-
den.
Exorable, Which may
be entreated.
Exorbitant, A going out
of the right way.
Exorcist, A Conjuror.
Exorcize, To conjure.
Exorcine, A conjuring.
Exordium, The firſt en-
trance of a ſermon, or ſo.
Exornation, A decking.
Exorate, To obtaine by
requeſt.
Exoſculate, To kiſſe, or
baſſe.
Exoſculation, Kiſſing, or
baſſing.
Exoticke, Out landiſh.
Expaluate, To get by
flattery.
Expapillate, To lay the
breſts open to the paps.
Expatriate, To enwi-

EX

den, to enlarge.
Expectation, A looking
for.
Expediate, to diſpatch,
or make ready.
Expedient, Requiſite.
Expedite, Quicke, rea-
die.
Expedition, Speed, quick
diſpatch.
Expell, To drive away.
Expergeſie, to awake one
out of his ſleepe.
Experiment, To finde by
tryall.
Expert, Skilfull, cun-
ning.
Expiable, Which may
be ſatiſfied for.
Expiate, To ſatiſſie, to
pacifie or appeale.
Expiation, A ſatiſfaction,
a pacifying.
Expilation, Pillage.
Expiration, A dying, a
breathing out an end.
Expire, To die, or end.
Explaine, to manifeſt.
Explanation, A manife-
ſtation.
Explement, Any thing
that filleth up.
Explicate, To open,
to unfold, to declare at
large.

Explica-

EX

Explication, An unfol-
ding.
Explode, To drive out
with clapping of hands.
Exploſion, A driving
out.
Expoſe, To ſet to view, to
ſet abroad.
Expoſition, An interpre-
tation.
Expoſitor, An Interpre-
ter.
Expoſtulate, To reaſon
angrily with one.
Expreſſion, A ſqueezing
or preſſing out.
Exprobate, To caſt in
ones teeth.
Exprobation, A caſting
in ones teeth.
Expugne, To win by an
aſſault.
Expugnation, A con-
queſt.
Expulſe, To thruſt out.
Expulſion, A thruſting
out.
Exquiſite, Excellent.
Extant, Which is ſet
forth to view.
Extempore, Out of hand.
Extend, To ſtretch.
Extension, A ſtretching
out.
Extenuate, To diminith.

EX

Extenuation, A dimini-
ſhing.
Extercorate, to empr,
or carry out dung.
Exterrebrate, To ſearch
curiouſly.
Exterior, } Outward.
Externall, }
Exterminate, to ba-
niſh.
Extirmination, A de-
ſtroying.
Externe, Outlandiſh, for-
ren, outward.
Extimulate, To move
one to anger.
Extinct, Dead, put
out.
Extinguiſh, to quench,
to put out.
Extirpate, To root out.
Extirpation, A rooting
out.
Extorque, To weſt from
one perforce.
Extortion, Wrong done
by taking greater fees
than the Law allowes of.
Extortioner, Hee that
commits extortion.
Extract, to draw forth.
Extraction, A drawing
forth.
Extravagant, Wande-
ring.

F

Extricable

EX

Extricable, Which may be rid, or avoided.

Extricate, To entangle.

Extrinsicall, Outward, or one the outside.

Extruded, Thrust out of.

Extrusion, A thrusting out.

Extruction, A building.

Extuberate, To swell like the sea.

Exuberate, To abound, to beare in great abundance.

Exulcerate, To blister.

Exulceration, A blistering.

Exult, To rejoyce.

Exultation, A great rejoycing.

Exululate, To howle, to cry out for pitie.

Exundation, An overflowing.

Exungulate, To pare ones nailes.

Exuperate, To excell, to surmount.

Exuperation, A surpassing.

Exustitate, To awake one up from sleepe.

Exust, To burne.

FA

F

Fabricate, To build, to frame.

Fabricke, A building, or builder.

Fabulositie, Inventing of lyes.

Fabulous, False as a lye.

Facacious, very pleasant.

Facill, Easie.

Facilitie, Easinesse, gentleness.

Facinorous, Very wicked.

Faction, A sect, or division into fundry opinions.

Factions, Troublesome, contentious.

Factor, Which selleth, or buyeth for a Merchant.

Facultie, Power, abilitie.

Facundity, Eloquence.

Fallacy, Deceit in words.

Falsifie, To make a lye.

Falsification, Falshood, lying.

Falsitie, falshood, lying.

Famigerate, To report abroad.

Famulace, To serve.

Fama

FA

Fanaticke, Mad, lunatick.

Fane, A Temple, or consecrated place.

Farced, Stuffed, full.

Fascinate, To bewitch.

Farfalla, A Candie-fly.

Fastidious, Disdainefull, proud.

Fastigate, To sharpen a thing upward.

Fatall, Which commeth to passe by chance.

Fate, Destinie.

Fatigate, To make wearie.

Fatiloquie, Soothsaying.

Favorite, One in great favour.

Fealtie, A Ceremonie done by some Tenants to the Lord of whom they hold Lands: which is, in laying their right hand upon a booke, and promising fidelity to him by oath.

Feature, Handsomnesse.

Fecundity, Fruitfulnesse.

Felicity, Happinesse.

Fellicate, To suck.

Fell, Sometime it signifieth a skinne, cruell, and terrible, and sometime to cut.

FE

Feminine, Of, or belonging to the female kinde.

Fenchmonth, A moneth wherein Does doe Fawne, it begins about the ninth of June, and continueth untill the ninth of July; in which time it is not lawful to hunt in any Forest. In the Fenchmonth, it is not lawfull for any Cart or Paniers to passe thorow any Forest, without paying fees: which fee, for a paire of Wheelles, is foure pence, & for Paniers, two pence, which fee being once paid, they may for that season freely passe.

Fœnerate, to put money to usury.

Feodary, an Officer who is to be present with the Escheter at the finding of any Office, and to survey lands, and to rate them.

Feesment, A Deed witnessing the sale or gift of Lands in fee simple, with livery of seisin and possession thereof: hee that maketh the Feesment, is called the Feofer, and the partie to whom it is made, the Feelee.

F 2

Feracity,

FE

Feracity, Plenty, abundance.

Feretrian, a Peace-bringer.

Ferocity, Fiercenesse.

Fermented, Levened.

Fertile, Fruitfull.

Fertility, Fruitfulness.

Fervent, Hot.

Fervour, Heat.

Ferula, A stick to strike Schollers on the hand.

Ferruminate, To solder.

Festination, Speed, haste.

Festivall, Merry, joyfull.

Festivity, Mirth.

Fende, Hatred, enmity.

Fever-heckle, A fever that burnes one inwardly, and makes cold without.

Fibulate, To buckle.

Fiction, A fained device.

Fidejussion, Suretiship.

Fidelity, Faithfulness.

Figment, A lye.

Figurative, Which serveth for the representation of another thing.

Figurate, To forme or fashion a thing.

Filiall, Of, or belonging to a sonne.

Fine, An end: sometimes when one takes Lands for

FL

yeeres, tis money paid presently in hand.

Finall, Of, or belonging to an end.

Finite, Which hath an end.

Firme, Strong, sound.

Firmity, Strength.

Fissure, A chinke or cleft.

Fistula, To ramme or beat downe stones.

Fix, To fasten.

Fixed, Fastened.

Flagellate, To whip or scourge.

Flagitate, Earnestly to importune.

Flagitious, wicked, lewd.

Flagrant, Burning.

Flamine, A Sacrificer, or high Priest among the Heathen.

Flammigerate, To cast out flames.

Flegmatick, One inclining to flegme.

Flexibility, Aptnesse to bend.

Flexible, pliant to bend.

Floricise, To set nought by.

Floe, An Arrow.

Fluent, Which aboundeth.

Flux,

FO

Flux, An issue of blood.

Fluxibility, Aptnesse to flow or spread.

Fluxible, Which is apt to flow.

Foemen, Enemies.

Foines, A kinde of furre, the top whereof is black, and the ground whitish, the beast that beareth it, is about the bignesse of a Cat.

Foiterers, Vagabonds.

Folio, A sheet or leafe of Paper.

Foliation, Budding of the leaves.

Fomentation, An asswaging.

Foraminate, To bore a hole.

Footstall, the lower part of a pillar whereon it standeth.

Foppe, A foole.

Foppery, Foolishnesse.

Forcer, A Coffe, a small Chest.

Fortorne, one utterly forsaken.

Forefall, To buy any Merchandize by the highway, ere it come into the Market for to regrate it againe.

FR

Foreflow, To neglect.

Formality, An observing of good order.

Formall, Which keepeth due forme.

Foimidable, Cruell, fearful to looke on.

Formosity, Beauty, fairenesse.

Fornication, Lechery.

Fornicator, A Lecher.

Forrager, A Merchant of Corne.

Fortifie, to make strong.

Fortification, Any place made strong, a hold.

Fortitude, Strength.

Foster, To cherish.

Fosterment, Food, nourishment.

Friction, a breaking off.

Fracture, A breaking.

Fragility, Bricklenesse, weaknesse.

Fragment, A broken peece, a cantle.

Fragrant, Sweet smelling.

Fraternity, Brotherhood.

Fraud, Deceit.

Fraudulent, Deceitfull.

Fraxate, To goe view the watch.

Frequent, Often

F 3 Frequent

FR

Frequentation, haunting
of a place.

Frication, } A rubbing,
or

Frication, } Chafing.

Frigidity, Coldnesse.

Frivolous, Vaine.

Frize, and *Cornich*, The
Crests, furniture, and fini-
shing at the upper end of
a Column.

Froyse, A Pan-cake, or
Tansie.

Frondeous, Full of leaves

Front, the first part of a
battell, the forehead.

Frontispice, The forepart
of a Booke, or house.

Frontiere, the bounds or
limits of a Countrey.

Frontlet, Any thing
worne on the forehead.

Frustrate, to beare fruit.

Frugall, Thrifty.

Frugality, Thriftinesse.

Frumentation, A gene-
rall dole of Corne.

Frustrate, To make void.

Fugacitie, Flight.

Fugitive, One likely to
runne away.

Fulcible, Which may be
propped up.

Fulgent, Yellow

Fulgurie, Lightning.

FV

Fulmentorie, Smoakie.

Fulminate, To thunder.

Fulmination, thundring.

Fumidity, Smoake.

Fumigation, A perfume.

Function, An Office, or
course of life.

Fundamentall, Of, or be-
longing to a foundation.

Funambulant, A Rope-
walker.

Funerall, A solemn bu-
riall.

Funcrate, To bury.

Funestate, To pollute
with a dead body, to staine

Furacitie, Theft.

Furibund, Full of mad-
nesse.

Fusible, That may bee
molten.

Fusility, Vanity.

Future, that which shall
come hereafter.

G

G *Abbing*, Lying.
Gabions, Baskets
full of earth, to keepe off
great gunnes.

Galactopoton, One that
still

GA

still drinks milke.

Galenite, Skilfull in
Physicke.

Galiard, Lusty, frolick.

Gallemaufery, A confu-
sed heap of things toge-
ther.

Gallulate, To begin to
have a big voyce.

Galoch, A kind of shoe.

Galpe, To belch.

Gangean colour, Divers
colours in one together, as
in a Mallard or Pigeons
necke

Garbe, A custome or fa-
shion.

Garble, To cleanse things
from dust.

Garboile, A great rude
noyse.

Gargarisme, A liquor to
wash ones mouth.

Gargarise, To wash the
mouth.

Gargoning, Strange spea-
king.

Garrul ty, Pratling, vaine
babbling.

Garrulous, An inordi-
nate prater.

Gaynest, The neereſt
way.

Gehenna, Hell.

Gemmed, bedecked with

GE

precious stones.

Gemme, A Jewell.

Genealogie, A pedigree.

Generable, Which may
be gotten.

Generate, To beget.

Generosity, Noblenesse
of minde, courage.

Generous, Valiant, noble.

Genesis, A beginning, a
generation.

Genet, A goodly Spanish
Horse.

Geniculate, To joynt.

Genitals, the privie
members of any thing.

Genatrix, A mother.

Genius, A good Angell,
or a familiar evill spirit,
the soule.

Gentill, one which pro-
fesseth not the faith of
Christ.

Gentilisme, the beleefe
of the Gentiles.

Geography, A descripti-
on of the earth.

Geomancie, Divination
by circles in the earth.

Geometry, A measuring
on the earth.

Geometricean, One skil-
full in Geometry.

Georgicks, Books speaking
of husbandry and tillage.

G L

Gerah, The twentieth part of a Shekle.

Germanitie, Brotherhood

Gesticulation, a moving of the fingers, hands, or other parts, either in idle wantonnesse, or to expresse some matter by signes in dancing singing, or the like.

Gests, Noble acts, commonly of Princes.

Gethicall, Vile, wicked.

Geales, a red Vermilian colour.

Gibbocitie, Crookednesse.

Gingreate, To chirpe as birds doe.

Gieve, a Fetter, or chaine.

Glabreate, to make plain, or smooth.

Glabretall, a bare splat in the earth.

Glaciate, to be frozen, to turne to Ice.

Glacitate, To crie like a Gander.

Gladiators, Sword-players.

Glandulous, Full of kernels.

Glaucitate, To cry like a whelpe.

G N

Glee, Mirth, joyfulness.

Gleire, White.

Glinne, a little Village.

Glocidate, To clock like a Hen.

Globe, A round bowle, or the description of the world, made in such a forme.

Glose, To deceive.

Glosse, a short exposition of any darke speech.

Glossographer, Hee which expoundeth strange words.

Glossography, an expounding of strange words.

Glow, To be hot or red.

Glucupicron, a hotch-potch, or pel-mel of things.

Glyciamerides, Daintie meats.

Gnaritie, Experience, knowledge.

Gnarre, an hard knot in wood, a chub, or chule.

Gnathonicall, Flatteringly.

Gnathonicall, Deceitfull in words.

Gnosse, a churle, a foole, a chub.

Goldfoyl, a thinne leafe of gold.

Golden number, a number

G R

ber devised to finde out the Feast of Easter.

Goliardize, he that hath a great large mouth.

Golgotha, A place of dead mens sculs.

Gomer, a measure containing fiftene gallons.

Gonorrhea, The running of the reines.

Grandsloquus, Which useth great words.

Gordian knot, a knot which cannot be undone.

Gourmond, a glutton.

Gourmondize, Gluttony, to eat like a glutton.

Gracilitie, Leannesse.

Gradation, a going by steps.

Graduate, He that hath taken a degree of learning in a publike Universitie.

Grassically, Cunningly done.

Grammaticall, Of, or belonging to Grammar.

Graminifous, Full of grasse.

Grand, Great.

Grandour, Greatnesse.

Grandeviny, old, or great age.

Grathed, Devised,

Granar, an inner roome.

G R

Gangrene, a disease when flesh waxeth dead by degrees.

Graspe, To hold.

Gratesfull, Thankfull.

Gratise, to pleasure one, or require a courtesie.

Gratification, a pleasing, or requiting.

Gracious, Acceptable.

Gratis, Freely, without costs.

Gratitude, Thankfulness.

Gratuitie, a reward, or gift given freely.

Gratulate, To shew ones joy in anothers felicitie.

Gratulation, a joying in anothers good.

Graveolencie, a stinking savour.

Gravitie, Heaviness, or great discretion.

Graunge, a lone house in the Countrey, a Village.

Gruell, a kinde of Portage.

Gubernate, To governe.

Gubernatour, He which governeth.

Gubernatrix, She which ruleth.

Gubernation, Rule, government.

Guerdon,

HA

Guerdon, A reward.
Guerdonlesse, Unrewarded.
Guerring, Brawling.
Gust, to taste, sometimes a great puffe of wind.
Gutturous, having a wide throat.
Gymnasticke, A teacher of the wrastring Science.
Gynophilous, A lover of women.
Gyre, A trance.

H

H *Aberdepoise*, a pound weight of fixtene ounces.
Habilitie, Handsomenesse.
Habite, Ones outward apparell.
Habitable, Which may be dwelt in.
Habitation, A dwelling place.
Habituall, Growne to a custome by long use.
Hags, Spirits of Hell.
Haine, hatred.
Haketon, A sleevelesse jacket.

HA

Halceon well, A dancing well.
Halitate, To vapour up.
Halituous, Vaporous, moist, thiane, which may bee avoyded out by the pores.
Hallucinate, To deceive.
Hawkin, A pudding made upon a shoulder of Mutton, all the flesh being first taken off.
Hamlet, A Village in the Countrey.
Hague, A hand-gun about three quarters of a yard in length.
Harbinger, One taking up lodgings for others.
Hariant, a terme in Heraldry, when a fish is painted standing upright.
Hariolation, Sooth-saying.
Harior, A soothsayer.
Harmony, Delightfull musicke of many notes.
Harmonious, Sweet, pleasant.
Harquebuz, A hand-gun, shorter, but bigger and heavier than a Musquet.
Harquebusier, Hee that shooteth in it.
Harrow, An old word signi-

HE

signifying away, sic.
Haubergion, A coat of male.
Hauselins, An old word for breeches.
Hawbacke, Returne.
Hearse, A buriall coffin, covered with black.
Heben, Dull, blunt.
Hebetate, To make dull.
Hebetude, Bluntnesse, dulnesse.
Hebridean wave, The Irish Sea.
Hecatombe, A sacrifice wherein were offered one hundred beasts.
Hecatoncheron, One having an hundred hands.
Helvian wine, Claret wine.
Hemisphere, That part of the heavens which is still to us visible.
Hemistich, Halfe a verse.
Henchman, A Page of honour attending upon a Prince.
Hent, To catch or lay hold on.
Herbage, pasture for cattell.
Herball, A booke of the nature of herbs.
Herbous, full of grasse.

HE

Herculean, Strong, belonging to *Hercules*.
Hereticall, In a false beleefe, obstinate.
Hereticke, he which maketh choyce of himselfe what points of Religion he will beleefe, and what he will not.
Hereditary, That which commeth to one by inheritance.
Heriot, The best living beast which a Tenant hath at his death, which in some Mannors is due to the Lord of whom he holds it.
Hermaphrodite, Which is both man and woman.
Hermite, One dwelling solitary in the Wildernesse, attending onely to devotion.
Hermitage, alone house wherein a Hermite dwelleth.
Hermoglyphick, A graver of Images.
Hernious, A veilm broken person.
Heroes, Great Noble men.
Heroicall, Honourable, noble.
Heroicke, Idem.
Hesitate,

HI

Hesitate, To doubt.

Hesper, The evening-starre.

Hests, Commands, or decrees.

Heteroclitē, A Noun which is otherwise declined than other Nouns are.

Hew, Colour.

Hexte, A little Copse, or Grove.

Hexagone, That hath six corners.

Hexameter, A verse of six feet.

Hexapedr, A fathome.

Hexastich, Six verses together.

Heyward, A Bayliffe, or Officer, having charge to looke to the field.

Hibride, A Hog ingendred betwene a wilde Boare and a tame Sow.

Hide of land, Some say it is one hundred acres.

Hidage, A tax for every hide of land.

Hide bound, A disease in Cattell, when the skin doth cleave to their sides.

Hideous, Terrible, ugly.

Hiera-pier, a bitter con-

HI

fection made of Alosuccotrina, to purge melancholike humours.

Hierarchie, The holy order of Angels, which containing nine degrees (as some write) is a mysticall resemblance of the Trinitie, there being in nine, thrice three, and in every three thrice one; so that there are three superiours, three inferiours, and three middle degrees: the superiour are Seraphins, Cherubins, and Thrones, the middle are Dominations, Principalities, Powers; the inferiour, Vertues, Archangels and Angels.

Hieroglyphicks, A mysticall kinde of writing, used in ancient time by Pagans, Priests, and the like: This kinde of writing was by making the form of beasts and the like, and could hardly bee understood (especially of the vulgar sort) without great knowledge of the nature of things: As for example, Eternity they expressed by a round circle which hath no end: a King, by a Scepter, with

HI

with an eye in the top thereof: a matter of haste, by a Dolphin, the swiftest of all Fishes: and a matter of advice or deliberation, by an Anchor which staies a ship in the waves: with a thousand such devices not subject to common capacities to finde out.

Hight, Named, or called.

Hilarity, Mirth.

Hilarate, To make merry.

Hillock, A little hill.

Hilarode, A singer of wanton songs.

Hin, A measure containing foure pottles and a quart.

Hinniate, to neigh.

Hip, The red berry on the bryer.

Hippace, A Cheese made of Mares milke.

Hippoboton, A feeder of Horses.

Hippodame, A Horse-breaker.

Hippomachie, A justing on horse-backe.

Hippomaneaz flesh, Look Colts-flesh in the other booke.

HO

Hircosically, Smelling rammishly.

Hircipill, Whose haire is of two sorts.

Hirquittike, One past fourteene yeeres of age, beginning to be mooved with *Venus* delight.

Historian, A teller of Histories.

Historicall, Of, or belonging to Histories.

Historiographer, A writer of Histories.

Historiologie, Knowledge of Histories.

Histrion, A Player.

Histrionicall, Belonging to a Player.

Histrionicie, The Art to play enterludes.

Hoane, A fine kinde of Wherstone.

Hogsteere, A wild Boare of three yeeres old.

Holocaut, A Sacrifice wherein the whole beast is offered, and no part thereof reserved.

Holograph, A Testament all written by the Testators hands.

Halte, A Grove.

Homage, A servile ceremonie of some Tenants, which

H O

which by duty they owe to their Lords.

Homager, He which doth homage.

Homer, A pottle.

Homicide, A man-slayer.

Humily, A speech, a sermon.

Homogalact, A foster-brother.

Homoglosse, Of the same tongue.

Homologie, a confession.

Homophon, of one sound

Homonymon, of the same name.

Homonymie, A Logicall terme, when one word signifies divers things As for example, Fell signifies a skinne, as also cruell or serce, and likewise, to cut or hew any thing.

Honour-point, the upper part of a Scutchion, when the breadth thereof is divided into three even parts.

Honestate, To honour, to set forth.

* *Hopeleere*, A Pilot to guide a ship.

* *Horally*, Hourely.

Hord, a Cow great with Calfe.

Horizon, A Circle divi-

H O

ding the over part of Heaven from the other halfe.

Horologe, A Dyall or Clock.

Horoscope, wherein hours be marked, as in a Dyall: also the place of the firmament that riseth every houre from the East.

Horrid, Terrible, hideous.

Horridity, A fearefull trembling.

Horripilate, To grow rough with haire.

Horror, Great feare, or trembling.

* *Horrow*, Beastly, base, slanderous.

Hortative, Belonging to exhortation.

Hosanna, save now, I beseech thee.

Hospitality, good house-keeping.

Hospitate, To lodge one.

Hostage, A pledge left in wars for performance.

Hostile, Of, or belonging to an enemy.

Hostility, Enmity, open warre, hatred.

Hostiment, Recompence for a thing.

Hotchpot,

H U

Hotchpot, A mingling together of things, but especially of lands.

* *Howgates*, How.

Howsell, to minister the Communion to one that lyeth on his death-bed.

* *Howton*, To hallow.

Huberate, To make plentifull.

Hubertie, Plentie of things.

Huſke, A Dutch attire, covering the head, face, and all the body.

Hulke, To take out the garbage of a Hare or Coney.

* *Hulsterd*, Hidden.

Humane, Gentle, pertaining to a man.

Humanity, Curtesie.

Humect, To moisten.

Humide, Moyst.

Humiditie, Moysture.

Humiliate, to make humble.

Humiliation, An humbling.

Humilitie, Low estate, baseness.

Humorous, Full of humours.

* *Hurtelen*, To thrust, to provoke.

H Y

Hyades, The seven stars.

Hybridan, Whose parents are of divers and sundry Nations.

Hydargire, Quick-silver.

Hydragoge, He that bringeth water to any place by furrowes and trenches.

Hydromancy, divination by calling damned spirits to appeare in the water.

Hydropoticke, One that still drinkes water.

Hycmall, Of, or belonging to Winter.

Hyemate, To winter at a place.

Hymenean rite, } Marriage.

Hymens copulation, }

Hymno, A song.

Hyperbole, a figure, when one speaketh a great deale more than is precisely true

Hyperbolicall, any thing spoken above all beleefe; as to say, harder than a Diamond, or swifter than thought, &c. is called an Hyperbolicall speech.

Hypocrite, a dissembler.

Hypoſtaticall, belonging to substance, or that which consisteth in the substance of a thing.

Hystorologie, An altering of

I A

of the order of speech, by placing that after, that should be before.

Hysteron & Proteron, A Greeke terme, sometime used in derision of that which is spoken or done preposterously, or quite contrary: wee call it in English, the Cart before the Horse.

I

I *Acent*, Lying.

Iactantia, Boasting.

Iacobs staffe, An instrument in Geometry.

Iaculate, To dart.

Iaculatory, That which is suddenly cast from one like a dart.

Iacu'ation, a darting.

Iambes, Postsustaining both sides of a doore.

Iambeux, Armour for the legs.

Iberians, Spaniards.

Icarian soaring, Pride.

Ichnograph, the description of a building, which one is about to make.

ID

Icleeped, Called, named.

* *Icond*, Learned.

Iconichiz'd, very curiously painted.

Idalean fire, Lovers burning heat.

Idea, The forme of anything conceived in the minde.

Ideall, a proper man.

Idiograph, Private writings.

Idiome, The forme of any speech.

Idiote, a foole, an unlearned Ass.

Ides, Eight dayes in every moneth, so cald, for because they divide the moneth almost in the middle, in March, May, July, and October, these eight dayes begin at the eight day of the moneth, and continue to the fiftenth: in all other moneths they begin at the sixth day, and continue to the thirteenth: where note, that the last day only is called Ides.

Idolatry, Worshipping of Idols.

Idoncom, Fitting.

Iehava, the unspeakable Name of God, signifying his

IE

his diuine essence.

Iejunation, Fasting.

Iejunity, Barrenesse, or slenderesse of stile.

Ientioulate, to break fast.

Iesus, A Saviour.

Jeopardy, Hazard.

Jeopardous, Hazardous.

Jessean Harp, DAVID'S musicke.

* *Jewise*, A gallows or Gibbet, also reward by revenge.

* *Ifire*, Tother.

* *Ifretten*, Devoured.

Ignifluous, Full of fire.

Ignoble, Base, not noble.

Ignominy, shame infamy.

Ignote, Unknowne.

Ignominious, Shamefull.

* *Ikend*, Knowne.

Iliads, A Booke written in Greek by Homer, of the destruction of Troy.

Ilacerable, Not to be torne.

Ilachrymable, Pitilesse, unmercifull.

Ilketible, Sorrowfull.

Ilatebrate, To hide in corners.

Ilaqueate, To take with snares.

Illation, A bringing in.

Ilustrate, To scoffe or

IL

barke at any thing.

Ilaudable, Not worthy of praise.

Illegitimate, Unlawfully begotten.

Il liberall, Covetous, base

Il liberalty, Niggardnes.

Illiterate, Unlearned.

Ilude, To deceive, to beguile.

Illusion, A mockery, cunning.

Illuminate, To enlighten

Illumination, An enlightening.

Illustrate, To make famous, or noble.

Illustration, A making noble.

Illustrious, Famous, noble, very honourable.

Ilutible, That cannot be washed away.

Imagery, Painted, or carved workes, Images.

Imaginary, that which is conceived in the minde.

Imbecillity, Feeblenesse, weaknesse.

Imbellicke, Cowardly, not for warre.

Imberbicke, Without a beard.

Imbroyse, To make more obscure.

G

Imbrid,

IM

Imbrid, Wet, rainy.
Imbrued, Stayned.
Imburied, Laid in bed.
Imbulbitate, To besit
 ones breech.
Imbrue, To dye cloth.
Imitate, To follow.
Imitation, A following.
Imitator, He which fol-
 loweth.
Imitatrix, Shee which
 followeth.
Imitable, Which may be
 followed.
Immaculate, Undeiled.
Immane, Cruell, wilde.
Immanity, Crueltie.
Immarcescible, Not to be
 corrupted.
Immature, Unripe.
Immaturity, unripenesse.
Immediate, That which
 cometh directly from
 one thing to another.
Immedicable, Not to be
 cured.
Immemorable, Not wor-
 thy remembrance.
Immense, unmeasurable.
Immensitie, Exceeding
 greatnesse.
Immigrate, to goe dwell
 in some place.
Immiscerible, Whom none
 pitieth.

IM

Immit, To send in, to
 put in.
Immission, A putting, or
 sending in.
Immoderate, Unruly, un-
 reasonable.
Immodesty, Unmanner-
 lineffe.
Immodulate, To doe a
 thing without due propor-
 tion.
Immolate, To offer in sa-
 crifice.
Immolation, A sacrifice.
Immortal, Not subject
 to death.
Immortalitie, Everla-
 stingnesse.
Immunitie, Freedome,
 liberty.
Immure, to wal, or shut up.
Immutability, constancy.
Immutable, Constant.
Immutation, A change.
Immorigerous, Rude, un-
 civill.
Impacted, Thrust hard
 together.
Impaire, To lessen.
Impalled, Without feare
Imparadiz'd, To enjoy
 all true content.
Imparitie, Unlikenesse.
Imparlance, When one
 sued in the common Law
 for

IM

for debt, or the like, cra-
 veth of the Court some
 respite of time before he put
 in his answer.
Impassibility, No feeling
 of any paine.
Impassible, which feelth
 no paine.
Impatible, Intolerable.
Impeach, To hinder, to
 harme.
Impeachment, A hinde-
 rance.
Impeccable, Which can-
 not offend.
Imped, Grafted.
Impediment, A hindering.
Impediment, A hinde-
 rance, or let.
Impell, Violently to
 thrust.
Impendous, Spending
 more than needs.
Impenetrable, Not to be
 pierced through.
Impensibile, Without re-
 ward, gratis.
Imperate, To command
Imperator, a commander.
Imperatrix, Shee that
 commandeth.
Imperious, stately, Lordly
Impertinent, not belong-
 ing to the matter.
Impetrable, Easie to bee

IM

obtained.
Impetrate, To ob-
 taine.
Impetrasse, To obtaine
 by desire.
Impetration, an obtai-
 ning.
Impetuous, Violent.
Impiate, To defile with
 dishonesty.
Impicare, To cover with
 pitch.
Impiety, Wickednesse, a
 despising of God, &c.
Impigrity, Quicknesse,
 diligence.
Impingue, to make fat.
Impious, Wicked.
Implacable, not to be ap-
 peased.
Implane, To deceive.
Implefic, To fill.
Implicate, To intangle,
 to wrap in,
Implication, a wrapping
 in, or intangling.
Implic, To signifie, or
 meane.
Implere, Humbly to re-
 quest.
Imploration, an humble
 requesting.
Imporcate, To make a ridge
Importancy, & a matter of
 importance, & much value.
 G & Important,

I M

Important, Of great weight.

Importune, Earnestly to urge.

Impertunate, Very earnest

Importunity, Too much earnestnesse in asking.

Impos, Customs payed at any place.

Imposition, a quantity of evill humours, or blood gathered together in some part of the body.

Impostor, A deceiver.

Imposture, Deceit.

Impotency, Weaknesse.

Impotent, Weake.

Imprecate, To curse, or with one ill.

Imprecation, Cursing.

Impregnable, Which cannot be subdued.

Impressa, A device painted upon a shield.

Impresse, To import the forme of a thing.

Impression, a printing or stamp.

Imprimis, First of all.

Imprivate, Suddenly.

Improbability, Vnlikelihood.

Improbable, Vnlikely to be true.

Improbity, Lewdnesse,

I M

dishonesty.

Improcreable, Not begotten.

Impropration, an Ecclesiasticall Living, comming to one by inheritance.

Improperate, to reproch.

Improve, To raise rents.

Improvvidence, Want of foresight.

Imprudent, Which forecasteth nor.

Imprudence, Folly.

Impudence, Shamelesnesse.

Impudent, Shamelesse.

Impugnation, A resisting or assault.

Impugne, To resist or assault.

Impulse, To constrain.

Impulsion, A constraint.

Impulsive, constraining.

Impunity, Lacke of punishment.

Impurity, Vncleannesse.

Imputation, A conjecture all laying to ones charge.

Impute, To lay to ones charge.

Imputative, Which is imputed to one.

Inaccessible, Which cannot be come unto.

Inag'd, Kild.

Inaffectedly,

I N

Inaffectedly, a thing done carelessly.

Inamiable, Vnpleasant, not to be beloved.

Inamoratoes, Lovers.

Inanimall, Hee which is dead.

Inanimate, Dead, without a soule.

Inaniloquous, A babbler.

Inanity, Emptinesse.

Inapparation, Want of provision.

Inarate, to till ground.

Inargentate, To gild or cover with silver.

Inaxate, Naturall, which is borne with one.

Inaugurate, to dedicate.

Inaurated, Gilded, or covered with gold.

Inauspicious, Vnluckie.

Incantation, A charme.

Incapable, Which cannot conceive, a foole.

Incendary, Which setteth any thing on fire.

Incenare, To sup.

Incense, To stirre up to anger.

Incerate, to cover with wax, to seere.

Incest, Carnall knowledge betwixt neere kindred.

I N

Incestuous, Which committeth incest.

Inchoate, Begun, unperfect.

Incident, Which happeneth or belongeth to a thing.

Incision, A cutting.

Incite, To stirre up.

Incitation, a stirring up.

Inclamate, To call upon often.

Inclemency, Rudenesse, cruelty.

Incline, To bend, or bow downe.

Inclination, A bowing.

Include, To containe, to shut in.

Inclusive, Which containeth

Inclusion, A shutting in.

Incoact, Vnconstrained.

Incogitancy, Rashnesse, folly.

Incoible, Not to be mingled.

Incolumity, health, soundnesse.

Incompact, Not close joyned.

Incompactible, Vnreconcilable.

Incomprehensible, Which cannot be comprehended,

G 3 or

or contained.

Inconcinuity, Vnhand-
somenesse, ill grace.

Inconcussed, Stable, not
to be shaken.

Incongealable, not to bee
frozen.

Incongruities, Disagree-
ing.

Incongruent, false, not a-
greeing.

Incongruous, absurd, dis-
agreeable.

Inconsiderate, Foolish.

Inconsiderancy, Folly.

Inconstancy, Vnchastnesse

Inconsiderately, Unadvi-
sedly.

Inconsideration, Foppery,
folly.

Inconsolable, Comfort-
lesse.

Incontinent, Vnchaste.

Incontinency, Lack of
moderation.

Incordiate, To put into
ones heart.

Incorporall, Having no
body.

Incorporate, To mix two
or more substances toge-
ther.

Incorrigible, that cannot
be amended.

Increate, Which is not

created.

Incredible, Which is not
to be beleaved.

Incredibility, impossibi-
lity of beleefe.

Incredulity, Want of be-
leefe.

Incredulous, That will
not beleefe.

Increment, An increa-
sing.

Increate, To blame, to
chide.

Increase, The Moone
increasing.

Incubation, A lying
downe.

Inculcate, To repeat a
thing often.

Inculcation, An often re-
peating.

Inculpable, Blamelesse.

Incumbent, One in pos-
session of a spirituall li-
ving.

Incurie, Carelesnesse.

Incurious, Carelesse.

Incurtion, A running in,
a meeting together.

Incurved, Bowed.

Incusation, Blaming.

Indecorum, Vncomely.

Indagate, To search.

Indagation, a searching.

Indeclinable, Constant.

Indeared,

Indeared, Much in ones
favour.

Indefatigable, Not to be
tyred.

Indefeasable, Not to be
withstood, or gainsaid.

Indefinite, Obscure, not
determined.

Indeleble, Not to be ra-
zed out.

Indemnity, Escaping
without hurt.

Indeprecable, That will
not be entreated.

Index, A Table in a
booke.

Indigence, Need, want,
povertie.

Indigent, Needy, beg-
gerly.

Indigestion, Want of di-
gestion.

Indigitate, To call, to
shew with pointing the
finger.

Indignation, Wrath.

Indignity, Vnworthi-
nesse.

Indiligence, slothfulnesse

Indissoluble, Not to bee
undone.

Indistinct, Confused.

Individuall, Not to bee
parted, as man and wife.

Indocible, Which can-

not be taught.

Indolency, Lacke of
paine.

Indomable, not to be ta-
med.

Indubitate, To doubt
nothing at all.

Induce, To bring in.

Inducement, a bringing in.

Induction, a drawing in,
or forme of an argument
proceeding from particu-
lars to universals.

Indulgence, Gentlenesse
in suffering.

Indulgences, Pardons.

Indulgent, Patient, favo-
rable, gentle.

Indurate, To harden.

Induration, A harde-
ning.

Industry, Diligence.

Industrious, Diligent.

Inebriate, To make
drunke.

Ineffable, not to be spo-
ken of.

Inelaborate, To doe a
thing curiously.

Inelegant, Not decked,
rough.

Ineluctable, not to be o-
vercome by any paines.

Inenarrable, Not to bee
told.

G 4 *Inenodable*,

IN

IN

IN

IN

Inenodable, Not to bee unknit

Inept, Unapt, foolish.

Inequality, Things being not even, or unlike.

Inequitable, Not to bee rid through.

Inerti, Slothfulnesse.

Inestimable, Not to bee valued.

Inevitable, Not to be avoided.

Inexorable, Not to be intreated.

Inexcult, Rude, not polished.

Inexperience, Want of experience.

Inexpiable, Which cannot be satisfied for.

Inexplainable, That cannot be explained.

Inexpleble, not to be filled.

Inexplicable, Not to bee unfolded.

Inexpugnable, Not to be resisted.

Inexputable, Not to bee numbred.

Inextinct, } Not to
Inextinguishable. } be quenched.

Inextirpable, Not to bee rooted out.

Inextricable, So confused,

that a man cannot winde himselfe out of.

Inexuperable, Not to be passed over.

Infabricated, unwrought

Infallible, Certaine.

Infamous, Lewd, wicked.

Infancie, Youth, young yeeres.

Infanteries, Youth, or young men.

Infatigable, Which cannot be wearied.

Infatuate, To make foolish.

Infœcunditie, Barrennesse, unfruitfulnesse.

Infelicitie, Misfortune, unhappinesse.

Inferiour, More base, lower.

Infernall, Belonging to Hell.

Inferre, To bring in by way of argument.

Inference, A concluding of something going before

Infestation, Troubling, molestation.

Infestive, Without mirth or pleasantnesse.

Infestuous, Noysome.

Infibulate, To buckle.

Inficiation, A denying.

Infidelitie, Disloyaltie, un-

unfaithfulnesse.

Infinite, Endlesse.

Inferme, Weake.

Infermitie, Weaknesse, griefe.

Infix, to fasten.

Inflammation, a hot angry swelling.

Inflate, To puffe up.

Inflation, A puffing up with wind.

Inflex, To bow, or make crooked.

Inflexible, Not to bee bowed.

Inflexion, A bowing.

Inflit, To lay punishment upon one.

Influence, A flowing in, power which Planets and Starres have over inferior things.

Information, An instruction.

Infortunate, Unhappie.

Infraction, A breaking.

Infrenation, unrulinesse.

Infricate, To rub in, or upon.

Infrigate, To crumble.

Infringe, To breake.

Infucate, To paint, to colour.

Infume, To drie in the smoake.

Infuse, To powre in.

Infusion, A powring in.

Ingelable, That cannot freeze.

Ingeminate, To double.

Ingenerate, to ingender.

Ingeniculate, to curchie, to bow the knee.

Ingenious, Witty.

Ingenuated, One borne of honest stocke, noble kindred.

Ingenuitie, Liberall nature, courtisie, nobility.

Ingenuous, Gentleman-like.

Ingestible, Heavie, hard to be borne.

Inglutious, Gluttonous.

Ingos, A small wedge of fined gold.

Ingrate, Unthankfull.

Ingratitude, Unthankfulnesse.

Ingreddence, A going in, or that which goeth into the making of a thing.

Ingresse, A going in.

Ingrasse, To buy all for ones selfe, or to write a thing faire.

Ingrasser, That buyeth corne standing in the field, or dead victuals to sell againe.

Ingulfe,

IN

Ingraffe, To swallow up.
Ingratitate, To gormondize.

Ingrustible, Not to bee swallowed up.

Inhabitable, Not to bee dwelt in.

Inhalate, To breathe.

Inhalation, A breathing in.

Inhance, To raise the price of things.

Inhibit, To forbid.

Inhibition, a forbidding.

Inherent, cleaving to, or abiding in a thing.

Inhonestate, to shame, to dishonest.

Inhospitable, not fit for entertainment.

Inhumane, Cruell, uncivill.

Inhumanity, Cruelty.

Inhume, To bury.

Injection, A casting in.

Inimitable, Not to bee imitated.

Injucundity, unpleasantnesse.

Injunction, an enjoyning one to doe a thing.

Inmate, Naturall.

Innatible, Not to bee swimmied in.

Innavigable, Not to bee

IN

failed in.

Innominate, Not to bee named.

Innovate, To make new.

Innovation, A making new.

Inobservable, which cannot well be noted.

Innoxious, Blamelesse, guiltlesse.

Inoccate, To harrow the ground.

Inoculate, To graffe.

Inoculation, A grafting.

Inodorate, To perfume.

Inopacate, To make dark.

Inquilinate, To dwell in a strange place.

Inquinat, To disgrace one.

Inquisition, a searching.

Inquisitive, very desirous to know.

Insanable, Not to be cured.

Insanity, A disease.

Insatiable, } Not to bee
Insaturable, } satisfied
 } or filled.

Insience, Ignorance.

Inscient, Unskilfull.

Inscrutable, Not to bee searched.

Inscription, a note written

IN

ten upon any thing.

Insculp, to grave, or cut.

Insecable, not to be cut.

Insecate, To cut.

Inseclation, a rayling, or speaking ill of one.

Inseclion, a declaration, or long continuance.

Insedable, not to bee quieted.

Inseminate, To sow.

Insenfible, Which cannot be perceived, or one so foolish that perceiveth nothing.

Insert, to adde, to put in.

Insertion, An adding.

Insiccated, Dryed.

Insidious, One lying in wait to suppress another.

Insigned, Knighted.

Insimulate, To faigne, to dissemble.

Insinuate, To creepe into ones favour.

Insituation, A cunning speech to creepe into ones favour.

Insipience, Foolishnesse.

Insipid, Unfavourie.

Inssit, to continue, or abide.

Incision, Grafting.

Insolation, A drying in the Sunne.

IN

Insolency, Pride.

Insolent, Proud.

Insoluble, Not to be unknotted.

Insomnie, Watching, want of power to sleepe.

Insociable, not fit to keep any company.

Inspected, Looked into.

Inspection, a looking into

Insperision, A sprinkling.

Inspicate, To sharpen a thing.

Insperable, One past all hope, unlookt for.

Inspire, To breathe into

Inspiration, A breathing into.

Instable, Unconstant.

Instabilitie, Unconstancie.

Instance, An example brought of a thing.

Instant, Very earnest, or the present time.

Instaure, To repaire.

Instaurat, A repaying.

Instigate, To provoke.

Instigation, provocation, stirring up.

Instillation, Dropping.

Instimulate, To provoke, prick forward.

Instinct,

I N

Instinct, A naturall inclination.
Institute, To appoint.
Institution, An appointment.
Insuccate, to make wet.
Insultery, Folly.
Insult, to boast.
Insultation, A boasting.
Insuperable, Not to bee overcome.
Insurrection, A rising of men in armes.
Intactible, Not to bee touched.
Intaminate, To defile.
Integration, A restoring.
Integrity, Soundnesse, right dealing.
Integument, A covering.
Intellect, the understanding.
Intellectuall, Belonging to understanding.
Intelligence, Knowledge.
Intelligent, which understandeth.
Intelligible, to be understood.
Intemperate, Vnruly.
Intemperancie, Want of temperance.
Intemperstively, Out of season.
Intentive, Which list-

I N

nerth well.
Intercede, To steppe betweene, to intreat for one.
Intercepted, taken by the way.
Interception, a taking by the way.
Intercession, An intreaty in ones behalfe.
Intercessionate, To intreat for one.
Intercessor, hee which intreateth.
Intercession, an intreating in ones behalfe.
Intercluded, A passage or sluice shut up.
Interclusion, A shutting up of a sluice.
Interculcate, To trample upon.
Intercourse, Passing, or sending one to another.
Interdict, To forbid.
Interdiction, A forbidding.
Interest, Right or title, profit made by usury.
Interfiere, To knock the legs together.
Interjected, A casting or laying betweene.
Interim, In the meane time.
Interior, Inward.
Interlact,

I N

Interlace, to joyne, to mix together.
Interline, to write betweene two written lines.
Interlocution, a speaking betweene.
Interlucate, To cut boughes.
Interlude, A Play, a Comedy.
Intermediate, Speech, a thing spoken betwixt.
Intermicate, to shine betweene.
Intermission, a leaving off for a time.
Intermit, to leave off for a time.
Intermix, To mingle with other things.
Internall, Inward.
Interneate, To kill all.
Interneccation, A slaughter where none escape.
Interpellation, An interrupting of one while hee speakes.
Interpellator, Which interrupts.
Interplacate, To fold up betweene.
Interpolate, To polish.
Interpolation, A polishing.
Interpose, To busie ones selfe where hee needs not.

I N

Interpretation, A declaration.
Interpunction, A distinction by points.
Interre, To bury.
Interreigne, that space of time betwixt the old King and the new.
Interrex, Hee that governes while there is no King.
Interrogation, an asking of a question.
Interrogative, which demandeth a question.
Interrogatorie, Asking, a demand.
Interrupt, To trouble.
Interruption, a troubling.
Interst, To stay betweene.
Interpiration, A breathing betweene.
Interstinct, Divided, separated.
Interstition, A ceasing, a pawing.
Intertexed, Weaved betwixt.
Internall, Distance of time and place.
Intervigilate, To watch now and then.
Intestate, Which dyes without making a will.
Intefine,

IN

Intestine, Bred in the bowels.

Intimate, To signifie, to declare.

Intimation, A cunning signifying.

Intire, Sound, whole.

Intolerancie, Impatency

Intolerable, not to be endured.

Intoxicate, To bewitch, to poyson.

Intractable, Which cannot be handled.

Intricate, Intangled, wrapped in.

Intrinscally, Inward.

Introducit, To leade in.

Introduction, A leading in.

Intromit, to put, or let in.

Introveke, To call in.

Intrude, to thrust boldly in.

Intrusion, a thrusting in.

Intumulated, not buried.

Invade, To assault, to set upon.

Invalidity, 2

Invalitude, 3 weaknesse.

Invasion, An assault.

Investion, A carrying.

Investive, A speech made in disgrace of one.

Invigib, bitterly to speak

IN

against one.

Inviegle, To intice, to allure.

Inveloped, Wrapped in.

Inventary, A writing of quality, and value of ones goods.

Inversion, A turning upside downe.

Invert, To turne upside downe.

Invest, To cloathe.

Investigate, To track, or trace.

Investigation, A finding out by tracing.

Investigator, Which tracketh.

Investigatrix, She which tracketh.

Inveterate, old, ancient.

Invidencie, Envy, repining.

Invigilate, To watch carefully.

Invincible, Not to be overcome.

Inviron, To compasse about.

Inviolat, Safe, not broken

Invisible, Not to be seen.

Invite, To request one to a supper, or so.

Inumbrate, To cast a shadow.

Inuncate,

IN

Inuncate, To incroach, to hooke, to intangle.

Inuncted, Anoynted.

Inunction, An anoyning.

Inundated, Overwhelmed.

Inundation, An overflowing of waters.

Invoke, to call upon.

Invocation, A calling upon.

Involate, To flye into some place.

Involve, To roule up in a thing.

Inurbane, Rusticall.

Inurinate, To wash or plunge, as Geese doe.

Inutilitie, Unprofitablenesse.

Invulnerable, Not to be wounded.

Joculatory, Merrily spoken.

Joviall, 2

Jocund, 3 Merry.

Irascible, having power to be angry.

Ironically, Spoken scoffingly.

Ironie, Speaking by contraries, saying blacke is white.

Irradiate, To shine upon.

IR

Irradiation, A shining upon.

Irrationall, unreasonable.

Irrecordable, Not to be remembered.

Irrefragable, undeniable.

Irregular, Contrary to rule.

Irregularity, A going out of right rule.

Irremediable, Which cannot be remedied.

Irremiable, Which cannot be returned from.

Irremunerable, Not to be rewarded.

Irreparable, Which cannot be repaired.

Irreprehensible, Not to be reproved.

Irresolute, Not fully resolved.

Irrevocable, Not to be called backe.

Irrigate, To water ground, or so.

Irrision, Mocking.

Irritate, To provoke to anger.

Irritation, A provoking thereunto.

Irroborate, To make strong.

Irrogate, To impose.

Irrogation, an imposition.

Irrorate,

I R

Irrorate, To sprinkle, to moisten.
Irroration, A sprinkling, a moistning.
Irrumite, to sucke in.
Irruption, A breaking in.
Isthmie, Equalitie of Lawes.
Isthmos, A narrow part of a Countrie betweene two Seas.
Iterate, To repeat or doe againe.
Iteration, A doing twice.
Itinerate, To journey.
Jab, A bottle.
Jubilation, A great shout for joy.
Jubily, a rejoycing yeere, sometime every hundred yeare, sometime every fiftie yeare, sometime every twenty yeere
Jucunditie, Mirth, pleasantnesse.
Judaisme, the beleefe of the Jewes.
Judea, Jury.
Judiciall, { Of, or belonging to judgement, grave,
Judicious, { wise, of great judgement.
Jugament, A binding, a yoking.

I U

Jugate, To binde, to yoke.
Jugulate, To slay or kill.
Jugulation, A cutting of ones throat.
Julian moneth, The moneth of July.
Juncture, A joyning together.
Junior, the younger.
Ivorie, The Elephants tooth.
Juridicall, Of, or belonging to judgement.
Jurament, An oath.
Juror, A swearer.
Jurisdiction, Lawfull authoritie in any place.
Juvenilitie, Youth.

K

Kab, Three wine quarts.
Karos, A drowlie disease in the head.
Keele, The bottome of a ship.
Keene, sharpe edged.
Kenne, To view.
Kemeling, A Brewers vessell.
Keynard, A micher.
Kintall,

L A

Kintall, An hundred weight.
Kirat, The weight of three graines.
Knarry, Knotty.
Knight service, An ancient tenure of lands, by which a man was bound to beare armes in warre for the defence of the Realme.

L

L *Aar*, A net, or ginne.
Labefie, To breake, or loose.
Labefaction, An unbinding.
Labile, slippery, unstable.
Laborious, Painfull, full of labour.
Labyrinth, An intricate building, or an endlesse worke.
Lacerate, To teare.
Laceration, Tearing.
Lachanize, To faint, to wax feeble.
Lachanopoll, Which selleth herbs, or herb market.
Lachrymable, Lamentable.
Lachrymate, To lament,

L A

to bewaile.
Lachrymation, A bewailing.
Lactary, She that selleth milke.
Lacunate, To make ditches, or holes.
Lemargie, Gluttony.
Letable, Worthy to be rejoyced at.
Latificate, To rejoyce.
Levigat, To polish, smooth, to plaine.
Levitie, Lightnesse.
Lagothrophon, A warren of Hares.
Laike, A lay man.
Lake, A faire red colour used by Painters.
Laitie, Lay men, their estate or degree.
Lakate, To speake babylike, or childish'y.
Lambitate, to lick, or lap.
Lancinate, to thrust thorow.
Languish, { Sicknesse.
ment, { Feeble-
Languor, { nesse.
Laniary, A shambles.
Laniated, Quartered, torne in pecces.
Lanuge, Downe, or the beard when it first appears to grow.
H *Lapi-*

LA

Lapidate, To stone.
Lapidation, A stoning.
Lapse, A falling.
Largesse, Liberality.
Larvated, Masked.
Lascivious, Wanton, dishonest.
Lassitude, Weariness.
Lastage, ballast of a ship.
Latent, Hidden.
Latibulate, Privily to hide ones selfe in a corner.
Latitude, Largeness, the breadth of any thing.
Latibule, A den, or lurking place.
Latrate, To barke like a dogge.
Latration, A barking.
Latrator, which barketh, or raileth, or scoffeth.
Latitate, To lurke.
Latitation, A lurking.
Latrocinate, To rob, to play the theefe.
Lavacre, A bath.
Lavatrine, a square stone in a Kirchin, with a hole to avoid water, a sincke.
Lavatrix, She that washeth therein.
Laudible, To be praised.
Laud, Praise.
Laureate, To crowne with Laurell.

LE

Laurell, The Bay-tree, or garland of Bayes.
Lay, A song.
Laxament, A release.
Laxate, To release, to loose, to pardon.
Laxity, Pardon, chiefly cheapnesse.
Lazer, A Leper, one full of scabs.
League, Peace, truce, friendship.
Leasing, Lying.
Leconomancie, Divination by water in a bason.
Leconomantick, He that practiseth it.
Lector, A reader.
Lectorne, A small deske.
Lecture, A reading a lesson.
Ledors, Biting taunts.
Leede, An old name of the moneth of March.
Leete, A Court, or Law-day, held commonly every halfe yeere.
Legacie, Any thing given by will.
Legall, Of, or belonging to the Law.
Legate, The Popes Ambassadour.
Legation, An embassie.
Legendary, A booke of old

LE

old Histories.
Legends, Tales.
Legible, Which may bee read.
Legion, An armie, containing both of Horse and Foot, 6826.
Legislator, A law-maker, or a law-giver.
Legisters, Lawyers.
Legitimate, Lawfully begotten.
Legitimation, A making legitimate.
Lemma, An argument.
Leniment, an asswaging, an appealing.
Lenitic, Gentleness.
Lenitude, Slownes, negligence.
Lepide, Pleasant, merry.
Lessee, He that taketh a Lease.
Lesses, Dung of some ravenous beast, Wolfe, or Beare, &c.
Lessour, Which setteth out lands to another.
Lethall, Deadly.
Lethargie, A deadly disease.
Levament, The comfort which one hath of his wife.
Leveret, A young Hare.
Levitie, Lightnesse.

LI

Liabie, subject, or belonging to.
Libament, A sacrifice.
Lib, To geld.
Libell, A defamatory scrole.
Liberation, a deliverance.
Liberate, To free one.
Libertine, One of a loose life.
Libidinous, lustfull.
Librate, To weigh.
Licentious, Loose, wanton.
Licentiousnesse, Wantonnesse.
Lititation, An inhauncing of a price, set upon any thing that is sold.
Licciator, an inhauncer.
Littor, A Serjeant, a Hang-man.
Lieu, In stead, or place of another.
Ligament, A bond or binding.
Lignation, A hewing or purveying of wood.
Lignator, Hee which doth it.
Lignum vite, A wood much used in Physick against the French disease.
Liguration, Greedinesse, lycorousnesse.
Limit, To set bounds.
H 2 *Limitation*,

LI

Limitation, A setting of bounds.

Limpid, Cleere.

Limpitude, Cleerenesse.

Lineament, The proportion of the body.

Lineall, Downe right like a line.

Linament, A tent, lint, linnen.

Lingle, A Shooe-makers threed.

Linguisl, One skild in Languages.

Lipobymie, Fainting, swoounding.

Lippitude, The disease of the eyes.

Liquable, Which may be melted.

Liquation, A melting.

Liquator, He which melteth.

Liquefaction, That *Liquation* is.

Liquefie, To melt.

Liquid, Thin and moist.

Lithologemie, A heap of stones.

Lithoglyphick, A grauer or cutter of stones.

Litargie, The foame that riseth from Lead when it is tryed.

Litation, A sacrifice.

LI

Literate, Learned.

Litherly, Slothfully.

Litigate, To contend in Law with one.

Litigious, Contentious in Law.

Liturgie, The publike service of the Church.

Locall, Of, or belonging to a place.

Location, A placing, a setting out to hire.

Locitate, To set, or let out to hire.

Locusts, Grasshoppers.

Lodemannage, Skill of Navigation.

Lodestarre, A starre that guideth one.

Logician, One skilfull in Logick.

Logick, The art of reason.

Logomachie, Contention in words.

Lollar, A breaker of fastine dayes.

Longanimity, Patience, long-sufferance.

Longevitie, Long life.

Longinquity, Distance of time.

Longitude, The length of a thing.

Loquacity, Much talke, or

LO

or habling.

Loquentie, Speaking.

Lorament, A thong or band made of Leather.

Lore knowledge, learning.

Loricat, To arme one with a coat of defence.

Lorrell, A devouer.

Lossell, A crafty fellow, a lowt.

Losenger, A lyer, a flatterer.

Lotion, A washing.

Lurdein, A clowne.

Lubentie, Mirth, pleasantnesse.

Lubricitie, Slipperinesse.

Lubricate, To make slippery.

Lubrick, Slippery.

Lucible, That which is light of it selfe.

Lucifer, The morning starre.

Luciferous, Haughty, proud.

Lucre, Gaine.

Lucrificable, that bringeth gaine.

Lucrate, To winne, or gaine, or get.

Luctation, A wrastring, a strugling.

Lucubrate, To worke by candle-light.

LV

Lucubration, A working by that light.

Ludificate, To deceive, to beguile

Ludification, a beguiling

Ludife, To deceive.

Lumber, Old stuffe.

Luminaries, Lights.

Luminate, To give light.

Lunacie, A disease, when at certaine times of the Moone one is distracted in his wits.

Lunatick, One posselt with lunacie.

Lurcate, To eat ravenously.

Lustration, A viewing, compassing.

Lustrate, To view.

Lustre, A shining.

Lustrical day, ones christening day.

Lutum, Clay.

Lutament, A wall or bridge made of mortar.

Luxate, To put out of joynt.

Luxurie, Lecherie, riotousnesse.

Luxurious, Riotous, lecherous.

Lymphat, to make mad.

Lymphation, A making mad.

H 3 *Lymphaticall*,

M A

Lymphaticall, one distracted by a vision.

Lyncius-eyes, one quick and cleare sighted.

M

M *Acerate*, To soake in water, to make leane.

Maceration, A soaking or making leane.

Machination, A subtil devising of a matter.

Machivillian, A politique States-man.

Macritude, Leanness.

Maſtate, To kill or ſlay.

Macrologic, Long or tedious talke.

Maculate, to spot or blemish.

Maculation, A blemish- ing, or infamy, or reproach.

Madeſie, to make wet.

Madrigals, A kinde of Sonnets.

Maſteterian month, the month of September.

Maffell, to ſtammer.

Magician, A conjurer.

Magicke, Inchantment, ſorcery.

M A

Maginate, to triſle.

Magiſtracie, the bearing of office.

Magiſtrate, To play the Maſter.

Magment, Great increaſe.

Magnall, Great things to be wondred at

Magnanimity, Bold, noble mindedneſſe of heart.

Magnanimous, Which is noble and ſtout of heart.

Magiſcence, Greatneſſe, pomp, ſumptuouſneſſe, ſtate, glory.

Magnificate, Highly to eſteeme.

Magnificent, Stately, honorable.

Magnifico, An honorable perſonage.

Magniloquence, Proud ſpeeches.

Magnipend, Much to eſteeme or let by.

Magnitude, Greatneſſe.

Mahumetan, A Turke.

Mainepernours, Sureties for one to appeare before a Judge at a certaine day.

Maine-prize, the bayling of one out of priſon upon ſecurity given, that he ſhall be forth-comming.

Majr,

M A

Major, The greater, or more ancient.

Maize, Indian whear.

Malace, A calme at Sea.

Malady, A diſeaſe.

Malagme, A rotting, or riping plaiſter.

Malecontent, Ill pleaſed.

Malediction, Ill ſpeaking

Malefactor, An ill doer.

Ma'eſcance, Ill doing.

Malapertneſſe, Sawcineſſe,

Ma'evolent, Ill minded, froward.

Malignant, Envious.

Maligae, To envie.

Malignity, Envy, ſpightfulneſſe.

Malleable, Which may be beaten with a hammer.

Mammon, Riches.

Manage, To rule, or order.

Manaleangate, The gate thorow which the ſoules of the dead paſſe from Hell to Heaven.

Manchet, Fine bread.

Manch preſents, Notable bribe-takers.

Mancipate, To tame.

Mancipation, A taming.

Mandate, To command, a command.

M A

Mandible, The jaw-bone wherein the teeth be ſet.

Manducate, To eat.

Mangonize, To poliſh for better ſale.

Mangony, The art to make things ſaleable.

Maniacke, Braine-ſicke.

Manie, A diſeaſe in the head cauſing madneſſe.

Manna, food which God gave the Iſraelites from Heaven, white and much like Coriander ſeed.

Manqueller, a muſturer.

Manſion, A dwelling houſe.

Manſtate, to eat often.

Manſueſie, To tame.

Manſuetude, Gentleneſſe.

Manuall, Which may be carried in the hand.

Manticulation, Deceitfull conveyance.

Manubiarie, One that hath part of the prey.

Manubie, Spoile gotten from the enemy.

Manumiffion, A making one free from bondage.

Manumit, To make free.

Manumize, To free a ſlave.

Manure, To till land.

M A

Manuscript, a hand writing.

Maranatha, Curses.

Marches, Bounds lying betweene two Countries.

Martian moneth, The moneth of March.

Marchionesse, The wife of a Marques.

Margent, A brimme, or border.

Marginall, Written in the margent.

Marginate, To make brimmes, or margents.

Marine, Belonging to the Sea.

Martiall, Husband-like.

Maritan, Bordering on the Sea.

Marmoset, A kinde of Monkey.

Myronian wine, Wine of such Vertue and strength, that if twentie times so much water be put into it, it will still notwithstanding keepe his vertue.

Mart, A great Faire or market.

Martiall, Warlike.

Martigon, A noble warrior.

Martyr, One that dyes for Religions sake.

M A

Martyr dome, a suffering of grievous torment unto the death, for constant perseverance in true religion.

Martyrologie, A Book of the memory of martyrs.

Masculite, To make strong.

Masculine, Of the male kinde.

Massacre, A murdering of many together.

Masturate, Dishonestly to touch ones privities.

Materiall, Which hath substance in it.

Materiation, The felling of timber for building.

Maternall, motherly.

Mathematician, one that is skilled in Augury, Geometry, and Astronomie.

Mathematicks, The Arts of Arithmeticke, Musicke, Geometry, Geography, Astronomy, Astrologie, and Cosmography.

Matrimoniall, Of, or belonging to marriage.

Matrix, the wombe, or place of conception.

Matriculate, to register.

Matrone, A grave motherly woman.

Maturate, To hasten.

Matu-

M E

Maturation, a hastning.

Mature, Ripe.

Maturity, Ripenesse.

Matutine, Belonging to the morning.

Maugre, In despite of ones heart.

Maxime, A true and generall rule.

Mazar, a broad flat cup to drinke in; it is also a kinde of Cherry.

Maze, an astonishment; it is also a device in a Garden like a labyrinth, made in manner of a knot, wherein if one enter, he can hardly get forth.

Meanders, Crooked turnings, or mazes.

Mechanicall, Of, or belonging to a Crafts-man.

Mechanicke, An Handicrafts-man.

Medals, Images.

Mediate, To make an indifferent end, or an atonement betwixt two adversaries.

Mediation, A meanes of agreement by a friend to both parties.

Mediator, hee that mediateth.

Medicab'e, To be cured.

M E

Medicate, To heale, or cure.

Medication, A curing or healing.

Medicinall, Of, or belonging to Physicke.

Mediocritie, A meane, or measure.

Mediterranean Sea, A sea, parting Europe from Africa.

Meed, Desert.

Megasine, A store-house for ware.

Melancholy, The grossest of the foure corporall humours, which if it abound too much, causeth heaviness and sadness of mind.

Meliocrity, A bettering.

Melior, Better.

Mellation, the driving of Bees to get out the Hony.

Mellificate, To make Honie.

Mellifluous, Sweet as Honie.

Mellodied, Over-satisfied with musicke.

Mellow, Ripe.

Membrane, The thinne skinne, and upmost of any part of the body.

Memorable, Which is worthy remembrance.

Memo-

ME

Memorandum, A terme used, when wee write any thing we would not forget.

Memorate, To make mention of a thing.

Memoriall, which putteth one in remembrance.

Memorize, To recount.

Mendicant, Begging.

Mendicitie, Beggery.

Mendicate, To begge.

Menstruums, Having her sicknesse, foule, filthy.

Menslon, A measuring.

Mentall, That which is only thought in the mind.

Mephitcke, Stinking.

Mercation, A buying.

Mercurian, Eloquent.

Mercenary, A hireling, one working for hire.

Meretricate, To play the whore.

Meridian, Of, or belonging to noone-tide.

Meridation, noone rest.

Meridiation, A sleeping at noone-tide.

Merit, Desert.

Meritorious, Much deserving.

Mesonorian, Of, or belonging to midnight.

Messias, Annoynted, Christ is often so called.

ME

Messonant, A Gally-slave.

Metamorphize, to change.

Metamorphosis, A change from one shape to another

Metaphore, the changing of a word from the naturall sense, into another sense like unto it.

Metaphoricall, spoken by a metaphor.

Metaphysickes, Supernaturall artes.

Metaphysicall, belonging to the Metaphysickes.

Metation, A setting in order.

Metator, He which setteth in order.

Meteore, An elementarie body, as snow, haile, clouds, winds, blazing-starres, thunder, lightning, and the like.

Meteorologon, one studious of coelestiall things.

Meter, Measure, or a Verse made by measure.

Method, A direct way to reach.

Methodiz'd, Brought into a good order of reaching.

Metonymy, a figure when the cause is put for the effect,

MI

fect, the subject for the adjunct, or contrarily.

Metropolitan, The chiefe Cite, or Bishop.

Microcosmus, A little world, man.

Migration, Flitting from one place to another.

Migrate, to flit here and there.

Militant, Which is in warfare.

Militarie, Warlike.

Mimicall, Belonging to scoffing.

Mimicke, A scoffer, a jester.

Minigraph, A writer of wanton matters.

Mina, The weight of threescore Shekels.

Minace, To threaten.

Minatory, Threatning.

Minerall, Metall, or any thing digged out of the earth.

Miniver, Fine white fur made of a Squerrils belly.

Minor, The lesser.

Minority, A manstime before he be full age to dispose of his goods or lands.

Mimimize, to sing small, to saine in singing.

Mirminodiz'd, Hardned.

MI

Mirmilloners, Fighters with swords.

Mirrowing, Wounding.

Misanthropion, One that hates mans company.

Miscreant, An Infidell.

Misaprision, A mistaking of the meaning or sense of one word for another.

Misocall, One hating all honest dealings.

Misophone, A hater of labour.

Missiculate, Often to send.

Mission, A sending.

Missive, that which witnesseth ones being sent.

Mithridate, an excellent confection made by King Mithridates, to expell peyson.

Mitigate, To asswage.

Mitigation, An asswaging.

Mittimus, A warrant made to convey an offender to prilon.

Mixture, A mingling.

Mobility, Aptnesse to move.

Modder, A daughter.

Modcrable, Temperate, measurable.

Moderation, Temperance,

M O

rance, good discretion.

Moderator, A discreet governour.

Moderne, Living now in our age.

Modification, a measuring

Modicum, A pittance, a little.

Modle, Part of ones selfe.

Modulate, To sing by measure.

Modulation, a singing by measure, sweet singing.

Molestation, a troubling.

Mollifie, To make soft.

Mollification, A making supple, or soft.

Mollock, Durt.

Moloch, An Idoll like a Calte, to whom the Israelites did offer their Children in sacrifice of fire.

Mollossus, A Mastiffe.

Moment, A minute.

Momentanie, During for a small time.

Monarch, a King, Prince, or the like.

Monarchie, The rule of one Prince alone.

Monarchize, To beare a great rule, &c.

Monastery, A religious house of Monkes.

M O

Monasticall, Comfortlesse, solitary.

Monedule, A Chough, or Jack-daw.

Monition, A warning.

Monodies, Mournefull songs.

Monogamie, Such as have had but one wife.

Monologie, A long tale of little worth.

Monomachie, A combat of two, hand to hand.

Monopolie, When one ingrosseth commodities in such fashion, that none can sell them, or gaine by them but himsele onely.

Monticle, A little hill.

Moote, To reason or argue a cause in law.

Morall, Of, or belonging to good manners.

Morality, Civility, good behaviour.

Morbifie To cause sicknesse.

Mordacity, Biting.

Morgage, To pawne lands, houses, or goods.

Morigerate, to doe as one is commanded, to obey.

Morigerous, Obedient, civill.

Morostie, Frowardnesse, way-

M O

waywardnesse.

Mortality, Death.

Mortifie, To kill.

Mortification, A killing, or taking away of ones pleasure.

Mortuary, Payment due for buriall of the dead.

Mosaicke worke, Cuning, curious painting.

Mother, A disease in women, when the wombe riseth with paine upwards: sweet smells are ill for it, but leathsoe savours good

Motion, A moving from place to place.

Motive, A cause moving one to doe a thing.

Motto, A short sentence, a word.

Mountbanke, A base deceitfull Merchant (chiefly of drugs) which with impudent lying, doth for the most part sell counterfeit stuffe to the common people.

Moytie, Halfe.

Mulct, A fine, or penalty laid on one.

Mulieritie, Finenesse, woman like.

Mulierostie, The vice of loving many women.

M V

Multifarious, Of divers sorts.

Multiplicable, Which may be augmented.

Multiplication, An augmenting.

Multate, To punish by the purse.

Mummianiz'd, Turned into Mummie.

Mummie, A thing like Pitch, some say it is made of mans flesh boild in Pitch; Others, that it is taken out of old Tombs, being a corrupted humour that droppeth from embalmed bodies.

Mundane, Worldly.

Mundifie, To cleanse.

Mundification, a cleansing

Municipall, belonging to the state of a free man or Burgesse of a Citie.

Munificate, To enrich.

Munificence, Liberality.

Munition, Great Ordinance for warre, or shot.

Murke, Darke.

Musaick worke, Curious painting, seeming in some worke imbossed, carved, inlayd, or graven.

Mussitate, To speake through the teeth.

Mustricle,

MY

Mustivle, A Shooe makers Last.

Mutability, Inconstancy

Mutation, A change.

Mutable, Changeable.

Mute, Dumb.

Mutate, To maim.

Mutilation, A maiming

Mutinous, Apt to breed quarrels.

Mutual, That which passeth one from another.

Muzrole, An Iron band which comes over a horses nose.

Myriads, ten thousands

Myriarch, A Captaine of ten thousand.

Mystagoge, An interpreter of Ceremonies.

Mysterie, a secret touching Divinitie.

Mysterious, Hard to understand.

Mysticall, Darke, which hath a mysterie in it.

Mythologie, An exposition of Poets riddles.

N

Nacre the Pearle shell or mother of Pearle.

NA

Nadir, The point of the Heavens right under our feet.

Naperie, Fine Linnen for the table.

Narcotical, Which hath power to make the body insensible.

Narre, Neerer.

Narration, a declaration
Narrable, That which may be declared.

Nastipade, a Spice cake.

Natation, A swimming.

Native, That place where one is borne, naturall.

Naturalize, to make naturall.

Naufage, Shipwrack.

Navitie, Diligence, speed.

Navigable, Which may be sayled in.

Navigator, A Saylor.

Naumachie, A battell or fight at sea.

Nauseous, Disposed to vomit.

Nausible, A Port or Haven for ships.

Nax, A kinde of Whetstone.

Nazarite, The *Jemes* so called those that vowed themselves

NE

themselves sometimes to God, and while their vow lasted, they abstained from all kinde of Wine, nor could they drinke any thing which might make them drunke: they never cut their haire, but did suffer it still to grow: their vow expired, they presented themselves to the Priests, who offered a Sacrifice for them, and then was their haire cut, and burnt therewith, and then they might drinke any thing, as before.

Necromancie, Divination by calling up devils, or dead mens ghosts.

Necessitude, Kin, alliance in blood.

Nectar, A pleasant liquor which Poets faine the gods did drinke.

Nectarized, Sweetned.

Necromancie, Divination by calling up damned spirits.

Nefarious, Very wicked.

Negation, A denying.

Negative, which denieth

Negotiation, A buying and selling.

Nemorous, Woody.

NI

Neogamus, a Bridegroom.

Neophyte, Any thing newly planted or set; one newly converted to the faith; a novice.

Neoptolemus, A new soldier.

Neotericke, One of late time.

Nepenthe, An herbe, being slept in Wine, and drunke, expels sadnesse.

Nequinate, To play the wanton.

Nerve, A sinew.

Nervosity, Strength.

Neuter, An indifferent partie, not on one side, nor the other.

Neutrallitie, A retchlesse being on neither side.

Neuricall, Gowtie.

Nexible, Which may be knit.

Nicotiane, The herbe Tobacco.

Nictation, The twinkling of the eye.

Nidulate, to build a nest.

Nilling, Unwilling.

Nine, Spungie matter, white like salt.

Nixious, White as snow.

Nixariate, To indeavour, to attempt.

Nobi-

NO

Nobilitate, To make noble.

Noceat, Hurtfull.

Nocticula, The Moone.

Noctilucie, The Moone shining.

Nocturnall, Of, or belonging to the night.

Nocturne, Prayers used at certaine houres of the night.

Nodation, Knottinesse.

Nodosous, Full of knots.

Noli me tangere, The French disease.

Nominate, To name.

Nomination, A naming.

Nonage, Under one and twenty yeeres old, a childe.

Nonresidencie, Unlawful absence from the place of ones abode.

Nonresident, Which is absent from the place where he ought to be.

Nones, Are six dayes next following the first day in March, May, July, and October: in the other moneths, foure dayes next after the first; but the last of these dayes is properly called Nones, and the other reckoned backwards,

NU

according to the number distant from the Nones: They are called Nones, because they are just nine dayes before the Ides.

Non suit, The letting fall of a suit.

Notice, Knowledge.

Notifie, to make known.

Novera, A mother in law

Nevercall, Belonging to a step-mother.

Novice, a young learner without experience.

Novitie, Newes.

Noxious, Guilty.

Nugamen, A bable, toy, or lye.

Null-fidean, One of no account, or religion.

Numeration, A numbring.

Nuncupation, A naming.

Nuncupate, to name, to call.

Nundination, A buying and selling.

Nundinate, To buy and sell, as at Faires.

Nusceous, Puerblinde.

Nutrication, nourishing.

Nutrimet, Nourishment.

Nutritive, Which nourisheth.

Obam-

OB

OB

O

Oambulate, To walk abroad.

Obambulation, A walking abroad.

Obarmate, To arme.

Obarmation, an arming.

Obduct, To cover.

Obduction, A covering.

Obdurate, To harden.

Obduration, a hardning.

Obequitate, To ride about.

Obequitation, A riding about.

Obesitie, Fatnesse, grosse.

Obganiate, To trouble one with often repeating of one thing.

Obiect, that which is placed before ones eyes.

Objection, A laying to ones charge.

Ojure, To binde by oath.

Objurgate, To chide.

Objurgation, A chiding.

Oblation, An offering or sacrifice.

Oblatrate, To barke or

raile against one.

Oblatration, A barking or railing.

Oblige, To binde.

Oblique, Crooked.

Obliquity, Crookednesse.

Obligurate, To spend in belly cheere,

Obliterate, To blot out.

Oblime, To cover with clay.

Oblivion, Forgetfulness.

Oblivious, Forgetfull.

Oblocate, To set out to hire.

Oblocation, A setting out to hire.

Obloquy, Ill report, slander.

Obnoxious, Subject to danger.

Obnuntiate, To tell evill tydings.

Obolet, Old, it stinkes.

Obreption, A getting of things by craft.

Obsalutate, To offer to salute.

Obsaturate, To fill too much, to give a man his fill.

Obscene, Filthy.

Obsenity, Filthy talke.

Obscure, Darke.

Obscuratio, An eclipse.

I

Obscurity,

O B

Obscurity, Darknesse.
Obsecrate, Heartily to request.
Obsecration, an hearty request.
Obsequence, Obedience.
Obsequie, a Funerall, a Solemne buriall.
Obsequious, Dutifull.
Obseate, To lock or shut with bolt or key.
Observance, Diligent heed.
Observant, Dutifull.
Obsession, a besieging of a Towne or so.
Obesse, To besiege.
Obest, One posselt with a spirit.
Obsigillate, To hide, or scale.
Obsolete, Old, out of use.
Obsonation, a feasting.
Obstacle, a let or hindrance,
Obstetricate, To play the Midwife.
Obstinate, Froward, stubborn, or stiffe in his owne opinion.
Obstant, Resisting.
Obstrigilate, To resist.
Obstruction, a stopping, or shutting up.
Obtemperance, Obeying.

O B

Obtestation, an humble request.
Obtest, to request humbly.
Obtexed, Weaved.
Obtreftation, a slander- ing behinde ones back.
Obtrude, To thrust out.
Obtruncate, To cut off ones head.
Obtruncation, a cutting off.
Obturbe, To trouble.
Obturbation, a troubling
Obtuse, Dull, blant.
Obvallate, To compasse about with a trench.
Obvallation, a compass- ing thereof.
Obvaricate, To stop one of his passage.
Obvert, To turne against one.
Obumbrate, To shadow.
Obumbration, a shadowing.
Obvolv, To fold round about.
Occullated, Brawny, hard.
Occidentall, Of, or be- longing to the West.
Occlude, To shut out.
Ocultate, To hide very secretly.
Ocult, Privily, secretly.
Ocular sense, The eye.
Occurrent, Which hap- peneth in the way.
Occurrentises,

O C

Occurrentises, Meetings.
Occure, to meet with one.
Ocean, The universall maine Sea.
Oculation, A taking a- way of superfluous buds.
Ode, A song.
Odious, Hatefull
Odoration, A savouring, or smelling.
Odoriferous, sweet smelling
Odour, A sweet smell.
Oeconomie, Government of a household.
Oeconomical, Of, or be- longing to a house.
Oecumenicall, Universall, generall.
Oenople, A Taverne.
Offensive, Which offen- deth.
Official, An Officer.
Officious, Serviceable, willing to please.
Oligarchie, When a few principall persons governe all the rest in a Common- wealth.
Olympick games, Solemne games of activity.
Olympus, Heaven.
Oitargefis, Franchise or libertie, an exempting from bearing any office or charge.

O C

Omen, Hausening.
Omit, A pottle, a new
Ominous, Hausening, good or ill luck.
Omission, A letting slip.
Omit, To let passe.
Omnipotent, Almighty.
Omnipotency, Almighti- nesse.
Omniregency, Having all power in his owne hands.
Omologie, Agreeablenesse, proportion.
Onorate, To charge.
Onorous, Chargeable.
Opacity, Shadow or um- brage.
Opacuous, Shadowed.
Operate, To labour.
Operation, A working.
Operculate, To cover with a covering.
Operositie, Great paines or labour.
Opidane, A Townsman.
Opinionate, Selfe-wild, bent to his owne opini- on.
Opium, The juyce of black Roppie, mixt with other things, which will cause one to sleepe, but be- ing taken by it selfe, it will cast one into a deadly sleepe.
I 2 Opistograph,

OP

Opistograph, A booke written on the back side.

Opisthotrike, One having his neck drawne into his shoulders, by shrinking up of the sinewes; one short necked.

Opportunely, Fitly, in due time.

Oppicate, To pitch.

Oppignorate, to pawne.

Oppignoration, A pawning.

Oppilate, To shut up, or stop up.

Oppilation, A stopping.

Opponent, Which opposeth or asketh questions.

Oppose, To object.

Opposite, Contrary, or placed over against.

Opposition, A setting against.

Opprobation, Rebuke, spight.

Opprobrious, Reproachfull.

Oppugne, To resist.

Opus, A thing worth the desiring.

Ophthalmie, An inflammation of the outer skinne of the eye, caused by hot fretting humours flowing thither.

Opusculum

OR

Optick sinew, The sinew which bringeth the sight to the eye.

Opticke, Belonging to the sight.

Option, Wishing.

Opulency, great wealth.

Opulent, Rich.

Ore, Gold or silver colour.

Oracle, An answer or countell given by God: among the Gentiles, they were illusions of the Devill: there were two of such principall places of Oracles, one of *Ammon* in *Lybia*, where *Jupiter* was said to give answer in likeness of a Ram: the other, at *Delphie* in *Greece*, where *Apollo* gave answers.

Oratorie, A place to pray in, or eloquence.

Orator, An eloquent man, or one pleading a cause.

Oratrix, She that is eloquent.

Orbation, Poverty.

Orbe, a round circle hollow in the midst.

Orbicular, Round like a circle.

Orbitie, See *Orbitude*, *Orbitude*,

OR

Orbitude, The lack of what wee love, when a Wife hath lost her Husband.

Orcheſter, A Scaffold.

Orcoman, A Beere to carry dead bodyes on.

Ordinary, A Judge having jurisdiction in Church matters.

Ordure, Filth, dung.

Orgall, Wine-Les being dried.

Organist, That playeth on Organs.

Orient, The East.

Oriental, Of, or belonging to the East.

Orifice, The mouth of a wound, or any thing else.

Original, The first beginning.

Orion, A tempest boading.

Orisons, Prayers.

Ornament, a garnishing

Ornific, To set forth, to garnish.

Orniture, a setting forth or garnishing.

Orphan, That wants father or mother.

Orthodoxall, Belonging to a true and right faith.

Orthograpy, The Art of

OU

writing words truly.

Orthographist, One skild in Orthography.

Oscitancy, Slothfulness.

Oscitate, To yawne, to gape for want of sleepe.

Oſier, A withie.

Oſtentation, Boasting.

Oſtiary, One having authority to keepe out unworthy persons out of the Church.

Ovall, A long round circle like an Egge, wherein Pictures are sometimes drawne in.

Ovalike season, The time when Hens lay.

Overcannopie, to cover.

Overture, An overturning, a sudden change.

Oviarie, a flock of sheep.

Ovids heires, Wanton lascivious Poets.

P

Pabulation, Graſing, feeding.

Pacification, An appealing.

Pacificatorie, Which appeaseth.

I 3

Pacifie,

Pacific, To appease.
Pact, A bargaine.
Pactolean sands, Golden sands.
Pagan, An Heathen, an Infidell.
Paganicall, Belonging to the Countrey.
Paganisme, The beleefe of Pagans.
Page, A written side of a leafe of paper.
Palat, The taste, the holdownesse of the mouth.
Palestricall, Of, or belonging to wrastring.
Palmodia, A denying of a thing formerly maintained.
Palliard, A whoremonger.
Palliardize, Whoredome.
Palliate, To cloake, to cover.
Pallizado, A defence against great shot, made of great posts, set up in the entry to a Campe.
Palme, The tree that beareth Dates.
Palmer, A Pilgrime visiting holy places.
Palmystry, Divination by the palme of the hand.
Palpable, Which may be seene or felt, manifest.

Palpabrix, To flatter.
Palphry, A Gelding or great horse.
Palpitation, Panting of the heart.
Panchaian fume, Incense
Pandar, A base fellow attending Harlors.
Pandate, To shrinke under a burden.
Pandation, a shrinking thereunder.
Pandect, a booke treating of all matters.
Panegyricall, That which is flatteringly spoken, in the praise of some great person.
Panoptheon, all hearing
Panyne, a Heathen.
Parable, a similitude or likenesse made of a thing.
Paracelsian, a Physician which onely cures with strong waters and oyles, extracted out of the nature of things.
Paraclete, a comforter.
Paradise, a garden, or pleasant place.
Paradox, a marvellous thing to heare, such as maintained against the common allowed opinion.
Paragoge, a gutter.
Paragon,

Paragon, a beautifull Lady.
Paragraph, a note set in the margent of a booke, to observe and marke the differing discourses therein.
Parallels, Lines running of an equall distance one from the other, which can never meet, though never so much drawne in length. thus _____
Paralogisme, a manner of argument which seemeth true, when it is not, as hee that affirmeth *Iohn* to be a living creature, saith true; he that affirmeth *Iohn* to be a dog, affirmeth him to be a living creature: & therefore he that affirmeth *Iohn* to be a dog, saith true.
Paramount, The chiefe Lord of a Fee.
Paramour, a sweet heart.
Paraphrastick, One that still keeps the sense of the author in a translation, albeit that hee nor himselfe to expresse every word as it lyeth, but doth abridge something, to explicate and adorne the matter more at large.
Parasite, a flatterer, or

trencher-friend.
Parazon, a wood knife.
Parbreake, To bealke.
Parcite, Sparingnesse.
Parentate, To celebrate ones Parents Funerals.
Parentall, Of, or belonging to the Parents.
Parentthesis, a clause contained in another sentence which may be left out, it is marked () thus.
Parricide, One that hath kild his Parents.
Pariation, Evennesse of account.
Paritie, Likennesse.
Parity, *idem*.
Parley, A talking together.
Parnasides, The nine Muses.
Parsimonie, Thriftinesse, good husbandry.
Parsimonious, Thriftie, sparing.
Particle, The part of a thing.
Particularize, To divide things in speaking into small parcels, or certaine particulars.
Partisan, A weapon like a Halberd.
Parvite, Smalnesse.
I 4 *Pasche*, A

P A

Pasche, the feast of Easter.
Paschall, Of, or belonging thereto.
Passant, Going.
Pastor, A shepherd.
Pastorall, Of, or belonging to a shepherd.
Patefaction, an opening, a declaration.
Paternall, Belonging to a Father.
Paternity, father-like love.
Patheiall, Moving love.
Patibl, To be suffered.
Patriarch, A chiefe Father of the Church.
Patrimony, Goods or lands left one by friends.
Patrimoniall, Of, or belonging to inheritance.
Patriffate, To resemble ones Father.
Patrocinate, To defend anothers quarrell.
Patron, A great friend that defends one.
Patronage, A defence.
Patronize, to defend one.
Patruels, Brothers children.
Pauciloquie, Few words.
Paucitie, Fewnesse.
Pavice, A large shield, which covereth the whole body.

P E

Pavilion, A Tent for war.
Peccant, Faulty.
Peccavi, I have offended.
Pellinate, To combe.
Pellorall, Of, or belonging to the breast.
Peculiar, Proper.
Pecuniarie, Of, or belonging to money.
Pedagogue, A Schoole-master.
Pedantick, a base fellow.
Pedestall, A foot-stool.
Pedicate, To bugger.
Pelfe, Wealth.
Pellication, Jealousie.
Pelmell, Confusedly.
Penaltie, Punishment.
Penall, Of, or belonging to punishment.
Pendant, Hanging downward.
Penetrable, Which may be pierced.
Penitent, Which repenteth.
Penetration, A piercing.
Penon, An Ensigne.
Pension, Yeerely fee or wages.
Pensitate, To consider, to ponder.
Pensitation, A considering.
Pensculative, Diligently

P E

ly considering of.
Pensive, Heavie, sad.
Pentarchie, Captaintes of five men.
Pentecost, The Feast of Whitsunday.
Penurie, Scarcitie, beggerie.
Peraction, An accomplishment.
Peracted, Finished.
Peredife, To build up.
Perassable, Easie to be spoken to.
Peragitate, Still to move.
Peragrate, To passe thorow a Countrey.
Peragratiun, Wandering thorow a Countrey.
Perambulate, To walke, to passe along.
Perambulation, A walking.
Perangust, streight, narrow.
Perannate, To live out one yeere to an end.
Perasperate, To vex.
Perarctated, Brought in to a narrow roome.
Percontation, An enquiry.
Percussion, A striking.
Perdition, Destruction, losse.

P E

Perduell, A strong stubborn enemy.
Perdurable, long lasting.
Peruraton, Hardening.
Peregrination, A travelling into strange countries.
Peregrinity, strangenesse.
Peregrine, A stranger.
Peremptory, Resolute, short, quicke.
Perannating, Belonging to everlastingnesse.
Perennity, Everlastingnesse.
Perennate, To last many yeeres.
Pererrate, To wander up and downe.
Pererration, A wandering to and fro.
Perfabricate, To goe through with building.
Perfidious, Treacherous.
Perfidiousnesse, treacherie.
Perfricate, To rub or chafe in.
Perfunctory, Carelessly done.
Perflable, To be blowne thorow.
Perficitie, A shivering for cold.
Pergracill, Leane, slender.
Pergra-

Pergraphical, Cunning.
Perhyemate, To winter at a place.
Periclitare, To hazard.
Periclitation, Jeopardie, hazard.
Peridrome, A gallery.
Perindulgent, very gentle, courteous.
Period, A perfect end of a sentence.
Periphrasis, A long speaking, a speaking of one word by many.
Peripneumonie, An impostume of the lungs.
Peristomie, Arras, Tapestry.
Perjurate, to forswear.
Perjuration, a forswearing.
Perlibrate, To weigh.
Perlustratio, a weighing.
Perligate, To bind hard.
Perligation, A hard binding.
Permanent, Long enduring.
Permeation, A passing over.
Permission, Sufferance, leave.
Permute, To change.
Permutation, changing.
Pernegate, To deny.
Pernegation, A denying.

Pernicious, Wicked, deadly, dangerous.
Pernitie, Swiftnesse.
Pernoctate, To tarry all night.
Pernumerate, To reckon to the end.
Peroration, The conclusion of an Oration.
Perpacate, To set all things in order.
Perpendicular, Directly, downeright.
Perpensation, A due examining.
Perperitute, Rudenesse.
Perpetrate, To commit any unlawfull thing.
Perpetration, a committing thereof.
Perpetuitie, Everlastingnesse.
Perplexity, intanglednesse.
Perpotation, Ordinarie drunkennesse.
Perquisites, Profits common to Lords of Mannours, by casualtie or uncertainty, as Escheats, Heiours, Strayes.
Perseanate, To heale.
Persecate, To cut.
Persecution, a cutting.
Persevere, To continue.
Perseveration, constancy.
Persist,

Persist, To continue.
Personate, To resemble another man.
Perspicacie, Quicknesse of sight.
Perspicuitie, Clearenesse.
Perspicuous, Cleare.
Perspiculative, Which may bee seene.
Persstimulate, To provoke.
Persstinate, To set price on a thing.
Perswasive, Which doth or may perswade.
Perscerebrate, To wimble.
Perterrisse, To fright.
Pertinacie, Stubborne-nesse.
Pertinent, Of, or belonging to a thing.
Pertolerate, To endure to the end.
Perturbe, To trouble, to molest.
Perturbation, Trouble.
Pertexed, Weaved out.
Pervoyse, Froward.
Perverstie, Frowardnesse.
Pervert, To turne one from good to bad.
Peruestigate, To finde out by seeking.

Peruestigation, A finding out thereby.
Pervigilate, To watch.
Pervigilatio, a watching.
Pestiferous, Mortall, deadly.
Pestred, Filled up with things, troubled.
Petition, A suit or request.
Pettie, Being placed before other words, signifies little.
Petulance, Saucinesse.
Petulant, Sawcie.
Pezize, A Mushrome.
Phantasie, A vision, or imagined appearance.
Pharise, A sect of Jewes professing more holinesse than the common sort did.
Pharisme, The believe of the Pharises.
Philosophie, The study of wisdom.
Philosopher, A lover of wisdom.
Philomathie, The love of learning.
Phyllire, an amorous potion to procure love.
Plebotomie, Bloud letting.
Phlegrean field, Where Hercules slew the Giants.
Phrase,

PH

Phrase, A manner of speaking.

Phydean meale, A small pittance.

Phylasterie, A scroll of parchmēt which the Pharises wore on their brows, having the ten Commandments written in it.

Philanthropie, Humanitie.

Phylislean embrace, Is to pick ones purse, and cut his throat.

Philoginie, A doating on women.

Philologie, Love of much babbling.

Philostrogie, Parents love towards their children.

Philoxenie, Love of hospitality.

Physiognomie, The Art to judge of ones nature or conditions, by his visage, or forme of his body.

Phytonisse, A woman possessed with a spirit, and thereby foretelleth things to come.

Piation, A purging by sacrifice.

Pickage, Money payed at Faires for breaking the ground to set up booths.

PI

Piercean maids, the Muses nine.

Pietie, Godlinesse.

Pigment, Painting.

Pight, Set or placed.

Pigenrat, To pawne.

Pigneration, A pawning or morgaging.

Pigritie, } Slothfulness.

Pigritude, }

Pinguity, Fatnesse.

Pioner, An underminer in an armie.

Pious, Holy, zealous.

Pie, Halfe a tunne.

Pipilate, To chirpe like a Sparrow.

Pirate, A robber by sea.

Piraticall, Belonging to a Pirate.

Pisurie, The Art of Baking.

Placabilitie, Gentlenesse, courtesie.

Placable, Gentle, milde.

Placards, Licenses to maintain unlawfull games, or letters from some great Noble man to that purpose.

Plaintife, Hee that complaineth.

Planet, A wandering starre moved onely in a Spheare by himselfe.

Plangorosa,

PL

Plangorosa, Dolefully complaining.

Plash, To cut hedges.

Plauditie, A signe of rejoycing.

Plausible, That which greatly pleaseth.

Plebean, One of the common people.

Pleiades, The seven starres.

Plenarie, Full, entire.

Plenitude, } Fulnesse.

Plenitie, }

Plorabund, One that weepeth much.

Plumative, Made of feathers.

Plumbeous, Full of lead, heavy.

Plume, A bunch of feathers.

Plurall, More than one.

Pluralitie, The having or being more than one.

Poeme, A short matter wittily made in verse.

Penall, Of or belonging to punishment.

Poesie, A Poets worke.

Poet, One that writeth well in verse.

Petaster, A counterfeit witlesse Poet.

Poeticall, Of, or belong-

PO

ing to a Poet.

Poetize, To write like a Poet.

Poetrie, The same that Poetic is.

Poise, Weight, heaviness.

Polition, A diligent trimming.

Pole, The end of the axletree whereon the heavens do move, that part of the heavens which never moveth; there are two such Poles of the world, one is visible to us in the North, far above the earth: the other called the South Pole, farre out of our sight, being as much under the earth in the South, as the North Pole is above it.

Polyanthropicall, A populous Citie.

Polyphage, An extraordinary eater.

Polygamie, The having of more wives than one.

Polince, To embalm.

Polish, To make bright or faire.

Pollard, Is a Stagge, or any other male Deere, having cast his head, which time is in March & Aprill then hee is said to mullen; Butten

P O

Butten is the first part in putting up a Stagges head, having cast his hornes, Beame is that whereon the start of the head growes; Brow antler is the first start that growes next the head; Beame antler is the next start growing above the Brow antler; Broach is the next growing above the Beame antler; Royal is the next, growing above the Broach; Torch royall is the next growing above the Royall, Torch is the next growing above the Royall, which makes a compleat Stags head, being full grown; Sumn'd or ful, is when a Stags head is fully hardned; Burnishing is when a Stagge rubs and beats off his velvet head: a Stag hunted by a King or Prince, is called a Hart.

Politure, Trimming.
Polite, Trimme, fine, bright.
Pollency, Power.
Pollucible, gay, sumptuous.
Pollute, To defile.
Pollution, A defiling, uncleanness.
Pompe, a great shew, a

P O

Solemn traine.
Pompous, Stately.
Ponderous, Heavie.
Pontage, Money paid for the meding of bridges.
Pontificacie, Popedome.
Pontificall, Of, or belonging to a Bishop.
Popination, an outrageous drinking.
Populable, Which may be destroyed.
Popular, In great favour with the common people.
Populous, full of people.
Porculation, a feeding of swine.
Port, a Haven, or Haven Towne.
Portcullise, a falling gate to keepe out enemies from a Citie, or to keepe them in.
Portable, Which easily may be carried.
Portage, Carriage.
Potation, a drinking betwixt meales.
Portend, To foreshew a thing.
Portent, } A monstrous thing fore-
Portentuous, } shewing some great matter to come.
Portraiture, An image or

P O

or picture.
Portsale, A selling at the Haven.
Pose, a rheume stopping the nostrils, hindring the voyce.
Position, a sentence propounded, a setting or placing.
Possessive, Pertaining to possession.
Positive, That which is propounded.
Posthume, one borne after his fathers death.
Postscript, That which is written in the end after another thing.
Posterior, The latter or hinder part.
Postilion, A speedy messenger.
Postulation, A request.
Postulate, To make a request.
Postulative, Belonging to a request.
Potable, Which may be drunke of.
Potent, Mighty.
Potency, Might, power.
Potentate, A Prince, or great Ruler.
Potestation, The same that Potencie is.

P R

Potion, A physcall drinke.
Potionate, To give a medicine.
Practicall, } Of, or be-
Practique, } longing to
Præacuate, To make very sharpe.
Pragmaticall, One that understands the Law.
Pravity, Naughtinesse, wickednesse, lewdnesse.
Preamble, A speech spoken ere wee enter into discourse.
Prebend, Maintenance which every one who ever of a Cathedrall Church receives in right of his place.
Prebendary, Hee which hath a Prebend.
Præcantation, A singing before.
Precede, To goe before.
Precedency, A going before.
Precedent, Going before.
Precept, A commandment.
Preceptour, A teacher.
Precinct, The compass of a place.
Precipitate,

P R

Precipitate, To throw downe head-long.

Precipitation, A falling or throw-

Precipitate, ing downe head long.

Preclamate, To cry before.

Preclarent, Excellent.

Precontract, A former bargain.

Precursor, A foregoer, or runner.

Predecessor, He that was in place or office before.

Predestinate, To appoint before hand.

Predestination, An appointing before hand.

Predicable, That which may be spoken of.

Predicament, A different order in the nature of things, or certaine generall heads, to which they may be referred; and there are commonly reckoned ten such predicaments; the first called Substance, includeth all substances whatsoever, as the foure Elements, and all other creatures. The second named Quantity, containeth all quantities, as ten, twentie,

P R

a furlong, a mile. The third called Qualitie, hath under it all qualities, as wisdom, Art, sloth, fortitude. The fourth named Relation, is properly of such words as depend mutually one upon another, as a husband and wife, father and childe, master and servant. The other six are; Fifth, Action or doing. Sixth, Passion or suffering. Seventh, Where. Eighth, When. Ninth, Situation or placing. Tenth, the habit or outward covering of a thing.

Predicte, To foretell.

Prediction, a foretelling.

Predicted, Foretold.

Predivine, That predicted and
Predivina- prediction
tion, is.

Predominant, That beareth sway.

Presice, Which is written, or spoken before.

Presacile, Very easie to be done.

Predestinate, To make too much haste.

Presett, A chiefe Magistrate.

Pre-

P R

Prefigure, To fore-

Prefigure, shew.

Prefiguration, A fore-shewing.

Prefixion, An appointing.

Prefix, To fasten before, to appoint before-hand.

Presulgate, To glister before.

Pregenerate, To bud before another.

Pregnation, Being great with childe.

Pregnable, Which may be overcome.

Pregnant, Wittie, apt.

Pregnancie, Quick-wittedness.

Pregivation, Great griefe.

Pregression, A going before.

Pregust, To taste before.

Prejudicate, To judge rashly, without due triall.

Prejudication, a judging before-hand.

Prejudice, Harme, hindrance.

Prejudiciall, Hurtfull.

Prejure, To sweare before.

Prejuration, A swearing

P R

before.

Prelate, A Bishop, or great Clergie-man.

Prelibate, To taste first.

Preludately done, Done as a Prologue.

Premediate, To thinke before-hand.

Premeditation, A thinking before hand.

Premission, A sending before.

Premitt, To send before.

Premonish, To warne before-hand.

Premonstrate, To fore-shew.

Premonstration, A fore-shewing.

Premunire, a punishment wherein the offender loseth all his goods for ever, and liberty during life.

Prenunciate, To fore-shew.

Preoccupie, To prevent one in taking before hand.

Preoccupation, A preventing before hand.

Preordaine, To ordaine before-hand.

Preordinated, Ordained before-hand.

Preponderate, To weigh downe more.

K

Prepo-

P R

Preposterous, Disorderly, untoward.

Prepuce, The fore-skin of ones privities.

Prepose, To set before.

Prerogative, Privilege above others.

Presage, To foretell.

Presbytery, Priest-hood.

Prescience, A knowing before hand.

Prescript, A commandment by writing.

Prescription, Possession of a thing time out of minde.

Presegme, The paring of ones nailes.

Preservative, Which preserveth.

President, A Ruler, a Judge.

Pressure, An oppression.

Prest, Readie.

Prestigious, Deceitfull, blinding the sight.

Preterite time, Forepassed time.

Pretermiffion, A letting passe.

Pretermitt, To let passe.

Pretext, A colourable excuse.

Pretor, A Major or chiefe Officer.

P R

Pretorship, The time of ones Majoraltie.

Prevalency, Excellency.

Prevarication, Collusion, deceit.

Prigge, to filch or steale.

Prigging, Stealing.

Primate, An Archbishop.

Primacie, Chiefe authoritie.

Prime, The first, the chiefe, the morning.

Primigene, That cometh naturally of it selfe, without father or mother.

Primitive, The first, the ancientest.

Prioritie, More excellent estate or dignitie.

Pristine, Old, ancient.

Privation, A depriving.

Proauctor, The chiefe author.

Probabilitie, Great appearance of truth.

Probable, Which may be proved.

Probation, Proofs.

Probatum, Proved.

Probitie, Honestie.

Probleme, A darke sentence, with a question joyned to it.

Procacitie, Malapernesse.

Procerity,

P R

Procerity, Length, tallnesse.

Providence, Falling.

Procinet, Readie.

Proclive, Inclining, or bent to a thing.

Proclivity, Inclination, readinesse.

Proconsull, A deputy Consull.

Procrastination, A putting off, a delaying.

Procrastinate, To put over.

Procreate, to engender.

Procreation, An engendering.

Proculcate, To tread under foot.

Procurator, A Steward, an Officer, Overseer.

Procuror, A fore-runner.

Prodigie, A rare thing, seldome seene, signifying some strange thing shall after follow.

Prodigious, Strange, wondertull to see.

Prodigity, Wilfulnesse.

Proditiou, Treason.

Proditour, A traytour.

Prodited, Betrayed

Produce, To bring forth.

P R

Production, A bringing forth.

Profane, To put holy thingsto a common use.

Profanation, A putting thereof.

Professour, That openly readeth and teacheth some doctrine, an open reader.

Proficient, One having well profited.

Profligate, To drive away, to overthrow.

Profluence, Abundance.

Profunditie, The depth of a thing.

Profuse, Wastfull, lavish.

Progenie, An offspring, a generation.

Progenitor, An Antcestor.

Prognosticate, To foretell.

Prognostication, A fore-shewing.

Progresse, & A going

Progression, & forward.

Proheme, A Preface before a booke.

Prohibit, To forbid.

Prohibition, A forbidding.

Project, The contriving of a thing, a plot.

K 2 **Projection**,

P R

Projectio, a casting forth.
Prolix, Long, tedious.
Prolixitie, Tedioufnesse.
Proloquutor, A speaker,
 man, the first speaker.
Prologue, A forespeech.
Promiscuous, Doubtfull,
 mingled, confused.
Promontory, A hill ly-
 ing out like an elbow into
 the sea.
Promptitude, Readinesse.
Promote, to advance or
 lift up.
Promoter, He which ac-
 cuseth another for the
 breach of some law, and
 hath thereby part of the
 penaltie for his paine.
Prompt, Quick, ready
 to teach one secretly what
 to say.
Promulgate, To publish.
Promulgation, a publish-
 ing of a decree.
Prone, Inclining to a
 thing.
Propagate, To spread a-
 broad.
Propagation, a spreading
 abroad.
Prop, To beare up.
Properate, To hasten.
Prophetically, Of, or be-
 longing to a Prophet.

P R

Propinquate, To ap-
 proach.
Propinquity, Neerenesse,
 sometime of kindred.
Propitiable, Which is
 soone appeased.
Propitiation, a sacrifice
 to appease Gods ill will.
Propitious, Favourable,
 mercifull, gentle.
Propose, To set forth, to
 offer.
Proposition, a short sen-
 tence containing the sum
 of what we will speake.
Propretor, a Lieutenant.
Propriety, Right to a
 thing.
Proprietary, Hee that
 hath the fruits of a Bene-
 fice to him and his heires
 or successours.
Propulse, To beat off.
Prorex, Deputie King.
Prorogue, To prolong,
 to continue.
Prorogation, a prolong-
 ing.
Proscription, banishment,
 or open sale made of goods
 being forfeit.
Prosecute, To follow, to
 pursue.
Proselyte, a stranger
 converted to our religion.
Prosodie,

P R

Prosodie, The true pro-
 nouncing of words.
Prosopopeia, The faining
 of one to speak.
Prospect, A place from
 whence one may see farre.
Prosternate, To beat
 downe flat to the ground.
Prostitute, An Harlot, or
 the Stewes.
Prostitute, To set to o-
 pen sale, to offer ones bo-
 dy to every man for mo-
 ney.
Prostitution, Whore-
 dome.
Prostrate, to fall downe
 at ones feet.
Protest, Earnestly to af-
 firme.
Protestation, A declara-
 tion of ones minde.
Protologie, A Preface.
Prototype, The first pa-
 terne.
Protomartyr, The first
 Martyr.
Protract, To prolong, to
 draw in length.
Providence, Fore-sight.
Proviso, A condition
 made in any writing.
Proule, To scale small
 things by night.
Provocation, a challenging

P R

Prowe, The forepart of
 a ship.
Prowesse, Strength, cou-
 rage.
Proxenetrix, A woman
 which is a marriage ma-
 ker.
Proximitie, Nighnesse,
 neighbourhood.
Proximate, to approach
 or draw neere.
Prudent, Discreet, wise.
Psalmist, A maker of
 singing Psalmes.
Psalmodie, A singing of
 Psalmes.
Pseudograph, A counter-
 feyt writer.
Pseudoprophet, A false
 Prophet.
Pseudomartyr, A false
 witnesse : and all words
 beginning with **Pseudo**, sig-
 nifie counterfeit or false.
Pubertie, The age of
 fourteene yeeres in men,
 and of twelue in women.
Publican, An odious
 name among the *Jewes*, for
 commonly they were wic-
 ked livers, hiring the
 common Profits of the
 Citie at a certaine rent.
Publication, Publishing.
Publique, Common, open.
 K 3 **Pudor**,

P V

Pudor, Shamefastnesse.
Puellaritie, girlishnesse.
Puerilitie, childithnesse.
Pugnacitie, A sharpe desire to fight.
Putebritude, Fairenesse, beaurie.
Pullation, A hatching of Chickens.
Pullulate, To bud, to spring.
Pulse, A beating veine.
Pulveration, A beating into powder.
Pulverate, To beat into powder.
Ruminate, To make smooth.
Punctuall, Not missing a haire bredth, to the purpose.
Pupill, One under age, a Ward.
Pupillate, To cry like a Peacock.
Purgative, Which hath vertue to purge.
Purgation, An excuse.
Purgatory, a place of purging.
Purifie, To cleanse.
Purloine, to steale, to deceive.
Purport, a meaning, or intent.

Q V

Pusill, Small.
Pusillanimitie, Smalnesse, littlenesse.
Pustule, a wheale or blister in the body.
Pustulous, Full of blisters.
Putation, a lopping of trees.
Putrifaction, rottennesse, corruption.
Putrifie, To rot or corrupt.
Pygist, One that useth buggerie.
Pyromancy, Divination by Inoake and fire.
Pythontist, a conjurer.
Pytillize, to go a tiptoe.

Q

Quadrangle, A figure made with foure corners.
Quadrant, Foure-square.
Quadrin, Halfe a farthing.
Quadrupartite, Divided into foure parts.
Quadrupedate, To go on foure legges.
Quadruplication,

QU

Quadruplication, A foure fold doubling.
Quaint, Strange, fine.
Quarrie, A pit or place where stones are dig'd.
Quaternion, Foure, or any thing divided by the number of foure.
Queachie, Thick, bushy.
Queald, Withered, stified.
Querimonious, Full of complaining.
Querulous, complaining.
Querne, A hand-mill.
Quest, A search, an enquiry.
Quiddities, Subtill questions, darke speeches.
Quid pro quo, A terme among Apothecaries, when in stead of one thing they use another of the same nature.
Quintessence, The fifth Substance, that which remaineth in any thing, after the corruptible elements are taken from it.
Quintilian moneth, The moneth of July.
Quintuple, Five-fold.
Quippe, A prety taunt, a quicke checke.
Quotidian, Daily.

R A

R

Abbi, Master.
Rabbine, A great Doctor, Lord or Teacher.
Racimation, Gathering of grapes.
Racha, A reproachfull word, never spoken but in extreme anger.
Radiant, Bright shining.
Radiation, Shining, glittering.
Radicall, Of, or belonging to the root.
Radicall moysture, The naturall moysture of the body, spred like a dew in all parts of the body, wherewith all parts are nourished; which moysture being once wasted, can never be restored.
Rancor, great malice.
Rapacitie, Extortion.
Rape, A violent taking of any feminine against their wils.
Rapidity, A snatching.
Rapine, Extortion, robbery.
Raption, A snatching.
K 4 Rav-

R A

Rarification, A making thin of what was thicke.

Rarifie, to make thin.

Raritie, thinnesse, fewnesse.

Ratifie, To confirme, or allow.

Rationall, Reasonable.

Raucity, Hoarsenesse.

Raynard, A Fox.

Reall, which is in very deed.

Reassume, to take again.

Rebutments, Justlings.

Recalcate, to tread under foot.

Recalcitrare, To kicke with the heele.

Recant, To deny an opinion formerly maintained.

Recapituler, which briefly rehearseth.

Recapitulate, Briefly to rehearse.

Recapitulation, A briefe rehearsing of what hath beene formerly spoken.

Receptacle, a place of receipt, or any vessell to receive any thing in.

Recesse, A by-place, a going backe.

Recidivation, A backsliding, or falling back again

R E

Reciprocate, To returne from whence one came

Reciprocation, A going backe.

Reciprocally, Of, or belonging to returning.

Reinge, to ungirt.

Recitation, A reading with a loud voyce.

Reclaime, To winne, to make gentle.

Recognising, Acknowledging.

Recognizance, A bond wherein a man before a lawfull Judge acknowledgeth himselfe to owe a certaine summe of money to the King, if he faile in performance of a condition thereto joyned.

Recoyle, To fly backe.

Recollect, To call ones wits together.

Recomminate, To mend or make fit.

Recordation, A remembrance.

Record, To call to mind.

Recreant, Which eateth his owne words. or denyeth his owne challenge.

Reitor, A governour, a Ruler.

Recurre, To run backe.

Recur-

R E

Recurfion, A running backe.

Recuperation, A recovering.

Recuperative; Which may be recovered.

Recurve, To bow backe againe.

Recurvation, A bowing backe againe.

Recusant; Which refuseth to doe a thing.

Recusation, A refusal.

Redabsolve, to discharge or dispatch.

Redambulate, To walke backe.

Redarguate, to reprove.

Redargutive, Of, or belonging to reprove.

Redempted, Redeemed.

Redintegrare, To renew, to begin againe.

Redmitigation, A renewing.

Redolent, Sweet smelling.

Redonation, A giving backe of a thing.

Redoubted, Most noble, reverend.

Redoubber, He that wittingly buyeth stolne cloth, and turneth it into some other fashion.

R E

Redound, To abound.

Redoundancy, superfluity

Reduce, To bring backe.

Reduction, A bringing backe.

Reduplicate, Est soones to double.

Reedifie to build againe, to repaire.

Reenter, To enter againe.

Reentry, An entrance made againe.

Reeve, a Bayliffe in a Lordship.

Refectio, a refreshing.

Refectory, a place to refresh ones selfe in.

Refell, to disprove.

Refibulate, to unbuckle.

Reforme, to amend.

Refractory, Stubborne, which will not bend.

Refragate, To gain-say.

Refrigerate, To coole ones selfe.

Refrigeration, a cooling.

Refuge, a Place of succour.

Refulgent, bright, shining

Refutation, a disproving

Refute, To disprove.

Regall, Kingly.

Regality, the authoritie of a King.

Regene-

RE

Regenerate, To ingender againe.

Regeneration, a new birth.

Regent, A Prince or Governour.

Regerminate, To spring againe.

Regiment, A place where one hath sole authority.

Register, Which keepeth writings of record.

Reglutarate, To unglue.

Reglutination, An ungluing.

Regratour, He that buyeth any dead victuals, or the like, to sell it againe there, or within foure miles thereof.

Regresse, § A going

Regression, ² backe.

Regular, One living orderly.

Regulate, To rule, to beare sway.

Rejest, To cast off, to disprove.

Rejoynder, A second answer made by the defendant.

Reiterate, Againe to repeat.

Reiteration, A repeating againe.

Relapse, A backsliding.

RE

Relate, To tell any thing.

Relation, A declaring of a thing.

Relaxation, A releasing.

Relax, To release.

Relent, To yeeld.

Religation, A binding, a tying.

Relinquish, To leave off, to forsake.

Reliques, Things left, or remaining.

Remigate, To row, or row backe.

Remigation, A rowing backe.

Remigrate, To returne unto his first dwelling.

Remigration, A returning to ones first dwelling.

Remisse, Negligent, slacke.

Remission, Pardon.

Remit, To send backe.

Remorse, Repentance of a bad deed done, pitifullnesse.

Remote, Farre off, farre distant.

Remunerate, To reward.

Remuneration, A requital or reward.

Renavigate, to saile back.

Renode, To unknit.

Reno-

RE

Renovate, To renew.

Renovation, A renewing.

Reparation, A making new againe.

Repast, Food.

Repastinate, To digge againe about a thing.

Repastination, A digging againe.

Repeale, To call back from banishment.

Repealement, A calling from banishment.

Repell, To thrust back.

Repercussion, A rebounding back.

Repercussive, Which reboundeth back.

Repetition, A repeating.

Repignorate, To redeem a pledge.

Repignoration, A redeeming thereof.

Replenish, To fill againe.

Replevin, A warrant from a Sheriffe, that a man shall have any goods that are taken from him restored againe, on surety found to answer the party grieved in the law.

Replication, An answer made to the defendant after the defendant hath answered.

RE

Replumbed, Vnsouldred.

Repose, To trust in one, sometime to take ones rest.

Repository, a place to put up things in.

Reposse, To possesse againe.

Reprehend, To reprove.

Reprehension, Reproofe.

Repreffe, To beate or keepe downe.

Reprobate, One past grace, a cast away.

Republique, The Common-weale.

Repudiate, properly to put away ones wife.

Repudiation, A putting away.

Repugne, To resist.

Repugnancy, Resistance, disagreement.

Repullulate, To spring or bud anew.

Repuminate, To plaine a thing.

Repute, To esteeme, to account of

Requiem, Rest, a ceasing from labour.

Rerest, To take away againe.

Rereward, The hindermost part of a battell.

Rescouse, A forcible setting

RE

ring of one at libertie
which hath been arrested.

Refectiō, cutting, shredding.

Reserve, To keepe for some purpose.

Reside, to alight or sinke downe.

Resident, Abiding in a place.

Resigne, To yeeld up.

Resignation, a yeelding up

Resolve, To declare, to open.

Resolute, Determinately bent to doe a thing.

Respective, Awfull, very dutifull.

Respiration, A fetching of breath.

Resplendāt, bright, cleere.

Respondent, Hee that answereth.

Responſion,
Response, } An answer.

Reſtagne
*Reſtagna-
tion*, } A running over of a thing, chiefly of water.

Reſtauration, A repairing.

Reſly, Dull, heavy.

Reſtitution, A reſtoring back of a thing.

Reſtriction, A reſtraining

RE

or holding back.

Reſult, To leape backe, to recoyle.

Reſultancy, A rebounding backe.

Reſume, to take againe.

Reſupine, To lye with the face upwards.

Reſurrection, A riſing againe.

Reſuſſitation, A ſtirring up againe.

Reſuſſitate, to provoke, to ſtirre up againe.

Retaliate, to acquite like for like, or otherwiſe.

Retaile, To ſell in ſmall parcels.

Retention, A keeping.

Retentive, Having power to keepe, to binde.

Retexed, Unweaved.

Reticence, Silence.

Retire, To returne back againe.

Retort, To throw or ſhoot backe.

Retract, To call back.

Retraction, A recalling, or recanting.

Retranquillize, to renew peace or friendſhip.

Retreat, a calling, or going back of Souldiers.

Retribution, A reward of recompence.

RE

recompence.

Retrive, to ſeeke againe.

Retrograde, That which goeth backwards.

Retrogradation, a going backwards.

Revels, Dancings, mummings, &c.

Revenue, Yeerely rent received for lands, &c.

Reverence, Honour.

Revert, To returne.

Reverberation, a beating back againe.

Reviſe, To looke over againe.

Reunite, To joyne together in love againe.

Revocable, Which may be recalled.

Revocate, To call back againe.

Revocation, A calling back againe.

Revoke, To call back againe.

Revolt, To forſake ones Captaine, and goe to another.

Revolve, To muſe and thinke much of a matter.

Revolution, A winding or turning about, eſpecially in the courſe of time.

Reus, Guilty.

RE

Rhetorick, The Art of eloquent ſpeaking.

Rhetoricall, Of, or belonging to Rhetorick.

Ribaldry, Bawderie.

Ridiculous, Worthy to be laughed at.

Rigid, Hard, ſtubborne.

Rigor, Hardneſſe, extreame dealing.

Rigorous, Unmercifull, cruell.

Rime, A miſt or foggie dew.

Reimpatriat, To place againe one in his Country.

Riot, When two or more perſons be aſſembled together to commit ſome unlawfull act.

Rite, An ancient ceremonie or cuſtome.

Rivall, One that ſueth for what another doth.

Rivalitie, Enmity betwixt ſuch perſons.

Rivolets, Small drops diſtilling.

Rixations, Scouldings, brawlings.

Rixofous, Full of bragles.

Robuſtions, Strong.

Roſtrate, To peck or thruſt in the beake.

Rotation,

R V

Rotation, A wheeling about.

Rotunditie, { Round-
Rotunditude, { nesse.

Rout, The same that *Riot* is.

Royallized, Famoused.

Rubicund, Red.

Rubrick, An order or rule written.

Rubricated, Marked or written with red letters.

Rustation, Belching.

Ruderate, To cast on rubble.

Rudiments, The first ground or principles of any Art or knowledge.

Ruine, Destruction.

Rumatize, To shed scales.

Rumigerate, To spread tidings abroad.

Ruminate, To study on a matter.

Rumor'd, Spred abroad.

Ruption, { A brea-
Rupture, { king.

Rurall, Of, or belonging to the Countrey.

Rustication, A dwelling in the Countrey.

Rusticall, Countrey-like, rude.

Rusticitie, Clownish be-

S A

haviour, rudenesse.

Ruie, Pity.

Ruthfull, Mercifull, pitiful.

Rutilate, To shine, to make to glister.

S

S *Abaoth*, Hoasts, or armies of men.

Sabbath, A day of rest.

Sable, Black.

Saburrate, To ballace a ship.

Saracome, A handkerchiefe.

Satiety, Fulnesse.

Sacrament, A mysticall Ceremony instituted by our Saviour.

Sacred, Holy.

Sacrificall, Of, or belonging to a Sacrifice.

Sacriledge, The robbing of a Church, the stealing of holy things, abusing of Sacraments or holy Mysteries.

Sacrilegious, Abominable, very wicked.

Saduce, An hereticall sect among the Jewes, which denied

S A

denied the resurrection.

Safeconduct, Security given from some great person, for ones safe going and coming to and fro.

Sagacity, Quicknesse of apprehension.

Sage, wise, discreet, grave.

Saginate, to fatten a beast.

Sagitation, The fattening thereof.

Salacitie, Lecherie, or rather provocation thereto.

Salary, Hire, or wages.

Sallow, White.

Salsitude, Brine liquor that is salt.

Saltation, Dancing.

Salubrity, Health.

Sanable, Which may be healed.

Sanctifie, to make holy.

Sanctification, A making holy.

Sanctimony, { Holinesse.

Sanctitie, {

Sanctuary, a place where offenders or debtors may fly into for succour, without any molestation.

Sanctum Sanctorum, The holiest place in the Jewes Temple, where the Arke was kept, and whither none

S A

might enter save the high Priest only.

Sandall, An ancient kinde of shoe, a slipper.

Sandapile, A Coffin or Beere.

Sanguine, A complexion inclining towards bloud.

Sanguinolent, Bloudy.

Sanguinary, One seeking to shed bloud.

Sanate, To heale.

Sanitie, Health.

Sapid, Well seasoned.

Sapience, Wisdome.

Sarcinatrix, A woman lower.

Sarcinate, to lade a beast, to sow cloathes.

Sarcophage, A grave, a Sepulchre.

Sarculate, To weed.

Sarculation, A weeding.

Sassination, Murther.

Satan, The Devill, an enemy.

Satiate, To content, to fill.

Satiety, content, fulnesse.

Saturate, To fill, to content.

Saturity, The same that *Satiety* is.

Satrapes, A Deputie.

Saturnine, Most unlucky
Satyricall,

SC

Satyrical, sharpe, biting.
Saults, Leapes, jumpes.
Saunce, Without.
Same, An old saying.
Sawfidge, A Pudding made of Capons guts, Porke, and Spice, &c.
Scalpie, The hairy skin of the head.
Scandall, An offence which causeth one take offence.
Scandalize, To offend by giving ill example.
Scarrifie, To cut, lance, or scrape.
Scarrification, a scraping or cutting.
Sedule, A written bill.
Scene, The division of a Play into certaine parts.
Scavity, Unluckinesse.
Scismaticall, Erronious.
Scisme, Division in matters of Religion.
Scholasticall, Learnedly.
Sciamachie, Counterfeit fighting.
Science, Knowledge.
Scient, Skilfull.
Sincerity, Equitie, uprightness.
Scintillate, To sparkle or leape up.
Scintillation, A sparkling

SC

Sciolist, A botcher.
Sciomancie, Divination by shadowes.
Scope, The end or marke which one aymeth at.
Scout, One sent out to espy the enemies purpose; or to bring tydings of any danger likely to happen.
Scribe, A Writer, a public like Notary.
Scrofula, the Kings evil.
Scruple, doubt, difficulty.
Scrupulous, Doubtfull, fearefull.
Scrupulosity, doubtfulness.
Scrutable, to be searched.
Scrutinie, A diligent search.
Scull, A company of fish swimming together.
Sculptury, A carving or graving.
Scurrility, sawcy scoffing.
Scarrill, dishonest, filthy, scoffing.
Scurrilous, The same that *Scurrill* is.
Scut, The taile of a hare or cony.
Secession, Departing.
Seclude, To shut apart.
Seclusion, A shutting apart.
Seet, A particular opinion

SE

nion of some few.
Settary, One that followeth private opinions in Religion.
Session, A cutting off.
Secubate, to lye above by ones selfe.
Secular, Worldly.
Secundine, That skinne wherein the Childe is wrapped in the mothers wombe.
Secure, Carelesse.
Security, Carelesnesse.
Sediment, The dregs of any liquor that sinketh to the bottome.
Sedition, discord, debate, strife.
Seduce, To beguile, to deceive.
Seduction, A deceiving.
Sedulity, Diligence.
Segment, A morsell cut off of any thing.
Segregate, } to separate.
Sejagate, }
Select, To chuse.
Semblable, Like.
Semblance, A shew, a colour.
Semblant, The same as *Semblable*.
Semimare, a gelded man.
Semicircle, halfe a circle.

SE

Semicubit, Halfe a cubit.
Semihore, halfe an houre.
Semiperfect, half formed.
Seminary, A nursery.
Seminarie, To sow or plant.
Semistary, A crooked sword or Faulchion.
Semiustulat, Halfe burnt.
Semovedly, meaning one alone.
Sempiternall, Everlasting.
Senate, The Councill house.
Senator, An Alderman, or grave Magistrate.
Senior, The elder.
Sensible, That may be easily felt.
Sensual, wanton, brutish.
Sensualitie, Brutishnesse, bodily pleasure.
Sententious, Full of sentences.
Sentinell, A watchman, commonly in an Armie.
Septentrion, The North part of the world.
Septentrionall, Belonging to the North.
Sepulchre, A grave.
Sepulize, To bury.
Sepulture, Buriall.
Sequel,

S E

Sequell, That which followeth.

Sequester, To divide, to withdraw, to put by it selfe.

Sequestration, A putting apart.

Seraphicall, Inflamed with divine love like a Seraphin.

Seraphin, The highest order of Angels.

Serenity, Faire & cleare weather.

Serenissimus, Most famous, a terme applyed to Kings.

Sericated, Cloathed in silke.

Serious, Of great importance.

Sermocinate, To talke, to commune.

Sermocinator, He which talketh

Sermocinatrix, She which talketh.

Serpentine, Of, or belonging to a Serpent.

Servable, Which may be kept.

Servill, Base, slavish.

Servilitie, } Bondage,

Servitude, } base estate.

Session, A setting of Judges.

S I

Severe, Hard, just, grave.

Severity, gravity, sharpnesse of punishment.

Sewer, He that goeth before the meat of a Prince, or great personage, to place it on the table.

Sextilian moneth, The moneth of August.

Shekle, Twenty pence.

Shrine, A Tombe or place where the body of a Saint is buried, or remaineth.

Sibbe, One of kinne.

Sibill, She that told of things to come, a generall name of all women that prophesie.

Siccate, To dry up.

Sickerly, Surely.

Siderall, Belonging to the starres.

Siderate, To blast.

Signal, A signe or note.

Signet, A seale.

Significative, Which plainly expresth a matter

Signiory, A Lordship.

Silence, Holding ones peace.

Silicorne, a pudding eaten onely at Funerals.

Simbolize, To mix together.

Similitude,

S I

Similitude, Likenesse.

Simmetrie, the due proportion of a thing.

Simmetrian, A Painter or graver, one that considereth the due proportion of a thing.

Simonie, The selling of spirituall things for money

Simulacbre, A picture or Image.

Simulation, dissembling.

Sincere, Plaine, upright.

Sincerity, Uprightnesse.

Singular, Fine, excellēt.

Singularitie, A desire to be odde from other men, a private opinion.

Singultate, to sob often.

Sinister, unhappy; harmful.

Sinisterly, Unhandfomenesse.

Sippid, savoury.

Site, } The standing
Situation, } of a house.

Smaterer, A botcher.

Smegmaticke, Any thing having power to cleanse and scowre as sope doth.

Soare, To mount, to flie aloft.

Socage, A tenure of lands, held by doing some inferiour service of Hus-

S O

bandry to the Lord of the Fee.

Sociable, Kind, loving.

Society, Fellowship.

Sodality, Brotherhood.

Sol, The Sunne.

Soleable, Which may be comforted.

Sole, Alone.

Solace, Comfort.

Soleated, Shod like a Horse, with Iron in his shoes.

Silesisme, A false manner of speaking contrary to Grammar.

Solegrave, An old name of the month of February.

Solemnize, To performe duties due to the dead.

Solennike, Usual once a yeere.

Solesticke, Crafty.

Solcite, To move, to urge.

Solicitation, An urging, an enticing.

Solicitude, Care & care.

Solid, Whole, firme.

Soliditie, Soundnesse, firmenesse.

Soligene, Begotten of the Sunne.

Soliloquie, Private talke with ones selfe.

L 2

Solitary,

S O

Solitary, Alone without company.

Solitude, A desart place.

Solstice, the stay of the Sunne, when it can go no higher nor lower, which is in Summer about the midst of June, and in Winter about the midst of December.

Solstitial, Of, or belonging to Winter or Summer.

Soluble, loose, nor bound.

Solution, A payment, or an expounding.

Solve, to untie, to expound.

Somnolent, Sleepie.

Somnolency, Sleepinesse.

Sonable, sounding shrill.

Sonoritie, shrillnesse, loudnesse.

Sophist, a subtil caviller in words.

Sophistical, Deceitfull.

Sophisticate, to counterfeit, to deceive.

Sophisme, A false argument.

Sophistrie, the same that **Sophisme** is.

Separate, to bring asleepe.

Soporiferous, Causing sleepe.

S P

Sorbillate, to bib or sup often.

Sorbition, A sipping often.

Sordidate, to make foule

Sordid, Base, filthie.

Sorditude, Filthinesse.

Sortition, a choosing by lots.

Soterian day, Good-friday.

Source, A wave of the sea.

Spangnew, Very new.

Spacious, Large, wide.

Species, The differing kinde of any thing.

Spectator, a looker on.

Speculation, The beholding of a thing.

Speculative, Which beholdeth.

Spermatical, Of, or belonging to seed.

Sperme, seed.

Sperable, to be hoped for

Sphere, a round circle, commonly taken for the round circled compasse of the Heavens.

Spherical, Round like a Sphere.

Spissie, } Thicknesse.

Spissitude, }

Splendor, Brightnesse.

Splend

S P

Splendour, bright, shining
Spleene, The spleen of man or beast.

Spongious, Hollow like a sponge.

Spousall, A marriage.

Spume, Fome or froth.

Squadron, A square forme in a battell.

Squalid, Full of all filthinesse.

Squander, Lavishly to consume ones estate.

Swauncie, a swelling discazen the throat.

Stable, stedfast.

Stability, stedfastnesse.

Stabulation, an Harbourof beasts.

Stanneries, mines of Tin

Staple, Any Towne or Citie appointed for Merchants of England, to carry their wooll, lead, cloth, tinne, or such like commodities unto, for the better sale of them to other Merchants by the great.

State, sometime taken for ones urine.

Station, a standing.

Statue, an image made like a man.

Steed, A lusty horse.

Stellation, A blasting.

S T

Stellary, starry.

Stellate, To make one a starre, to shine like a star.

Stentorian voyce, a voyce so loud and strong, as the voyce of an hundred men.

Stercorat, to empty dung.

Sterale, to sneeze.

Sterill, Barren.

Sterility, Barrennesse.

Stigmaticall, } A no-

Stigmatike, } rious lewd liver, bearing markes about him in token of punishment, which have been burnt in his flesh with an hot iron.

Stile, a manner of writing or speech.

Stillation, a dropping.

Stimulate, to provoke, to urge.

Stimulation, a provoking

Stinted, Put out.

Stipation, a guarding, or environing about.

Stipend, Wages or hire given.

Stipendary, one serving for wages.

Stipulation, A solemn covenant, or bargain.

Stigian, belonging to the River Stix.

Stoical, of, or belonging

S T

to the Stoickes.

Stomaked, Angered, hardened.

Strangurian, A disease when one cannot pisse, but by drops, and that with great paine.

Stolide, Foolish.

Stolidity, Folly.

Stratagem, A policie of warre.

Stratumnate, To paye.

Strenuity, Activity.

Sireuons, Strong.

Strigillate, To currie a horse.

Structure, A building.

Stupid, Dull, blockish.

Stupiditie, Blockishnes.

Stupisie, To astonish.

Stupifaction, A making dull, or senselesse.

Suaviloquie, Sweet and pleasing language.

Suaviloquous, He which speaks Rhetorically.

Suavitie, sweetness.

Subacted, Constrained.

Subagitate, To sollicite, to have to doe with a woman.

Subagrest, a rude fellow.

Subalterne, Placed under another.

Subalternation, A succee-

S V

ding by ourse.

Subcenurian, A petty Captaine.

Subgrunt, The caves of a house.

Subjugall, subject to a yoke.

Subjugation, Ataming.

Subjugate, To ame,

Sublation, Lifting up.

Sublime, High, hiey.

Sublimity, Highnesse.

Submerge, To downe.

Submisie, Lowly.

Submone, To forewarn.

Subordinate, Placed in order under another.

Suborne, To bring in one for a false witness.

Subride, To smile.

Subsannate, To scoffe.

Subsidie, Aid or succour

Subsist, To abide or continue.

Substance, the abiding of a thing in its owne estate.

Subpœna, A Writ whereby one is summoned to appeare in the Chancery, at a certaine time, upon great penalty, if he faile in appearance.

Subscribe, to under write.

Subscription, A writing under.

Substitute,

S U

Substitute, To appoint an inferiour Officer; also he that is in authority under another.

Substitution, An appointing thereof.

Subsult, To leape, to jumpe.

Subterfage, A safegard, a refuge.

Subvection, Conveying or carrying.

Subvert, to overthrow.

Subversion, An overthrow.

Succenturate, to fill up the number of a band.

Succernate, To bolt or range meale.

Succlamation, A great shouting.

Succinct, Short, briefe.

Succollate, To beare on ones shoulders.

Succollation, A bearing on the shoulders.

Sudate, to sweat.

Sudorne, An handkercheefe.

Suffocate, To choake.

Suffocation, Choaking or strangling.

Sufflated, Blowne up.

Suffossion, An undermining.

S U

Suffrage, Favourable voyces in ones behalte, as at the chusing of Majors, Burgeses, and the like.

Suffriate, to rub off.

Suffriate, To crumble bread.

Suffumigate, To smoake underneath.

Suggest, To put a thing into ones minde.

Suggestion, A putting in to ones minde.

Sugillate, To beat blacke and blue.

Sugillation, A beating blacke and blue.

Sulevation, A murderous intent.

Sulphure, Brimstone.

Summary, Briefe.

Summarily, Briefly.

Summitie, The top of any thing.

Superabound, to abound very much.

Supereminence, Authority above others.

Supererogation, Laying out of more than one hath received, or the doing of more than one is of necessity bound to doe.

Superficiall, Bearing shew only on the outside.

S U

Superficies, The outside of any thing.

Superficialized, Painted.

Superfluitie, More than needs, over-much.

Superfluons, That which is too much.

Superfuitate, After the first young to conceive another.

Superior, Higher.

Superlative, the highest.

Supernal, That which cometh from above.

Superscription, A writing set upon any thing.

Supersedeas, Is the forbidding of an Officer, from the doing of that, which otherwise hee might or ought to doe.

Superstition, An excessse of ceremonious worship, false worship, or honour given to God.

Superstition, One given to superstition.

Suprastrate, To flatter one for a meales meat.

Suppeditation, A giving of that which we lacke.

Suppetate, To aske privily.

Suppilat, To steale privily.

S U

Supplant, To overthrow one craftily, to trip.

Suppliment, Which maketh up what is wanting.

Supply, to fill up or adde to.

Suppliant, Hee that maketh a supplication.

Supplicate, Humbly to request.

Supplication, An humble request.

Supplode, to stampe with the foot.

Suppository, Any thing put into the fundament, to make the body soluble, commonly made of honey boyled.

Suppresse, to keep down.

Supprime, To draw beere.

Supreme, chiefe, highest.

Surcease, To give over.

Surculate, to prune trees

Surditie, Deafenesse.

Surplusage, More than needs.

Surprize, To set on one upon a sudden.

Surprisall, A taking unawares.

Surquidrie, Presumption.

Surrogate, To substitute.

Surro-

S U

Surrogation, A substituting.

Surrender, To yeeld up any thing to one.

Surreption, A privie taking away.

Surround, To compasse round about.

Survey, To over-looke.

Surveyer, Which over-seeth.

Survive, To over-live.

Survivor, Which over-liveth.

Suspend, To delay or deferre.

Suspence, Doubtfulnesse.

Suppiration, A breathing.

Supurrate, To whisper.

Supurration, A whispering.

Swaine, A servant.

Sweven, A dreame.

Swynker, A Tabourer.

Sybaritican meale, a rich costly meale.

Sycophant, a tale-bearer, a slanderer.

Syllogisme, an argument consisting of three parts, whereby something is necessarily proved, as thus; Every vertue is honourable. Patience is a vertue.

S Y

Therefore Patience is honourable. The first part of a Syllogisme is called the Proposition or Major; the second, the Assumption, or Minor; and the third, the Conclusion.

Sylvane, Belonging to the woods.

Sylvestrick, Wilde, rustical.

Symbole, A short gathering of principall points together.

Symmachy, ayd in warre.

Sympathie, Mutuall affection.

Sympatize, Mutuall to embrace each other.

Symphony, Harmonic, consent in musicke.

Symptome, Any griefe following a disease, or sensibly joyned with it, as head-ach with an ague, or the like.

Synagogue, An assembly or congregation.

Synod, A generall or universall assembly.

Synopsie, The full view of a thing.

Syrenize, To eachaunt, to bewitch.

Tabernacle.

T

Tabernacle, A Pavil-
ion or shelter made
with boughes and boords,
or a Tent for warre.

Tabitude, A consump-
tion.

Taciturnitie, Silence.

Taction, A touching.

Tenerous, An entrance
into hell.

Talaries, shooes with
wings, as *Mercuries* were.

Talent, A certaine value
of monies, there are many
kinds of them, some con-
taine the summe of two
hundred thirty three pound
sterling, others foure hun-
dred pound, and some two
hundred pound.

Tallage, Custome, or
freight.

Tanackles, Pincers for
tortures.

Tapers, Candles.

Tardigrade, a slow goer.

Tardy, Slow.

Tardiloquie, slow speech.

Tardiloquous, That spea-

keth slowly.

Tardity, slownesse.

Tartarean, Belonging
to hell.

Tautologie, Often repea-
ting of one speech.

Tax, To appoint what
one shall pay a Prince, to
reprove.

Teirce, Fine, neat,
spruce.

Temerarious, Hastie,
rash.

Temeritie, Rashnesse.

Temporall, For a time.

Temporary, The same.

Temporize, To follow
the time.

Temulencie, Drunken-
nesse.

Tenacitie, Niggardship.

Tenebricke, One that
will not be seene by day, a
night thiefe.

Tenebrous, Darke.

Tenerity, Softnesse, ten-
dernesse.

Tentipels, shooes with
iron soles.

Tenuity, Smalnesse.

Tenure, Keeping posses-
sion.

Terebinth, a tree whence
Turpentine issueth.

Terebrate, To pierce
with

with a Wimble.

Terebration, A wim-
bling.

Tergiversation, A see-
ming to runne away, yet
(like some cocks) still to
fight, wrangling.

Terminate, To end.

Termination, An en-
ding.

Terrene, } Earthly.
Terrestrial, }

Terrise, To make a-
fraid.

Territory, Land lying
within the bounds of a
Citie.

Terrour, Feare, dread.

Tertiate, to doe a thing
three times.

Tertian, the thrid.

Testamēt, a written will.

Testator, Hee that ma-
keth a will.

Testifie, to beare wit-
nesse.

Tetch, thriftnesse.

Tetragrammaton, the
great Name of God, ie-
hovah.

Tetrarch, A Prince ru-
ling the fourth part of a
kingdome.

Tetrarchie, the fourth
part of a Countrey.

Tetricitie, the sowrenesse
of the countenance.

Tetrick, severe, hard,
sowre.

Theater, A place made
halfe round, where people
sate to behold solemn
games and playes.

Theatricall, Belonging to
a Theater.

Theme, A sentence where-
upon one speaketh.

Theogonie, the beginning
of the gods.

Theologicall vertues:
Faith, Hope, and Charitie,
are so called, because they
have their object and end
in God.

Theologie, Divinitie.

Theomenie, the wrath of
God.

Theoricke, studie, the
inward knowledge of a
thing.

Theoreticall, Belonging
to study or contemplation
Thesaurize, to gather
riches.

Thracian-wind, The
north-east winde.

Thraſsonicall, Insulting,
vainglorious.

Threnes, Mournings, la-
mentations.

Thraſh,

T O

Tbrall, Misery.
Tbrill, One that hath no nose.
Tbunmin, Perfection.
Tburifcate, To perfume.
Tiara, A rich round cap or ornament for the head.
Timorous, Fearefull.
Timiditie, fearefulnesse.
Tincture, dying, dipping, staining.
Tintinnate, To ring like a bell.
Tirillate, to tickle.
Tirillation, a tickling.
Titubate, To stagger in speaking.
Titular, Which beareth onely a title.
Tolerate, to suffer.
Toleratior, A suffering.
Tomitate, to thunder.
Tone, Accent of voyce or note.
Tonnage, A payment due for merchandize carried in runs, or the like vessels.
Tonsure, A cutting of the heire.
Topography, A description of a place.
Torpid, stiffe, slow, dull.
Torqueated, One wearing a chaine.
Torrent, A small streame

T R

swifely running.
Torride, Exceeding hot.
Toruity, Sowrenesse of countenance.
Totall, the whole.
Trace, To follow by the steppes.
Traces, The feet-print of ravening beasts.
Track, A discourse, a drawing in length.
Tradition, Handling, an entreating.
Tractable, Easie to be handled or perswaded.
Tractates, Discourses.
Tradition, Which is delivered us from others.
Traduce, To speake ill of one.
Tragedy, a Play or History beginning very friendly, but ended with great slaughter of blood.
Tragedian, a Player or writer of Tragedies.
Tragicall, Mournfull, deadly.
Tragedized, Killed.
Tranquillity, Ease, quietnesse of minde.
Tranquillize, To quiet or pacifie.
Tranquill, Quiet, peaceable.
Transcendent,

T R

Transcendent, that which surmounteth another.
Transfer, to carry from one place to another.
Transcript, a writing or copying out.
Transfiguration, An altering of the forme or figure.
Transformation, a changing into another forme.
Transfigure, to change rate, into another shape.
Transforme, to change rate, into another shape.
Transfretation, a passing over the sea.
Transfuge, A running from his Captaine to the enemy.
Transume, to smoake thorow.
Transgression, a passing, or going over.
Transition, a passing over from one thing to another.
Transitory, soone passing.
Translation, a carrying over.
Translate, to carry over.
Translucent, Clear, bright shining.
Transmigrate, To remove from one place to another.
Transmigration, a remo-

T R

ving to dwell, from one place to another.
Transmission, a sending over.
Transmit, to send over.
Transmute, to change.
Transmutation, a changing.
Transmute, to swim over.
Transnominate, to change one name for another.
Transnomination, a changing of names.
Transparent, which may be seene thorow, or cleare.
Transpiercing, Looking thorow a thing.
Transport, to send over by ship.
Transportation, a sending by ship.
Transpose, to alter the order of a thing.
Transubstantiation, A changing of one substance into another.
Transverberate, to strike thorow.
Transult, to leape away.
Transverse, to march up and down, or with proportion to move the feet, as in dancing.
Treble, Threefold, or to make a thing thrice as bigges as it is, sometime the highest

T R

highest note in musicke.

Tremor, A trembling.

Trepidate, to tremble for feare.

Tresses, Haire lockes.

Trevage, Requital.

Triangled, Three cornered.

Tribc, A kindred.

Tribunaall, a judgement-seat.

Tribune, the name of two chiefe Officers in Rome, the first was tribune of the people, who was to defend their liberties, and had therefore the gates of his house standing open day and night, the other was called tribune of the Souldiers, who had charge to see them well armed and ordered, being as the Knight Marshall is with us.

Tributary, One paying tribute.

Tridacuan, Any thing that is so big that must be cut in three peeces, or morsels, ere it can be eat.

Trident, An instrument having threeteeth or corners.

Triforme, Having three

T R

formes or fashions.

Trimestre, Of three moneths.

Trine, the number of three.

Trinity, three joyned in one.

Trinoctiall, Belonging to three nights.

Triobolar, Vile, of no estimation.

Tripedal, three foot long.

Tripartite, Divided into three parts.

Triplicate, to triple, or doe a thing three times.

Triplicitie, Threefold being.

Tripp, A flock or heard of goats.

Trippudiate, To dance.

Triisfull, Pensive, sorrowfull.

Triton, A sea-god.

Triturate, To thresh corne.

Triviall, Base, vile, of no estimation.

Triumvirate, The office of three together.

Trope, the changing of a word, a figurative manner of speaking.

Trophie, Any thing set up in token of victory.

Tropicall,

T R

Tropicall, What is spoken by a trope or figure.

Tropick, Two imagined circles in the spheare of equall distance on either side from the equinoctiall line, one is called the Tropicke of Cancer, the other of Capricorne.

Troy weight, A pound weight of twelve ounces, wherewith bread, precious stones, gold and silver are weighed.

Truch-man, An Interpreter.

Trucidation, A cruell murder.

Truculent, Fierce, cruell.

Truncke, The body of a tree.

Tudiculate, to pound, to bruise.

Tugge, To hale, to pull amaine.

Tuell, The fundament.

Tuition, A protection.

Tumor, a swelling.

Tumultuous, Seditious, full of trouble.

Tumulate, To interre, to bury.

Tumulation, a burying or interring.

Tunicate, To cloake or

T U

hide a thing.

Turbine, A thing of linen which the Turks weare on their heads, small beneath, and great upwards.

Turbation, the fashioning of a thing, like a top or gigge.

Turbulent, Full of anger and sedition.

Turpitude, Filthinesse, dishonestie.

Turpid, Filthy.

Tympany, a disease wherin the body waxing leane, the belly swelleth up with wind and watrish humours, gathered together betweene the inner skinne thereof, and the guts.

Tympanicall, Of, or belonging to the tympany.

Tympanist, To sound a drumme.

Type, The forme, figure, or likenesse of a thing.

Typicall, Mysticall, or that which serveth as a shadow and figure of another thing.

Tyrant, A cruell, bloody Prince.

Tyrannically, Cruelly.

Tyrannize, To play the tyrant.

Tyrocinie,

V A

Tyrannie, Apprentisage.
Tylan, The Sunne.

V

Vacant, Voyd.
Vacation, Empti-
ness, a ceasing from labor.
Vacatie, Voydnesse.
Vaillation, Inconstan-
ce, wavering.
Vacillate, To waver, to
be inconstant.
Vacuitie, Emptinesse.
Vagabond, A rogue, one
that wanders to and fro.
Vagine, A scabbard.
Vais-bonnet, To put off
the hat, to strike saile.
Valency, Puissance, might.
Valitude, Health or sick-
nesse.
Valerudary, An Hos-
pitable.
Validitie, Strength or
firmnesse.
Vambresh, To shake a
staffe, or lance.
Vaniloquus, A babbler.
Vaniloquence, much talk
or babbling.
Vaporate, To cast forth
vapours.

V E

Vaporation, A casting
forth of vapours.
Vaporous, Full of va-
pours.
Vapulate, To beat, to
strike.
Variable, Changeable.
Variation, Altering,
changing.
Vastation, A wasting or
spoiling of a countrey.
Vast, great, wide, large.
Vastitude, { Greatnes,
 { exceeding
Vastitie, { largenesse.
Vaticinate, To prophe-
cie.
Vaticination, A prophes-
ying.
Vauntcoyvers, Fore-run-
ners.
Vaward, The fore-most
part of a battell.
Uberate, to give sucke,
to fatten with the brest.
Uberty, Fertility, abun-
dance.
Ubiquity, the presence
of one at all places at once.
Vegetals, Quicke roots
or plants.
Vegetation, A comfort-
ing, making strong.
Vegetate, to make strong.
Vegetive, Which liveth

V E

as plants doe.
Vehemencie, Earnest-
nesse.
Veile, To hide, to cover.
Velificate, To saile.
Velification, A sailing.
Velitations, skirmish-
ings, brawlings.
Vellication, Plucking.
Velocitie, Swiftnesse.
Velume, fine parchment
Venabule, a hunting staffe
Vendible, Saleable, or
to be sold.
Venditation, a vaine o-
stentation or bragging.
Vendicate, To claime or
challenge to himselfe.
Venenate To poyson.
Venerate, To worship.
Veneration, A worship-
ping.
Venery, Fleahly wanton-
nesse.
Venerable, Worshipfull.
Vensreall, 2 give to flesh.
Venerous, 5 ly wantones.
Venerist, Whoremonger.
Veniall, which may easi-
ly be pardoned.
Veny, a touching the bo-
dy at playing at weapons.
Ventilate, To Winnow
or fanne.
Ventoy, A fan or plume

V E

for a woman.
Ventosity, Windinesse.
Ventricle, The stomacke
of any living thing.
Ventriloquie, Divination
by the inwards of beasts:
a hollow speech of a devill
in a possessed body.
Venundate, To sell.
Venundation, A selling
and buying.
Venus-escuage, Wanton-
fleshlinesse.
Venust, Amiable, beau-
tifull.
Veracitie, Truth.
Verball, Belonging to
words.
Verbatim, word by word.
Verberate, To beat, to
smite.
Verbofittie, Much talke,
babbling.
Verdant, Greene.
Verdour, Greennesse.
Verge, A wand or rod,
sometimes the brimme of
a thing.
Verger, One carrying a
white wand before a Bi-
shop or other great officer.
Verifie, To prove.
Verity, Truth.
Vermiculated, Worme-
eaten.
M Verm-

V E

Vermiculation, Worme-eating.

Versatulous, a young or greene wit.

Vernall, Belonging to the spring.

Vernate, To wax young againe.

Vernitie, Slavery.

Vernill, Slavish.

Versable, Which may be turned.

Versifie, To make verses.

Verteber, The chine or backe bone.

Vert, Greene colour.

Verticall, } Belonging

Vertigious, } to giddines.

Vertigi-
ousnesse } Giddinesse.

Vertigo, }

Vesper, The evening.

Vesperall, Of, or belonging to the evening.

Vesperate, to wax night.

Vestible, The porch of a doore.

Vestigat, To tracke, to trace.

Vestment, a rayment, a garment.

Vestituted, apparelled.

Vetation, a forbidding to doe a thing.

Veterate, To wax old.

V I

Vetust, Ancient, old.

Vexation, Grievous torment.

Vizards, Victuals, cates.

Vitacitie, Manlinesse.

Vicegerent, } A Deputy

Vice-roy, } to a King.

Viciate, To corrupt, to defile.

Vicinall, Belonging to neighbourhood.

Vicinitie, Neighbourhood.

Vicissitude, An interchangeable course of things now one way, now another way, alteration.

Victime, a sacrifice.

Victimate, To offer in sacrifice.

Victor, a Conquerour.

Victorians, That hath gotten the victory.

Videlicet, That isto say, to wit.

Viduity, Widdowhood.

Vigilancie, Carefulnesse, watchfulnesse.

Vigilant, watchfull, carefull.

Vigill, The Eve or day before a festivall day.

Vigour, Strength.

Vigorous, Lively, strong.

Vilifie, To make base.

Vilitie,

V I

Vilitie, Basenesse.

Villicated, Busie about husbandrie.

Villication, Husbandry.

Vimall, Apt or fit to binde with.

Vindicate, To revenge.

Vinipole, a wine drinker

Vinolency, drunkennesse

Vintage, The time when wine is made.

Violate, To transgresse a law, to corrupt.

Violation, A corrupting, offering violence.

Violence, Force.

Virginall, Of, or belonging to a maid, or virgin.

Viridate, To wax or make greene.

Viriditie, Greennesse.

Virilitie, Manhood, strength, mans estate.

Viripotent, A Virgin, a maid that is marriageable.

Virulent, Deadly, poysonous.

Visceration, A dole of raw flesh.

Viscated, Taken with Bird-lime.

Visibilitie, The power of seeing.

Visible, Which may be seene.

U L

Vitall, Living, belonging o life.

Vitality, Life.

Vitation, An eschewing.

Vitiate, To corrupt.

Vicious, Full of vice.

Vitulate, Wantonly to rejoyce.

Vitulation, A rejoycing like a calfe.

Vituperate, To blame, to reproach.

Vituperation, a reproach, a blaming.

Vituperable, Blame-worthy.

Vivacitie, Livelinesse, long lte.

Vivification, A reviving, a quickening.

Vive, } Lively.

Vivificent, }

Ulcer, A botch or sore.

Ulcrate, To blister, to breake out into sores.

Ulcerous, Full of sores.

Ultion, Revenge.

Ululate, To howle like a dog or wolfe.

Umbilike, The Navill.

Umbrage, A shadow.

Umbrate, To shadow.

Umbrosous, Full of shadow.

Unaccessible, Which cannot

U N

not be come to.

Unanimitie, An agree-
ment of the wils of many.

Unanime, One and the
same.

Unceffant, Continually.

Uncoth, Unknowne,
ftrange.

Unction, An anointing.

Undofoms, Full of furges
and waves.

Undulated, Made like
waves of the Sea.

Unexiftence, Not being.

Unguent, An annoynt-
ment.

Unifforme, Of one forme
and fathion.

Unifformitie, One forme
and fathion.

Unigene, Begotten of
one only, as *Pallas* was.

Unintelligible, Not to
be understood.

Union, }

Unity, } Concord.

Univerfall, All whole,
all in generall.

Univerfality, The whole
ftate.

Unmortaliſ'd, kild, dead.

Unparadiſ'd, Brought
from joy to miſery.

Unſatiable, Not to bee
ſatisfied.

V O

Unteeming, Paſt childe-
bearing.

Vocabulary, Conſiſting
only of words.

Vocalitie, The tune or
ſound of the voice.

Vocall, Belonging to the
voyce.

Vocation, A calling, a
courſe of life.

Vociferate, To bray or
cry out.

Vociferation, A crying
out.

Volant, Flying.

Volitate, Still to wander
or fly up and downe.

Volubilitie, The quicke
turning of a thing, incon-
ſtancie.

Voluble, Inconſtant,
changeable.

Voluntary, Willing.

Voluptable, which brings
pleaſure.

Voluptuous, Wanton, gi-
ven to pleaſure.

Voluptuousneſſe, Wan-
tonneſſe, pleaſure.

Volutate, To wallow up
and downe.

Volutation, A toſſing in
the minde.

Voracitie, Exceſſive ea-
ting.

Vorage,

U R

Vorage, A quagmire.

Votary, He that maketh
a vow, or bindeth himſelfe
by vow.

Vowell, A letter that ma-
keth a perfect ſound of it
ſelfe, as *a, e, i, o, u*

Upbraid, to caſt in ones
teeth.

Urbane, Civill, cour-
teous.

Urbanitie, Civill beha-
viour.

Ure, Uſe.

Urgent, Conſtraining.

Urrate, To drive, to
ſwimme under water.

Urim, Learning.

Urne, A Box or little
cheſt.

Uſulate, To curle, or
burne.

Utensils, Neceſſaries be-
longing to a houſe.

Utile, Profitable.

Utrility, Profit.

Vulgar, Common, much
uſed.

Vulgarly, Commonly.

Vulnerate, To wound, to
hurt.

Vulneration, A woun-
ding.

Vulpinate, Fox-like to
deceive.

W A

W

W*aiſe*, Goods that
a felon flying,
leaveth for haſte behinde
him, which are commonly
forfeit to the Lord of the
ſoile, if the right owner be
not knowne.

Waive, A woman out-
lawed.

Wanze, To periſh, to de-
cay.

Warifon, A reward.

Warpe, The thred that
goeth in the length of the
cloth.

waſte-bread, a Cymnell.

welked, withered.

welkine, The whole ſkie,
the whole heavens.

Welter, To plunge.

whilome, Sometime,
once, or in times paſt,
whiſt.

wile, Deccit, craft.

wily, craftily.

Wizard, A wiſe cunning
man.

wither-name, A writ ſo
called, when he that hath

W O

taken a distresse, carrieth it to such a place where the Sheriffe may not make a deliverance upon a replevine, then the partie distressed may have a writ of the Sheriffe, that hee take as many beasts, or as much goods of the other in his keeping, till that he hath made deliverance of the first distresse; this is a Writ of Wether-name.

Wood, Mad.

Woodshew, Woodside, or shadow.

Woofe, That threed in weaving that goeth a crosse.

wrecke, The losse of a ship at sea by drowning, as also goods so lost and cast upon the sea-shore.

Wright, A Carpenter.

X

X *Anticall moneth*, the moneth of April.
Xenodochy, Hospitality.

X Y

Y

Y *Arrow*, Faint-hearted, fearfull, also an herbe so called, good to stop bleeding.

Yate, A gare.

Yelreped, Named, called.

Texing, Sobbing.

Yore, Long agoe, of old.

Z

Z *Anic*, A foolish imitator of a tumbler, or the like.

Zelotypic, Jealousie.

Zenith, That part of heaven which is right over our heads.

Zephirus, The west wind

Zodiac, An imaginary circle in the heavens, under which the Planets are still moved, and in which the twelve signes are placed.

Zone, A Girdle, also in Cosmography it signifieth a division made of the heavens

Z O

heavens into five parts, whereof one is extreme hot, in the which the Sun still keepeth his course, and two extreme cold Zones, which are under the two poles of the world, or within 23. degrees neere them, and two temperate Zones, they are betwene the farthest extreme cold Zone, and

Z O

the middle burning Zone, and with these five Zones of the Heaven, doth the Earth under agree in heat and cold temperature.

Zoograph, Any one that painteth beasts

Zygoste, One that is appointed to see to weights, a Clarke of the Market.

FINIS.

M 4

THE



THE SECOND PART OF THE ENGLISH TRANSLATOR.

A B

TO Abate or take away, *Deduct. Deduce.*
 Abominable, *Sacrilegious, Detestable.*
 to abound, *Exuperate.*
 to abound overmuch, *Superabound.*
 too great Abundance, *Superfluitie, Profluente, Ubertie, Confluence.*
 unlawfull absence from ones place or charge, *Nonresidencia.*
 hee which is absent from his charge, *Nonresident.*
 which offeth Abuse, *Abuse.*
 Accent in tune, *Tone, Symphony.*
 Accent in words, *Euphony.*

A C

to Accompany one, *Associate.*
 dishonestly to Accompany a woman, *Constuprate.*
 accomplishment, *Peraction.*
 to Accompt, *Compute.*
 an accompt, *Computation.*
 to cast an accompt, or reckon, *Calculate.*
 a casting of accompt, *Calculation.*
 evenesse of account, *Paritation.*
 to Accuse, *Appreach.*
 a false accuser, *Sycophant.*
 falsely to accuse one, *Calumniate.*
 a false accusation, *Calumniation, Delation, Calumnie, Category.*

Acknow-

A D

Acknowledgement, *Agnition.*
 Acknowledging, *Recognition.*
 to acknowledge, *Agnize.*
 to acquire one, *Retaliate, Assoyle.*
 a verball Acquaintance, *Acceptilation.*
 two hundred acres of land, *Hide of land.*
 to enter an Action against one, *Commence.*
 Activity, *Gnavity, Strennity, Dexterity.*
 done with activity or wantonly, *Gesticulated.*
 Acts of Princes, *Gests.*
 to Adde, *Insert.*
 any thing added, *Addition, Insertation, addition.*
 Adjoyning, *Adjacent.*
 the chiefe advantage or place, *Prerogative, Priority.*
 an Adversary to Christ, *Antichrist.*
 the bearing of adversities patiently, *Magnanimity, Fortitude.*
 Advicement, *Deliberation.*
 Affinity by marriage, *Epigamie.*
 to affirme, *Astipulate, Avouch.*

A F

which Affirmeth, *Affirmative.*
 to affirme with earnestnesse, *Protest.*
 an earnest affirming, *Protestation.*
 an affirming, *Affeveration, Assertion.*
 Affid, *Agast.*
 Affrighted, *Appal'd.*
 Againe, *Eften.*
 to doe againe, *Iterate, Reiterate.*
 a doing againe, *Reiteration, Iteration.*
 of one age, *Coetanes.*
 Agreeablenesse, or congruence, *Omologie.*
 Agreeable, *Congruent, Correspondent, Consonant.*
 to agree, *Concurr, Cohere, Condog, Condescend.*
 to agree in one, *Sympathize.*
 an agreeing into one, *Unanimity.*
 an agreemēt, *Correspondency, Astipulation, concordancy, Coherence, Congruity.*
 to make an agreement, *Mediate, Comprimis.*
 an agreement made for two, *Mediation.*
 which maketh an agreement, *Mediatour.*

an

A L

an Agreement made by
other, *Comprimize*.
an agreement in substance,
Consubstantiality.
an Alderman of a City, *Se-
nator*.
to Alight from a horse, *Re-
side*.
to Allow, *Approbate*.
allowance, *Approbation*.
Allowed by all, *Authen-
tike, Authentically*.
Almightie, *Omnipotent*.
one giving Almes, *Eleemo-
sinary*.
one Alone by himselfe, *Su-
litary*.
spoken to one Alone, or
only to one, *Served'y*.
Alteration, *Innovation*.
Alteration of things by
course, *Vicissitude*.
Amazed, *Amated*.
Amber, *Electrum*.
to Amend ones course of
life, *Reforme*.
the order of Angels, *Hie-
rarchy*.
a good or bad Angell, or a
familiar spirit, *Genius*.
to Anger one, *Exagitate*,
*Irritate, Exasperate, Sti-
mulate, Incitate*.
Anger, *Incitation, Exagi-
tation, Irritation, Ex-*

A N

asperation, Ire.
great Anger or fury, which
suddenly comes and
goes, *Excandencie*.
an Anointing, *Unction*,
Inunction.
Anointed, *Inuncted*.
Answers, *Responsions*.
an Answer or counsell gi-
ven by God, sometimes
by devils, *Oracle*.
Answereth to an accusati-
on, *Defendant*.
the second answer by a de-
fendant, *Rejoynder*.
fitly apparelled, *Consinna-
ted*.
Apparell or attire, *Habit*,
Accoutrement, Vestment.
Apparelled, *Enrobed, Ac-
countred, Envested*.
to put apart, *Sequester*.
a putting apart, *Sequestra-
tion*.
which Appealeth, *Appel-
lant*.
Appearance of truth, *Pro-
babilitie*.
which appeaseth, *Propitia-
tory, Pacificatory*.
not to bee appeased, *Im-
placable, Inexpiable, In-
exorable*.
soone to be appeased, *Pro-
pitiable*.

A P

to Appease by sacrifice,
Expiate.
an Appealing by sacrifice,
Expiation.
an Appeasing, *Pacification*.
an Appearing, *Apparition*.
to appoint, *Constitute, As-
signe, Insitute, Designe*,
Allot.
an Appointment, *Assigna-
tio, Institution, Designa-
tion, Constitution, assigne-
ment*.
to appoint one in anothers
roome, *Substitute*.
which is appointed in that
roome, *Substitute*.
which appointed him, *Sub-
stitutor*.
an appointing thereof,
Substitution.
to appoint what another
shall pay unto a Prince,
Tax.
Appointed before hand,
Preordinated, predestinated.
an appointing of bounds,
Limitation.
to appoint the same, *Limit*.
to Apply ones selfe to ones
business, *Conforme*.
an applying thereof, *Con-
formation*.
an applying of one thing
to another, *Application*.

A R

Apprentiseage, *Tyrociny*.
to Approach, *Propinquate*.
an Approaching, *Propin-
quity*.
Aptnesse to flow abroad,
Fluxibilitie.
belonging to Arbitrement,
Arbitrary.
to Argue a Case in Law,
Moot.
an Arguing, seeming true,
when it is not true, *Pa-
ralogisme*.
a perfect Argument consi-
sting of three parts, ma-
jor, minor, and conclu-
sion, *Syllogisme*.
a false kinde of Argument,
Sophisme, Sophistry.
an argument, *Lemma*.
an argument which every
way convinceth, *Dilemma*.
Armed with a coat of de-
fence, *Loricated*.
an armie of men, *Sabaoth*.
an armie of men consi-
sting of 6200. foot, and
7030. horse, *Legion*.
to arme, *Obarme*.
an arming, *Obarmatur*.
Armour for the legs, *Lam-
beux*.
Arras, *Tapistry, Peristrom*
the Art of dissolving of
metals, *Alchymie*.

one

A R

one skil'd in that Art, *Alchymist*.
 the art of many Sciences, see *Mathematicks*.
 one skil'd in these arts, *Mathematician*.
 the art of well disputing, *Logicke*.
 one skil'd in that art, *Logician*.
 the art of painting, *Diagraphicall Art*.
 one skil'd in that art, *Symmetrian*.
 the art of well speaking, *Rhetoricke*.
 one skil'd in that art, *Rhetorician*.
 the art of measuring the earth, *Geometry*.
 one skil'd in that art, *Geometrician*.
 the art of describing the earth, *Geography*.
 one skil'd in that art, *Geographer*.
 an art foretelling many things to come by Planets and Stars, *Astrology*.
 one skil'd in that art, *Astrologer*.
 an art teaching the knowledge of the course of the Planets and Stars, *Astronomie*.

A S

one skil'd in that Art, *Astronomer*.
 an Art teaching the description of the world, *Cosmographie*.
 one skil'd in that art, *Cosmographer*.
 the Art of numbring, *Arithmetick*.
 one skil'd in that art, *Arithmetician*.
 belonging to the Art of Astronomy, *Astronomicall*.
 supernatural arts of divine things, *Metaphysickes*.
 one skil'd in these Arts, *Metaphysicke*.
 the art of accenting, or the rule of pronouncing words truly, long or short, *Prosodie*.
 one skil'd in that art, *Prosodian*.
 one Asking a question, *Opponent*.
 an Asking of questions, *Interrogation*.
 to aske a thing in secret, *Suppetate*.
 to Assemble or gather together, *Aggregate*.
 an Assembly or congregation, *Synagogue*.
 a small assembly, *Conventicle*.

an

A U

an Assembly of people to heare, *Audience*.
 a disordered Assembly of few or moe, *Rout*.
 to Assure, *Ascertain*.
 an Asswaging, *Emolument*.
 to assuage, *Commulceate*, *Mitigate*.
 Astonished, *Stupified*.
 to Attempt a thing, *To try*, *Experience it*.
 to Attribute too much to ones selfe, *Arrogate*.
 Awefull, *Respective*.
 an Augmenting, *Multiplikation*.
 which may be Augmented, *Multiplikable*.
 to Augment, *Multiply*.
 which may be Avoyded, *Evitable*, *Extricable*.
 not to be Avoided, *Inextricable*, *Inevitable*.
 to Avouch, *Assertionate*.
 an Avouching, *Assertionation*.
 the Authoritie of a King, *Regalitie*.
 the Authority of a Magistrate, *Magistracie*.
 lawfull Authoritie in a place, *Iurisdiction*.
 Authoritie, *Commission*.
 having all Authority in's hand, *Omni-regencie*.

B A

which hath Authoritie to keep out unworthy persons from the Church, *Ostiary*.
 having Authority to order and dispose of matters, *Committee*.
 a chiefe Author, *Proadjutor*.
 to Awake one, *Expergesie*, *Exuscitate*.
 Ayde or succour, *Subsidie*.
 Ayde in warre, *Symmetry*.
 of the Ayre, *Aeriall*.
 the Axeltrees end, *Pole*.

B A

TO Babble, *Deblaterate*.
 a Babbler, *Inaniloquus*.
 much Babbling, *Dicacitie*, *Vaniloquy*.
 Babbling, *Loquacitie*, *Verbositie*.
 love of Babbling, *Philology*.
 to Backbite, *Maledict*, *Detrahit*.
 Backbiting, *Detraction*, *Malediction*.
 a Backsliding into any sickness, *Relapse*, *Recidivation*.
 which goeth Backe, *Retrograde*.

a going

B A

a going Backward, *Retro-gradation.*
 Baked, *Pistated.*
 Baldnesse, *Calvity.*
 Ballast of a ship, *Lastage.*
 to Ballast a ship, *Saburrate.*
 to annoint with Baulme, *Embalme.*
 Bankrout, *Creditour Crazed.*
 a Band of iron, which cometh over the nose of a great horse, *Muzzole.*
 to Banish one, *Exterminate.*
 Banishment, *Prescription, Ejection, exile.*
 Banishment for ten years, *Ostracisme.*
 to Banquet, *Obligure.*
 a Barne, *Graner.*
 Bareheaded, or having her haire hanging about her eares, *Dishroeld.*
 a Bargaine, *Tract, contract.*
 a former Bargaine, *Precontract.*
 to Bark, *Latrate, oblatrate.*
 Barrennes of stile, *sejunty.*
 Barrennesse or unfruitfulnesse, *Sterility.*
 to Make Bare, *Glabrate.*
 a Bare plat, *Glabetrall.*
 a deepe Case, *Burden.*

B E

more Base, *Inferiour.*
 Baskets of earth to keepe off great shot from a campe, *Gabeons.*
 a Batchelor, *Calbe.*
 a Bath, *Bavin, Lavacre.*
 of a Battell the hinder part, *Rereward.*
 of a Battell, the formost part, *Vaward.*
 a Battell, *Dimication, Croysado, Depraeliation.*
 Baudery, Brotheltry, *Obscenitie, Ribaldry.*
 a Baylisfe in a Lordship, *Reeve.*
 a beaking in the Sunne, *Apricivie.*
 Beardlesse, *Imberbiche.*
 a bearing, *Supportation, convection.*
 Bearing only a title, *Titular.*
 a Beating, *Battery.*
 the beating of the heart, *Palpitation.*
 to beat back, *Reverberate, Propulse.*
 to beat or leape like the heart, *Palpitate.*
 to beat, *Verberate.*
 to beat to powder, *Pulverate.*
 to beat blacke and blue, *Sugillate.*

B E

to Beat ones braines, *Excerebrate.*
 to beat downe flat, *Proster-nate.*
 which may bee come to, *Accessible.*
 not to be come to, *Inaccessi-ble.*
 a small bed, *Couch.*
 laid in bed, *Imburied.*
 a bedrole, *Catalogue.*
 an idle Bee, *Drone.*
 a Bee-hive, *Alveary.*
 to befall, *Betide.*
 to begge, *Mendicate.*
 Beggery, *Penury.*
 Begging, *Mendicant.*
 the Beginning of the gods, *Theogeny.*
 to begin to speake bigge, *Gallulate.*
 to begin, *Initiate, Inchoate.*
 to beget, *Generate.*
 which may bee begotten, *Generable.*
 not to be begotten, *Inge-nerable.*
 Begotten of the Sun only, *Soligene.*
 not lawfully begotten, *Illegitimate.*
 lawfully begotten, *Legitimate.*
 not begotten, *Improcre-able.*

B E

civill behaviour, *Comple-ment, Urbanity, Morality, Demeanour, civility.*
 to behead one, *Decollate, Obtruncate.*
 a beheading, *Decollation, Obtruncation.*
 a beholding in minde, *Con-templation.*
 to behold in minde, *Con-temple.*
 the being of a thing, *Es-sence, Existence.*
 the not being of a thing, *Inexistence, Inessence*
 a wretchlesse being on nei-ther side, *Neutrality.*
 a Beere to carry the dead, *Orcamon, Sandapile.*
 belonging to the being of a thing, *Essentiall.*
 to Belch, *Galpe, Perbreake.*
 Belching, *Eruetation.*
 easinesse of belcefe, *Credulity, Credence.*
 one too much beleevng, *Credulous, Credible.*
 which will not belceve, *In-credulous.*
 not to be beleaved, *Incre-dible.*
 want of belcefe, *Incredu-litie.*
 one that beleeves there is no God, *Atheist.*

B E

the Beleeve of Atheists, *Atheisme*.
 the Beleeve of Christians, *Christianisme*.
 the beleeve of Turkes, *Paganisme*.
 the beleeve of the Pharisees, *Pharisme*.
 such as beleeve not in Christ, *Turkes, Pagans*.
 a Bell that rings about bed-time, *Curfew*.
 which Belongs to a thing, *Incident, Pertinent*.
 not belonging to the matter, *Impertinent*.
 which belongeth to other things, *Appurtenances*.
 not to be Beloved, *Invenust, Inamiable*.
 a Bending downwards, *Declivity, Declination*.
 aptnes to bend, *Flexibility*.
 Besieged by a devil, *Obsess*.
 Besieged by any enemy, *Beleaguer'd*.
 to Bethite ones selfe, *Bulbinate, Imbulbinate*.
 Bespotted, *Conspuated*.
 Besprinkling, *Asperision*.
 the Best quick thing living that a man hath at his death which is commonly due to the Lord of the Manor, or soyle, *Heriot*.

B I

to Bestir ones self, *Blunder*.
 to Bestow more than needs Impend.
 to bestow or give, *Erogate*.
 a bestowing, *Erogation*.
 Betrothed, *Affianced, Disponsated, Accorded, Contracted*.
 betraied, *prodited, detected*.
 Better, *Melior*.
 better set forth, *Embellisht, Decorated*.
 Betternesse, *Meliority*.
 to beautifie, *Adorne, Polish*.
 Beautifying, *Embellishment*.
 Decoration.
 beauty, *pulchritude, formity*.
 to Bewitch, *Passionate, Augurate, Effascinate*.
 a By-place, *Recesse*.
 apt to bind with, *Viminall*.
 to bind by oath, *Exorcise, Objure, Adjure*.
 a binding by oath, *Exorcisme, objuratio, adjuratio*.
 which bindeth him by a vow, *Votary*.
 to bind together, *Colligate, Alligate*.
 to binde, *Conjugate*.
 a binding, *Iugament, Religion*.
 to bind by obligatio, *oblige*.
 to bind about, *Circumlige*.
 to bind hard, *Perligate*.
 a hard

B I

a hard Binding, *Perligation*.
 Birth, *Nativitie*.
 new birth, *Regeneration*.
 untimely birth, *Abortion*.
 an Arch-Bishop, *Primate, Metropolitan*.
 a Bishops pew, *Affedle*.
 to a Bishops chair belonging, *Cathedrall*.
 Biting, *Mordacity*.
 Biting taunts, *Ledors*.
 a Bit-maker, *Lorimer*.
 Bitternesse, *Amaritude*.
 Blacke, *Sable*.
 to make blacke, *Denigrate*.
 a Black-Moore, *Ethyope*.
 to Blame, *Vituperate, Increpate*.
 a blaming, *Incusation, Vituperation*.
 Blamelesse, *Irreprehensible, Inculpable*.
 Blame-worthy, *Culpable, Vituperable*.
 a Blanket or coverlet, *Chalon*.
 to Blast trees, or the like, *Syderate*.
 a blasting thereof, *Stellation, Syderation*.
 Blessed, *Benedicted*.
 Blessing, *Benediction, Eulogie*.
 full of Blisters, *Ulcerous*.

B L

to blister, *Ulcerate, Exulcerate*.
 Blindnesse, *Ablepsie*.
 Blockish, *Stupid*.
 Blockishnesse, *Stupidity*.
 Bloud-letting, *Phlebotomy*.
 Bloudy, *Sanguinolent*.
 Bloud-thirsty, *Sanguinary*.
 to Blot out, *Cancell, Obliterate*.
 to Blow a Trumpet, *Bucinate*.
 to give a Blow on the eare, *Depalmate*.
 to Blow or fan wind, *Winnow, Eventilate*.
 Blowne up, *Sufflated*.
 to be blowne thorow, *Perforable*.
 Blunt or dull, *Hoben*.
 belonging to Boasting, *Thraasonicall*.
 Boasting, *Ostentation, Jactancie*.
 elementary Bodies, *Metors*.
 having no Body, *Incorporall*.
 Boldly to look in the face, *Affront, Confront*.
 Bold, *Audacious*.
 Boldnesse, *Audacity*.
 to Bolt a doore, *Obferate*.
 Bondage, *captivity, servility*.
 a Bond or binding, *Ligament*.
 N a Bond

B O

a Bond made by taking a thing, *Stipulation*.
 a small Book drawne from a greater, *Abstract*.
 Bookes of morall Philosophy, *Ethickes*.
 a little booke that may be carried in the hand, *Enchyridion*.
 a booke of the nature of herbs, *Herball*.
 a booke written on the backe side, *Opisthograph*.
 a book following, *Tractate*.
 a book treating of all matters, *Pandect*.
 Borders of a country, *Confines*, *Marches*.
 Bordering on the sea, *Maritan*.
 a wilde Boare of three yeares, *Hog-sceere*.
 Borne of honest kindred, *Ingenuated*.
 one Borne before his time, *Abortive*.
 one borne after his fathers death, *Posthume*.
 noblenesse w^{ch} free-borne men have, *Ingenuity*.
 not to be borne for greatnesse, *Ingestible*.
 to be borne, *Gestible*.
 the first borne, *Primiparant*.

B O

Borne of it selfe without father or mother, *Primigene*.
 a Botcher, *Smaterer*, *Sciolist*.
 a Botch, *Ulcer*, *Carbuncle*.
 a Bottle, *Iub*.
 to Bow, *Incurvate*, *Incline*.
 not to be Bowed, *Inflexible*.
 to be bowed, *Flexible*.
 to bow backe againe, *Recurve*, *Reflect*.
 a Bowing backe againe, *Recurvation*, *Reflection*.
 a round Bowle, *Globe*.
 Bounds of a countrey or place, *Limits*.
 to bound, *Limit*.
 Boundings, *Limitations*.
 to Bow the knee, or curchy, *Ingeniculate*.
 to bow, *Inflex*.
 Bowing, *Inflexion*.
 Bountifull, *Magnificent*, *Munificent*.
 Bountifulnes, *Munificence*, *Magnificence*.
 to Boile, *Eliminate*, *Ebullate*.
 to boile or swell like the sea, *Esfuate*, *Extuberate*.
 Boyled, *Decocted*.
 Boyling, *Decoction*.
 to play the Boy, *Adolescenturate*.
 a Boy used to buggery, *Catamite*.

full

B R

full of Brabbles, *Rixosus*.
 Brabbling, *Garrulitie*.
 one wearing bracelets, *Armillated*.
 covered with brasse, *Erat*.
 Brawling, *Guerring*.
 Brawny, hard, *Occallated*.
 a breach in a vilme, *Rupture*.
 fine bread, *Manchet*.
 browne Bread, *Acerole*, *Cibarian bread*.
 to breake the backe, *Exdorsuate*.
 to breake fast, *Ientaculate*.
 a breaker of fasting dayes, *Lollar*.
 a breaking, *Fraction*, *Infraction*, *Labefaction*.
 a breaking into a house by night, *Burglary*.
 to breake, *Labefie*, *Infringe*, *Delumbate*.
 a violent breaking in, *Eruption*, *Ruption*, *Interruption*.
 to Breathe on something, *Exhalate*, *Evaporate*.
 a breathing on, *exhalation*.
 a breathing betweene, *Interspiration*.
 Breathing, *Respiration*, *Suppiration*, *Exhalation*, *aspiration*, *Evaporation*.

B R

Bred in the bowels, *intestin*.
 Breeches, *Hauselines*.
 Briefly, *Compendiously*, *summarily*.
 a briefe gathering together, *Summary*.
 Briefly to touch a thing, *Epitomize*.
 notable bribetakers, *manch presents*.
 Bribery in Judges, *Dorodoccan*.
 Bricklenesse, *Fragility*.
 a Bridegroom, *Neogamus*.
 to bridle a horse, *Infrenate*, *Capistrato*.
 a bright shining, *Radiation*, *Lustre*, *Illumination*.
 Bright, *Anglicall*, *resplendent*, *coruscant*, *radiant*, *Translucent*.
 to make bright, *Magnonize*, *Polish*.
 the brimme of any thing, *Margent*.
 to brim a thing, *Marginate*.
 Brimstone, *Sulphure*.
 b ine, *Salitude*.
 a bringing back of a thing, *Reduction*.
 a bringing in of a thing, *Illation*.
 a bringer of good tidings, *Evangelist*.
 to bring to passe, *Atchieve*.

B R

to Bring backe, *Reduce*.
 to bring forth, *Produce*.
 a bringing or drawing in, *Inducement*.
 to Bring in, *Induce*.
 to Bring one before a Judge, *Convent*.
 to Bring in by way of argument, *Inferre*.
 a bringing in by way of argument, *Inference*.
 which Bringeth in gaine, *Lucrificable*.
 one Bringing water to a place by turrowes, *Hydragoge*.
 Broad, *Spacious*.
 Broken, *Violated*, *Abrupt*.
 not to be broken, *Inviolable*.
 Brotherhood, *Germanitie*.
 Brotherly love, *Fraternitie*, *Sodality*.
 Brothers children, *patrueles*.
 a foster brother, *homogalact*.
 one which hath brows very great, *Blepheron*.
 Brutish, *Sensuall*, *Bestiall*.
 to Buckle, *Fibulate*, *Infibulate*.
 to Bud, *Egerminate*, *Prægerminate*, *Pullulate*.
 a Budding of leaves, *Foliation*.
 a Buggerer, *Pygist*.
 to bugger, *Pedicate*.

B U

a Building, *Structure*, *Exstruction*.
 a description of a building which one is about, *Ichnography*.
 to build out to an end, *Perfabricate*.
 to build a nest, *Nidulate*.
 to build, *fabricate*, *edificate*.
 to build up, *Peredifie*.
 a builder, *fabrick*, *architect*.
 Built round about, *Circumstrued*.
 Buriall, *Sepulture*.
 not Buried, *Intumulated*.
 to Bury, *Inhume*, *Contumulate*, *Tumulate*, *Interre*, *Sepelize*, *Funerate*.
 Burning, *Combustion*, *Cremation*, *Calcination*, *Adustion*.
 which will burne quickly, *Combustible*.
 to burne or seere, *canterize*.
 to burne like a coale, *Carbunculate*.
 to burne, *Calcinate*.
 halfe burnt, *Semiustulated*.
 Burning hot, *Torrid*, *Flagrant*.
 Burned to ashes, *encyndred*.
 which burneth or setteth on fire, *Incendiary*.
 one wearing Buskings, *Combustinated*.

to

B U

to Busie ones selfe where he needs not, *Interpose*.
 to Buy a thing ere it come to market, *Forestall*.
 one that Buyeth victuals, or any other thing to sell againe, *Regrator*.
 one who wittingly Buyeth stolne cloth to convert it to some other use, *Redoubber*.
 to Buy and sell as a Factor, *Negotiate*.
 a Buying and selling, *Nundination*, *Negotiation*, *Mercation*.
 to Buy and sell at Faires, *Nundinate*.
 which buyeth corne growing, or dead victuals to sell them againe, *Ingrosser*.

C A

A Spice Cake, *Nastipade*.
 to Call forth, *Evoke*.
 to Call backe, *Revoke*, *Revoke*.
 to Call downe, *Devoke*.
 to Call aside, *Sevoke*.
 to Call by name, *Indigitate*.
 to Call upon, *Invoke*.

C A

to call together, *Summon*, *Convocate*.
 to Call againe, *Avoke*.
 to Call in, *Introvoke*.
 to Call like a Hen, *Cluck*.
 to Call our wits together, *Recollect*.
 to Call often, *Inclamate*, *Advocate*.
 to Call from banishment, *Repeale*.
 not to be Called backe, *Irrevocable*.
 to be Called backe, *Revocable*.
 a calling from banishment, *Repealment*.
 a calling back, *Revocation*.
 Called, *Cleped*.
 a calling forth, *Evocation*.
 a calling downe, *Devocation*.
 a calling together, *Summoning*, *Convocation*.
 a calling aside, *Sevocation*.
 a calling upon, *Invocation*.
 a calling againe, *Avocation*.
 a Calling or Trade of life, *Vocation*, *Function*.
 a Calme at sea, *Malace*.
 a kinde of Cammell that runnes very swift, *Dromedary*.
 candles, *Tapers*, *luminaries*.

N 3

by

C A

by Candle-light to doe a thing, *Lucubrare*.
 a Captaine of 10000. men, *Myriarche*.
 a Captaine of an hundred men, *Centurian*.
 a petty Captaine, *Subcenturian*.
 Captaines of five men, *Pentarchy*.
 a round cap for the head, *Tyara*.
 Carelesse, *Remisse*, *Incurious*, *Secure*.
 Carelesly done, *Perfunctorily*, *Inaffectedly*.
 Carelesnesse, *Incury*, *Remisnesse*, *Security*.
 carefully done, *Elaborated*.
 Carriage, *Portage*.
 to be carried, *Portable*.
 not to bee carried, *Importable*.
 to Carry over, *Translate*, *Transport*.
 a carrying over, *Transportation*, *Translation*.
 a carying away, *Abortion*.
 a carying, *Subvection*.
 a carying on the shoulders, *Succollation*.
 to carry on the shoulder, *Succollate*.
 carried by force, *Abacted*.
 Carke and care, *Solicitude*.
 to Carp, *conlatrate*, *Lattrate*.
 a Carpenter, *Wright*.
 to Cast downe head long, *Preecipitate*.
 a casting in ones teeth, *Upbraiding*, *Exprobration*.
 to cast in ones teeth, *Upbraid*, *Exprobrate*.
 a Castle keeping a Towne in awe, *Cytadell*.
 Castles in the ayre, *Chymeras*.
 to cast out, *Eject*.
 to cast backe, *Reflect*, *Retort*.
 to cast away, *Reject*.
 to cast forth, *Project*.
 to cast in, *Inject*.
 a casting out, *Ejection*.
 a casting in, *Injection*.
 a casting backe, *Retortion*, *Reflection*.
 a casting away, *Rejection*.
 a casting forth, *Projection*.
 the working Cause, *Efficient*.
 Cause moving one to doe any thing, *Motive*.
 Casuall, *Contingent*.
 Catch, *Hent*.
 a violent catching, *Ereption*.
 a cave or hole in the earth, *Caverne*.
 a cavillour, *Sophister*.
 a ceasing

C A

C E

a ceasing for a time, *Vacation*, *interstition*, *intermission*.
 to celebrate ones parents funerall, *Parentate*.
 one studious of Coelestiall matters, *Meteorologon*.
 to censure, *Arbitrate*, *Determine*, *Dejudicate*.
 Censure, *Arbitrement*.
 a mysticall ceremony, *Sacrament*.
 excesse of Ceremonious worship, *Superstition*.
 a servile ceremony of certain Tenants unto their Lords, *Falty*, *Homage*.
 which doth that Ceremony, *Homager*.
 to chafe or rub in, *Perfricate*.
 a small chaine, *Carcant*.
 to chaine to, *Catinate*.
 wearing a chaine or gyve, *Torquated*.
 to Challenge to himselfe, *Appropriate*.
 Challengers at swords, *Mirmilloners*.
 to Challenge, one, *Dareigne*.
 an inner chamber, *Grancy*, *Amphithalme*.
 a Champion, *Agonist*.
 Chance, *Casualtie*, *Con-*

C H

tingencie.
 hapning by chance, *Casual*, *accident*, *accidental*.
 Chancing against course of nature, *Prodigious*.
 Which chanceth by fate, *Fatall*.
 the Changing of a word from the naturall sense, *Metaphore*.
 Changeable, *Mutable*, *Inconstant*, *Variable*.
 change, *Transmutation*, *Inclination*, *Innovation*, *commutation*, *variation*, *immuration*, *mutation*.
 to change or alter the order of things, *Transpose*.
 to change from one shape into another, *Transforme*, *Transfigure*.
 a changing from one shape into another, *Transfiguration*, *Transformation*.
 to Change, *Commerce*, *Excuse*, *Truck*, *Traffick*, *Innovate*, *Barter*, *Permute*, *Transmute*.
 Changing, *Commutative*.
 a sudden change or overturning, *Overture*.
 to change houses, *Demigrate*.
 a changing of houses, *Demigration*.

C H

to Change ones name,
Transnominate.
a Changing therof, *Trans-*
nomination.
to Change into any shape,
Cameleomize.
to Charge, *Onerate.*
Chargeable, *Onerous.*
to Charme, *Incantate.*
a Charme, *Incantation.*
Chaste, *Continent.*
Chastitie, *Continencie.*
to chastise, *Castigate.*
the cheefe, *Prime.*
Cheapnesse, *Vility.*
a Chee e made of Mares
milke, *Hippace.*
to cherish, *Foster.*
a small chest, *Urne, For-*
cer.
to chide, *Objurgate.*
Chidings, *Rixations, Ob-*
jurgations.
able to beare Children,
Teeming.
past child-bearing, *Untee-*
ming.
the childe in the wombe,
ere it have received any
perfect shape, *Embryon.*
a being great with childe,
Pregnation, Gravitation.
to be with childe, *Gravi-*
date.
childishnesse, *Pnerility.*

C H

Chill with cold, *Alcide.*
Chilnesse, *Algory.*
Chinkes in the earth, *Cra-*
nis
Chinkes in a house, *Fis-*
tures.
to chip bread, *Defornicate.*
to Chirpe like birds, *Gin-*
greate.
to Chirpe like a Sparrow,
Pipillate
to choake, *Suffocate.*
a choaking, *Suffocation.*
a Chough or Jackdaw,
Monodale.
no Christians, *Pagans,*
Gentiles.
a Christening day, *Lustri-*
call day.
a Church garment, *Cope.*
a Church yard, *Calvary.*
one from the Churches
union divided, *Schisma-*
ticke.
to the Church belonging,
Ecclesiasticall.
one growne churlish, *Dio-*
geniz'd.
Churlish, *Adruming.*
to chuse, *Cooptate, Select,*
Elect.
to chuse one for his sonne,
Adopt, Adfiliate.
a chusing therof, *Adfilia-*
tion, Adoption.

a chu-

C I

a chusing by lots, *Sorti-*
tion.
a chusing of a thing, *Ele-*
ctum, Selection.
a Cinnell, *Waffle-bread.*
a Circle in Arithmetick,
much like unto the let-
ter (O) *Cipher.*
a circle dividing the over
part of the firmament,
from the other halfe,
Horizon.
halfe a circle, *Semicircle.*
a circle containing the 12.
Signes, *Zodiack.*
a round circle, commonly
taken for the circled
round compasse of the
heavens, *Spheare.*
of a round circle the over-
part, *Circumference.*
a circle long and round
like an egge, such as pi-
ctures are drawne in,
Ovall.
two imagined circles in
the spheare, *Tropicks.*
round like a circle or
spheare, *Sphericall.*
Circumspect, *Vigilant,*
Cautelous.
long Circumstances of
word *Ambages, Circum-*
locutions
a Citie or towne appoin-

C L

red for Merchants of
England to carry their
commodities for better
sale, *Staple.*
the Cheete citie of a king-
dome, *Metropolitan.*
a populous Citie, *Polian-*
thropiall.
Civilitie, *Morality.*
become citizen like, *Civi-*
tated.
a Clapping of hands for
joy, *Applause, Applaudity.*
a clause contained in an-
other sentence which
may be omitted, *Paren-*
thesis.
Clay, *Lutum*
to cover with clay, *Oblime,*
Delute.
Cleaving to, *Inherent.*
to make Cleare or light,
Illuminate.
Clearenesse, *Conspicuitie,*
Claritie, Perspicuitie,
Limpitude.
Cleare, *Limpid, Conspicu-*
ous, Perspicuous.
Clemencie, *Humilitie.*
to Clenfe from dust, *Gar-*
ble.
which Climbeth over,
Transcendent.
the Clipping of the haire,
Tonsure.

a Clocke

a Clocke or Dyall, *Horologe*.
 Cloaked, *Tunicated*, *Palliated*.
 a linnen cloth wrapt about an Infant being christened, *Christme*.
 one cloathed in silke, *Sericated*.
 Cloke or secret, *Clandestine*.
 Clownish, *Silvestrick*, *Rural*.
 a clowne, *Lourdein*, *Subagrest*.
 Clownishnesse, *Rusticitie*.
 a Coat of defence, *Haubergion*, *Brigandine*, *Adventaile*.
 to Cocser, *Indulge*.
 Cockering, or too much gentlenesse or mildenesse, *Indulgence*.
 a buriall Coffin covered with blacke, *Hearse*.
 Colour, *Hue*.
 blue colour, *Cumaticke*.
 a Colour betweene russet, and a black, *Puke-colour*.
 skie colour, *Azure*.
 a Colour or shew, *Semblance*.
 of divers Colours or garnishing, *Diadred*.
 divers colours in one, like unto a Mallards, or Pige-

ons necke, *Gargant*.
 Colts flesh, *Sec Hippomanean*.
 to be come to, *Accessible*.
 not to be come to, *Inaccessible*.
 comfortlesse, *Inconsolable*.
 comforting, *Consolatory*.
 comfort which a man hath by his wife, *Levament*.
 Comfort, *Consolation*.
 which may be comforted, *Consolable*.
 Comely, *Decent*.
 Comlinesse, *Decorum*.
 which shall come hereafter, *Future*.
 a Command, *Prescript*, *Mandate*, *Precept*.
 hee which Commandeth, *Imperator*.
 shee which commandeth, *Imperatrix*.
 Commands, *Hests*.
 the ten Commandements, *Decalogue*.
 which cometh from above, *Supernaturall*.
 which cometh of it selfe naturally, *Primigene*.
 Common, *Vulgar*, *Popular*.
 commonly, *Popularly*, *Vulgarly*.
 the Common-wealth, *Republique*.

to

to give the Communion to him that lyeth on his death-bed, *Howsell*.
 a companion in office, *Colleague*.
 a companion in musicke, *Consort*.
 a boone companion, *Comrade*, *Affector*, *Compeere*, *Associate*.
 unfit to company any one, *Insociable*.
 a company of Ladies, *Bezie*.
 a company of religious men dwelling together in one house, *Covent*.
 a compassing about, *Circuition*, *Circunstation*, *embailing*, *circundation*.
 the compasse of a place, *Circuit*.
 halfe the compasse of the visible heaven, *hemisphere*.
 to compasse with a trench, *Obvallate*.
 to compasse about, *Surround*, *circundate*, *Engirt*, *circunstate*, *circulate*, *environ*.
 Comparison, *Equiparation*.
 compassion, *Commiseration*.
 a great complaint, *Expostulation*.
 a secret complaint, *delation*.

Complaining, *Querimonious*, *Querulous*.
 which complaineth, *Plaintiffe*.
 greatly to complaine, *Expostulate*.
 a murrey Complexion, *Sanguine*.
 to conceive a second child, *Superfatate*.
 a conceiving thereof, *Superferation*.
 a thing conceived in the minde, *Imaginary*.
 the place of conception, *Matrix*.
 to conclude on a thing, *Inferre*.
 to Conclude, *Epilogize*, *Catastrophize*.
 the conclusion of a Comedie, *Catastrophe*.
 the conclusion of an Oration, *Peroration*.
 a conclusion, *Epilogue*.
 condition of ones parents not to follow, *Degenerate*.
 a Confection made of Aloesuccotrina against melancholy, *Hiera picra*.
 Confederates in evil, *Complices*.
 a conference betwixt two, or moe, *Dialogue*.
 to confesse, *Homologize*.

a con-

a Confession, *Homologie*.
 to confirme, *Ratifie*.
 to confute, *Refell*.
 so confused, that one cannot winde himsele out of it, *Inextricable*.
 Confused, *Indistinct*.
 a confused place or thing, *Labyrinth*, *Mæander*.
 a conjecturall laying to ones charge, *Imputation*.
 a Conjuror, *Exorcist*, *Pythorist*.
 a Conquerour, *Victor*.
 not to be conquered, *Impregnable*, *Invincible*.
 a conquest, *Expugnation*.
 who by consent taketh charge of anothers businessse, *Attourney*.
 to consent, *Assipulate*.
 a consenting, *Assipulation*.
 carefully to consider of, *Pensculate*.
 to consideration belonging, *Pensculative*.
 to consider of, *Pensitate*.
 consideration, *Pensitation*.
 constant, *Immutable*, *Indeclinable*, *Permanent*.
 constancie, *Perseveration*.
 constraining, *Impulsive*, *coactive*.
 constraint, *Coaction*, *Impulsion*.

to Constraine, *Impell*.
 Constrained, *Coacted*, *Subacted*, *impulsed*, *impelled*.
 a deputy Consul, *Proconsul*.
 to consume in belly cheare *Degulate*.
 a consumption, *Tabitude*.
 to consume or waste lavishly, *Squander*.
 divine Contemplation, *Theorick*.
 belonging to contemplation, *Theoreticall*.
 contentious, *Factions*.
 contentions in words, *Logomachy*.
 contentious in law, *Litigions*.
 continually, *Seperternally*, *horally*, *uncestantly*, *quotidially*, *perpetually*, *diuturnally*.
 Continuance, *Pcrennitie*, *Affiduitie*, *Durabilitie*, *Diuturnitie*.
 to continue, *Persist*.
 contradictions, *Antologomenes*.
 the contrary of things, *Antithesis*.
 contrary, *Opposite*.
 the contrary part, *Adverse*.
 a deceitfull conveyance, *Manticulation*.
 to convey from place to place,

place, *Transfere*.
 Coldnesse, *Frigiditie*.
 one newly converted to the faith, *Neophyte*.
 Cooling, *Refrigeration*.
 a fellow copy of an Indenture, *Counterpane*.
 a brieve copy gathered of a thing, *Epitome*.
 a copy taken out of a writing, *Estreat*.
 a copying out, *Transcript*.
 a little copse or grove, *Hewte*.
 a corner of a Land shooting out into the Sea, *Cape*.
 a corner, *Angle*.
 having six corners, *Hexagone*.
 not to be corrected, *Incorrigible*.
 which may be corrected, *Corrigible*.
 Correction, *Castigation*.
 to corrupt, *Viliate*, *Adulterate*.
 Cotton, *Grassapine*.
 a solemne covenant, *Stipulation*.
 to cover with a covering, *Operculate*.
 to cover with wax, *Incerate*.
 a covering, *Integument*, *Obduction*.

to Cover, *Obduet*, *Cloake*, *Veile*.
 covered, *Overcanopied*.
 which counselleth to doe evill, *Abettour*.
 a lowre countenance, *Tetricitie*, *Toivty*.
 the countenance, *Aspect*.
 belonging to a Countreyman, *Paganicall*.
 to regaine his countrey, *Reimpatr. atc*.
 great courage, *Animosity*, *Magnanimitie*.
 a Court, or Law-day, held commonly every halfe yeere, *Leet*.
 a court of equity, *Chancery*.
 when a court is dissolved, *Adjournement*.
 a saving course or short way, *Compendium*.
 a cosingerman, *Consobrine*.
 cosenage, *Cheating*.
 a coward, one with rich and gay cloathes, *Crauin*, or *Affricke* bird.
 cowardly, *Imbelbick*.
 a Cow great with calfe, *Hord*.
 the Craft to make things saleable, *Mangoine*.
 a Craftie knave, *Ambidexter*.
 Craftie, *Wily*, *Solersticke*.
 Craftily

C R

Craftily devised, *Machine-
red.*
Craftinesse, *Calliditie.*
to gather creame, *Coagu-
late.*
not created, *Increate.*
a lovely Creature, *Para-
mour, Paragon.*
passing all credit, *Hyper-
bolicall.*
to take away ones credit,
Derogate.
to creep into ones bosome
by flattery, *Insaute.*
a creeping therein, *Insinu-
ation.*
to cry like a Rat, *Desticate.*
to cry like a Peacocke, *Ph-
pilate.*
to cry like a whelpe, *Glar-
cite.*
to cry like an Owle, *Cru-
bate.*
to cry like a Cow-boy, *Bu-
balcite.*
a great cry, *Clamour.*
to cry before, *Proclamare.*
to cry out, *Vociferate.*
loud crying, *Vociferation.*
a crying out, *Exclamation,*
Ejulation, Acclamation.
crooked, *Oblique.*
to make crooked, *Curveffe.*
crookednesse, or hooked-
nesse, *Distortion, Obli-*

C R

quity, *Aduncity, Brochi-
ty, Gibbosity.*
yearly Chronicles, *Annals.*
skil'd in the Chronicles,
Chronologer.
a crosse bow, *Arblast.*
the crosse row, *Alphabet,*
Abecedarium.
one teaching the crosse-
row, *Abecedarian.*
to the crosse-row belong-
ing, *Alphabetical.*
the crowning of a King or
Queene, *Coronation.*
to Crowne, *Coronate, Co-
ronize.*
a little crowne, *Coronet.*
crowned with bayes, *Lau-
reated.*
to crumble, *Infricate.*
Cruelty, *Immanity, Diritie.*
Cruell, *Truculent, Inhu-
mane, fell, immane, dire.*
Crumbs which fall from the
table, *Analefts.*
halfe a Cubite, *Semicubite.*
a Gudgeon, *Bastinado.*
to cudgell or beat one, *Ba-
stinate, Defust.*
very cunningly done, *Per-
graffically.*
cunningly done, *Artificial-
ly, accurately, graffically.*
a broad flat cup to drinke
in, *Mazer.*

to

C V

to be Cured, *Medicable.*
not to bee cured, *Immedi-
cable.*
not Curiously done, *Inela-
borated.*
curiously done, *Elaborated*
Curled, *Ustulated, crisped.*
to curry a horse, *Strigillate.*
Currish, *Canine.*
Cursed, *Execrable.*
to Curse, *Imprecate.*
Curfings, *Execrations, Ma-
ranatha, Imprecation,*
Anathema.
come to a Custome by use,
Habitual.
a Custard, *Blanchmanger.*
a Custome, *Rite.*
Custome, or freight, *Tal-
lage, Impost.*
to Cut off the fore-skin of
ones privities, *Circumcise.*
to Cut off boughes, *Inter-
lucate, Derruncate.*
the Cutting off ones fore-
skin, *Circumcision.*
a Cutting thorow the mid-
dest, *Intercision.*
to cut ones throat, *Ingu-
late.*
a cutting thereof, *Ingu-
lation*
to cut off, *Ampute, Decute.*
which may not be cut, *In-
secable.*
a cutting off, *Amputation.*
a Cutting or scraping,

D A

Scarrification.
to cut in peeces, *Persecate,*
Conscind.
a cutting in peeces, *Perse-
cation.*
to Cut, scrape, or launch,
Scarrifie.
to cut away part, *Contruncate*
to cut & search every part
of ones body, *Anatomize.*
a cutting and searching
thereof, *Anatomie.*
a Cutting or lanching, *In-
cision.*

D A

DAyes in every Moneth,
Kalends, Nones & Ides.
Dayes wherein Physitians
give judgement of the
continuance of the dis-
ease, death, or the re-
covery of the sicke, *Cri-
ticall dayes.*
a Day booke, *Ephemerides.*
merry Daies, *Halcyon dayes.*
a Dane, *Limbricke.*
the danish sea, *Baltick ocean*
to make darke, *Inopacate.*
darknesse, *Obscuritie.*
Darke, *Tenebrous, Murke,*
Obscure.
to Dart, *Latulate.*
a Darting, *Jaculation.*
Darting

DA

Darting, *Jaculatory*.
a dating of a letter on some
certain day past, *antedate*
Dancing, *Tripudiation*.
to dance, *Saltate*.
subject to danger, *obnoxius*.
without danger of a thing,
Indemnity.
a sisters daughter, *cōsobrine*.
a daughter, *Modier*.
Davids musick, *Iessean harp*.
Daily expence, *Diary*.
daily, *quotidian*, diurnally.
to the day belonging, *Diurnal*.
done by day light, *Anteluculated*.
dog-dayes, *Cinicular dayes*.
which is dead, *Inanimall*.
Dead, *Defunct*, Lethed, A-
mort, Inag'd, Unmortal-
liz'd, Expir'd, Extinct,
Inanimate.
deadly, *exitia*, pestiferous.
deafnesse, *Surdity*.
dearth, *Carity*.
death, *Mortality*.
to debase, *Deject*.
debasement, *Dejection*.
small debts, *Driblets*.
debtor, *Debitor*.
debts unpaid, *Averages*.
to decay, *wanre*.
to deceive like a Fox, *Vulpine*.

DE

to deceive, *Hallucinate*, de-
feat, sophisticate, delude,
circumvent, fraud, de-
fraud, implaine, seduce.
deceitfull, *Fraudulent*, cau-
telous, sophisticall.
deceit, *Circumduction*, im-
posture, collusion, elusi-
on, prevarication, de-
lusion.
a deceiver, *Impositor*.
a deceiving, *Ludification*.
deceiving, *Ludificable*.
a decke or hatch of a ship,
Catastrome.
decked, *Excoled*.
he that makes a declama-
tion, *De la mer*.
a declaration, *Interpretati-
on*, patefaction, enarra-
tion, relation, narration.
a declaration of the nature
of things, *Definition*.
to declare a thing at large,
Exemplific.
which may bee declared,
Narrable, Enarrable.
to declare, *Delucidate*, ex-
plaine, intimate, dilate,
enucleate, define, demon-
strate, enode, emedul.
a Decree, *Edict*, Procla-
mation.
a deed done before, *antefact*
a deed witnessing the sale
of

DE

of lands, *Feoffment*.
a deed done, *Action*.
a written deed, *Chart*.
to deface, *Interlineate*.
Default, *Lapse*.
a defence, *Tuition*.
a lure defence, *Ajax shield*.
a warlike defence made of
great and large posts for
a towne or campe, *Pali-
zado*.
a detence built within a Ci-
tie, *Bastion*.
to defend anothers quarrel,
Patrocinate.
to Defile, *Contaminate*, Pol-
lute, intaminate, conspur-
cate, deturpate, collutu-
late.
to defile with dishonesty,
Impiate.
Which defineth, *Definitive*.
one taking a degree in an
Universitie, *Graduate*.
to delay, *Suspend*.
a delay, *Constitution*.
a delicate fine person, *Abro-
dieticall*.
Delight, *Delectation*.
a deliverer, *Eleutherian*.
Deliverance, *Liberation*.
to deliver a petition, *Exhi-
bit*.
a delivery thereof, *Exhibi-
tion*.

DE

to delve, *Passimate*.
a delving, *Passination*.
to demand with constraint,
Exact.
a demand, *Postulation*.
earnestly to demand, *Effla-
gitate*.
a demanding of a question,
Interrogatory.
which demands a question,
Interrogative.
a demanding thereof, *Inter-
rogation*.
a Den, *Latibule*.
to Denie, *Negate*, disclaime,
abnegate, inficiare.
a denying, *Insciarion*, abju-
ration, negation, abnega-
tion, pernegation.
to deny with an oath, *Ab-
jure*, disavow.
which denieth, *Negative*.
not to be denied, or gain-
sayed, *Indefeazable*.
which denyeth, or eats his
word, *Recreant*.
a departure, *Abcession*, Se-
cession.
Depriving, *Deprivation*.
a deputy to a King, *Viccege-
rent*, Prorex, Viceroy, Sa-
trapa.
a description of a place, *To-
pography*.
a Description of a Coun-
try

D E

trey, *Chorography*.
 the description of the earth,
Geometry.
 one sent to descry the ene-
 mies purpose, *Scout*.
 to deserve, *Demerit*.
 deserving, *Meritorious*.
 a desire to bee odde from o-
 thers, *Singularitie*.
 to desire a thing heartily,
Perrogate.
 unlawfull desire of honour,
Ambition.
 one desirous thereof, *Ambi-
 tious*.
 one desirous to know a
 thing, *Inquisitive*.
 worth desiring, *Optable*.
 fleshly desire, *Concupiscence*.
 covetous desire, *Cupiditie*.
 a Deske, *Lectorne*.
 to despise, *Contemne*.
 despitefull, *Contemptuous*.
 destiny, *Fate*.
 a destroying or wasting, *Pe-
 pulation*.
 determination, *Decision*.
 a determination by judge-
 ment, *Disjudication*.
 determinately bent, *Resol-
 ved*.
 not determined, *Indefinite*.
 a fained device, *Fiction*.
 a device on a shield, *Im-
 pressa*.

D E

devised, *Graythed*.
 to divide, *Determine*, *Distri-
 bute*.
 to divide or separate, *Dis-
 unite*.
 a dividing among many, *Di-
 stribution*.
 one divided from the
 Church, *Schismaticke*.
 to divide into parts, *Distin-
 guish*, *Particularize*.
 divided into three parts,
Tripartite.
 divided into foure parts,
Quadripartite.
 not to bee divided, as man
 and wife, *Correlatives*, *In-
 dividuals*.
 division in matters of Reli-
 gion, *Schisme*.
 a devourer, *Lorrell*.
 devouring, *Voracitie*.
 to play at dice, *Astrangalize*.
 Dye, or blush, *Tincture*.
 to dye cloth, *Imbire*.
 a dying, *Expiration*.
 a dying for the faith, *Mar-
 tyr dome*.
 that never dyeth, *Immortall*.
 that dyed, not making a
 Will, *Intestate*.
 one that dyeth for a good
 conscience, *Martyr*.
 Difference, *Discrepancie*.
 Dissentation.

che

D I

the differing kinde of any
 thing, *Species*.
 difference of certaine words
 in a language, see th' other
 booke, *Dialect*.
 not digested, or raw, *Crude*.
 digestion, *Concoction*.
 ill digested, or rawnesse,
Cruditie.
 want of digestion, *Indige-
 stion*.
 diligence, *Sedulitie*, *Nativity*.
 diligent, *Industrious*.
 to diminish, *Derogate*, *Exte-
 nuare*.
 which diminisheth, *Deroga-
 tour*.
 a diminishing, *Derogation*,
Extenuation.
 dimnesse, *Caligation*.
 a dinner of five severall
 dishes, *parapharmicall*.
 a direct way to teach, *Me-
 thod*.
 which directeth, *Directory*.
 disagreeable, *Incongruent*.
 disagreeing, *Absonant*, *dis-
 cordant*.
 disagreement of qualities,
Antipathy.
 disagreement, *Discrepancy*,
discordancie.
 often to disagree, *Discrepi-
 tate*.
 to discharge, *Redabsolve*,

D I

Acquire.
 to disclose, *Indicate*.
 to discover, *Detect*.
 a discovery, *Detection*.
 discouraged, *Deterred*.
 great discrecion, *Gravity*.
 to disdain, *Dedigne*, *Abhor*,
Contemne.
 a disdainning, *Dedignation*.
 disdainfull, *Fastidious*.
 disdainfulness, *Fastidiousnes*.
 a disease in women, when
 the wombe riseth with
 paine upward, *Mother*.
 a disease when one cannot
 but make water, *Diabeti-
 call*.
 a disease when one cannot
 make water but by drops
 painfully, *Strangurian*.
 a drowlie disease in the head,
Cheros.
 disease in cattell, when the
 skin cleaveth to the flesh,
Hide-bonnd.
 a disease, *Ma'ady*.
 a disease consuming the
 body, *Consumption*.
 a disease swelling in the
 throate, *Squincie*.
 a disease which distracteth
 one of his wits certaine
 times of the moone, *Lx-
 nacie*.
 to disgrace one, *Dedecorate*,
 O 2 defame,

DI

defame, disparage.
to Disgrade, or put from
wages, *Exauthorate*.
daintie dishes, *Dapaticall*.
banqueting dishes, *Bellaries*.
dishonesty, *Improbability*.
to disinherit, *Exheredate*.
disloyall, *Perfidious*.
disloyalty, *Infidelity*.
to dismember, *Deartuate*.
a disordering, *Inordination*.
displaced, *Dislocated*.
a displacing, *Dislocation*.
a noble disposition in one,
Magnificence.
the disposing of a dead
mans goods, that made
no will, *Administration*.
to dispose the same, *Administer*.
he which disposeth it, *Administratour*.
she which disposeth it, *Administratrix*.
to dispraise, *Vituperate*, *Deprave*.
to disprove, *Refell*, *Confute*.
a disproving, *Confutation*,
Retutation.
a disputation of men in a
booke, *Dialogue*.
a dissembler, *Hypocrite*.
to dissemble, *Insimulate*.
distance of place, *Intervall*.

DI

distance of time, *Longinquity*.
a distinction by points, *Interpunction*.
one distracted, *Frantique*,
Lunatique.
to distaste, *Disgust*.
distrust, *diffidence*.
to make ditches, *Lacunate*.
devillish, *Diabolicall*.
divers sorts or kindes, *Multifarious*.
to dive or swimme under
water, *Urinare*.
divination done by hat-
chets, *Axinemancie*.
divination by lots, *Cleromancy*.
divination by fire, *Pyromancie*.
divination by flying of birds
in the aire, *Auguration*.
divination by opening the
bowels of beasts, *Aruspicy*.
divination by the palme of
the hand, *Chiromancie*,
Palmistry.
divination by visions shewn
in a glasse, *Catoptromancie*.
divination by calling up
damned spirits, *Necromancie*.
divination by flying of
smoake, *Capnomancie*.
divination

DI

Divination by a sieve, *Coscinomancy*.
Divination by the inwards
of beasts, *Ventriloquy*.
Divination, by making of
prickes and holes in the
earth, *Geomancy*.
Divination by calling hags
to appeare in the water,
Hydromancy.
Divination by calling up
devils and ghosts, *Necromancy*.
Divination by water in a
bason, *Lesanomancy*.
Divination of things by the
aire, *Aeromancy*.
Divination by shadowes,
Sciomancy.
Divinitie, *Theologie*.
a Division or cutting off,
Section.
a Division or a sect, *Faction*.
a Division of a play, *Scene*.
a Doctour or great Lord,
Rabin.
to Doe againe, *Iterate*.
a Doing againe, *Iteration*.
ill Doing, *Maleficence*.
to Do a thing for a reward,
Conduce.
a Doer, *Effectour*.
a shee Doer, *Effectrix*.
Doggish, *Cynicall*, canine.

DO

a great dole of raw flesh,
Visceration.
a generall Dole of corne,
Frumentation.
Dombe, *Mule*.
Done by course, *Alternately*.
Done out of order, *Abruptly*.
Done by rule or order, *Regularly*.
Done in defence, *Defensive*.
Done as a Prologue, *Preludially*.
Done by measure, *Modulated*.
Done by sleight, *Prestigiously*.
Done by candle light, *Lucubrated*.
Done before day light, *Anteluculated*.
which is Done, *Actuall*.
a backe Doore, *Posternedoor*.
Dotage, *Anility*, deliration.
to Dote, *Desipiate*.
Doubtfull, *Amphibologically*,
scrupulous, enigmaticall,
intricate, ambiguous, du-
bious, dubitable, dispu-
table.
Doubtfulnesse, *Scrupulosity*,
Ambiguitie, *Suspence*.
great Doubtfulnesse, *Perplexity*.

D O

not to doubt, *Indubitate.*
dove like, *Columbine.*
dung, *Ordure.*
to emptie dung, *Exterco-
rate.*
dung of a ravenous beast,
as of Bore, Beare, Lyon,
&c. *Lessis.*
to doubt, *Hesitate.*
doubtfulnesse, *Hesitude.*
double, *Ingeminate*, dupli-
cate.
doublenesse, *Duplicity.*
est soones to double, *Redu-
plicate.*
a double blow, *Counter-
bough.*
to draw drinke, *Supprime.*
to draw neere, *Accost*, Ap-
properate, *appropinquate.*
drawing neere, *Appropin-
quation.*
a drawing in length, *Traſt.*
to draw a line round about,
Circumscribe.
a drawing in, *Induction.*
drawne out of, *Extraſted*,
Exhausted.
a dreame, *Swoen.*
full of dregs, *Feculent.*
cleansed from dregs, *Defe-
cated.*
dried in the ſmoake, *Inſu-
med.*
dried in the Sun, *Inſolated.*

D R

dried, *Exiccated.*
dryneſſe, *Aridity*,
a drinking between meals,
Potation.
one that ſtill drinks water,
Hydropolicke.
one that ſtill drinks milke,
Galactopolicke.
drinke made of water and
honey, *Braket.*
a wine drinker, *Vinipote.*
to drinke againe, *Reguſt.*
to drinke firſt, *Preguſt.*
drinke of the gods, *Ne-
ſtar.*
outragious drinking, *Biba-
city*, *Popination.*
to drive away, *Expell*, de-
pulse, *proſtigate.*
a driving of a coach, *Auri-
gation.*
driven out, *Abacted.*
a violent driving, *Abaction*,
depulſion.
to drive out with clapping
hands *Explode.*
a driving away therewith,
Exploſion.
ſmall drops, *Rivolets.*
dropping in, *Inſtillation.*
to drowne, *Submerge.*
not to be drowned, *Immer-
gible.*
to beat a drum, *Tympa-
nize.*

able

D U

able to be drunke of, *Potable.*
to make drunken, *Inebriate.*
drunkenneſſe, *Vinolencie*, E-
briety, *Temulencie.*
drunkenly done, *Temulent-
ly.*
Dull, *Heben.*
dulneſſe, *Hebetude*, *Hebera-
tion.*
to make dull, *Hebetate.*
during a ſmall time, *Tempo-
rary*, *Momentany*, *Tran-
ſitory.*
durt, *Mollocke.*
duſting, *Pulveration.*
dutifull, *Obſervant*, *Offici-
ous.*
to dwell nigh, *Adhabitare.*
to dwell in a ſtrange place,
Inquillinate.
to dwell in a place, *Immi-
grate.*
a dwelling, *Habitation*, *Ha-
bitacle.*
not to bee dwelt in, *Inhabi-
table.*
to be dwelt in, *Tenentable*,
Habitable.

E A

E Arthly, *Terrene.*
to the Earth belong-

E A

ing, *Terreſtriall.*
hard Earth of a Church-
yard, which comes from
imbalmed bodies, *Mum-
mianized.*
ſpoken in the Eare, *Auri-
cular.*
Eaſe, *Facilitie.*
Eaſie to be ſpoken to, *Per-
affable.*
Eaſie, *Facill.*
Eaſie to come to, *Acceſſi-
ble.*
an Eaſing, *Laxation.*
to the Eaſt belonging, *Ori-
entall.*
to Eat, *Manducate.*
to Eat ravenouſly, *Lur-
cate.*
to Eat often, *Manſitate.*
all Eaten up, *Adeſed.*
which may bee Eaten, *Edi-
ble.*
a great Eater, *Polyphagon.*
the Eaves of a houſe, *Sub-
ground.*
an Eclipse, *Obſcuration.*
ſharpe-Edged, *Keene.*
of the Elements conſiſting,
Elementary.
the Elder, *Senior.*
an Elephant *Behemoth.*
Elephants tooth, *Ivory.*
Eloquence, *Oratory*, *Fœcun-
ditie.*

O 4

Eloquent,

EL

Eloquent, *Mercurian*, chrysomatically, Rhetoricall, Pragmaticall.
 an eloquent speaker, *Orator*, *Oratrix*.
 embalmed, *Polinc'd*.
 an embassadour to the Pope, *Legate*.
 an embassadour, *Apostle*.
 to embowell one, *Eviscerate*.
 to embrace lovingly, *Sympathize*.
 a kinde embracing, *Sympathy*.
 to embroider, *Acupinge*.
 to emptie, *Evacuate*.
 emptinesse, *Inanitie*.
 an Enameller, *Encausticke*.
 to Enchaunt, *Syrenize*.
 to Encourage, *Animate*.
 great Encrease, *Magnent*.
 an Encreasing, *Augmentation*.
 to encrease, *Augment*.
 to end or conclude, *Catastrophize*, *Epilogize*.
 an end, *Epilogue*, *Catastrophe*, *exodium*.
 in the end, *Fine*.
 belonging to the end, *Final*.
 a final end of a sentence, *Period*.

EN

an Ending, *Termination*, event.
 Ended, *consummated*, effected.
 endeavour, *Dezire*.
 to Ende what another writes, *dictate*.
 endlessse, *Indefinite*.
 endlessnesse, *Indefinity*.
 endowed, *doted*.
 not to be endured, *Intolcrable*.
 to endure to the end, *Pertolerate*.
 engendering, *Procreation*.
 to engender, *Inferminate*.
 to Enlarge, *Expatiate*, enwiden.
 English men, *Brutus heires*.
 to enlighten, *Illuminate*.
 an enemy, *Antagonist*, *Satan*.
 belonging to an enemy, *Hostile*.
 enemies, *Formor*.
 enmitie, *Hostility*, *Fewd*.
 enmitie betwixt lovers, *Rivality*.
 an enemy in matters of love, *Rivall*.
 enquirie, *Percuntation*, enquest, *Quest*.
 to enrich, *Munificate*, collocupicate.
 an ensigne, *Penon*.

EN

to raise an Ensigne, *Display*.
 to estrange ones selfe, *Alienate*.
 to Ensure, *Affecure*.
 an enticing, *Solicitation*.
 entrance, *accesse*, admission.
 kept from entrance, *Cispeled*.
 an entrance into hell, *Acheruse*.
 to Entreat, *Intercessionate*, implicate, obtest, supplicate,
 an Entreatie, *Supplication*, intercession, obtestation, implication.
 which entreateth, *Suppliant*, intercessour.
 not to be entreated, *Inexorable*, indeprecable.
 to enter againe, *Reenter*.
 an entring againe, *Reentrance*.
 an entry, *Intrusion*.
 a forcible entrie, *Irruption*.
 envie, *Invidencie*.
 to envie, *Maligne*.
 envying, *Malignant*.
 equall in value, *Equivalent*.
 equall in eternitie, *Coeternal*.
 an equall value or weight

EV

of another thing, *Counterveil*.
 equalitie of weight, *Equilibrium*.
 equalitie of lawes amongst men, *Isonomy*.
 too much earnestnesse, *Importunity*, *Vehemencie*.
 full of errours, *Erronious*, *Schismaticall*.
 witting errours, *deflectings*.
 to escape, *Evade*.
 an escape, *Evasion*.
 not to be eschewed, *Inevitable*, *ineluctable*.
 an eschuing, *vitiation*, deviation.
 belonging to the essence of a thing, *Essentiall*.
 to esteeme, *Depute*, *Repute*, *Magnipend*, *Magnificate*.
 an evill doer, *Malefactor*.
 a being every where at once, *Vbiquity*.
 the eve or day before some great festivall, *Vigill*.
 the evening, *Vesper*.
 to the evening belonging, *Vesperall*.
 to wax evening or night, *Vesperate*.
 everlastingnesse, *immortality*, *perennitie*, *Scapiternitie*, *perpetuitie*.
 Exalt

EX

exalted, *Promoted*.
 to examine a matter, *Discusse*.
 an examining thereof, *Discussion*.
 a due axamining, *Perpensation*.
 to an example belonging, *Exemplary*.
 to excell, *Exuperate*.
 excellencie, *Eminency*, *Singularity*, *Prevalencie*.
 excellent, *Singular*, *Preclear*, *egregious*, *exquisite*.
 of an excellent vertue, *Heroicke*.
 excommunicated, *Absented*.
 to excuse, *Apologize*.
 an excuse, *Apologie*, *Purgation*.
 want of experience, *Inexperience*.
 which cannot be explained, *Inexplainable*.
 a short exposition of a hard speech, *Glosse*.
 the true exposition of a word, *Etymologie*.
 which expoundeth a hard speech, *Glossographer*.
 which expoundeth, *expofitor*.
 he expounding of Poets riddles, *Mathologie*.
 an expounding, *Exposition*.

EX

the cheefe extraction of things, *Elixer*, *Quintessence*.
 that plainely expresseth a matter, *Significatiue*.
 not to bee expressed, *Inexplicable*.
 an expressing of a thing done, *Description*.
 not precisely expressed, *Indefinite*.
 extortion, *Rapacitie*.
 an extremitie, *Exigent*.
 the eye, *Ocular Sense*.
 to put out the eye, *Exoculate*.
 belonging to the eye, *Ocular*.
 the eies running or goaring, *Lipitude*.

FA

To stand Face to face, *Confront*.
 a Faggot, *Bavin*.
 to Faine, *Asimulate*.
 to Faint, *Lachanize*.
 Faint-hearted, *Yarrow*.
 Fainting or swooning, *Lipathyny*.
 by my Faith, *Easterly*.

to

FA

to a true Faith belonging, *Orthodoxall*.
 faimenesse, *Bellitude*.
 a great Faire or market, *Markt*.
 a falling of the voice, *Cadence*.
 a falling downe out of its place, *Procidence*.
 the falling sicknesse, *Committiall ill*.
 a falling downe headlong, *Precipitancie*.
 to fall downe so, *Precipitate*.
 a falling from religion, *Apostacie*.
 he that falls from religion, *Apostata*.
 one fallen from happinesse to misery, *disparadiz'd*.
 a fall, *Lapse*.
 a falling away, *deflection*.
 false, *fabulous*.
 falshood, *Falsitie*.
 false, not agreeable, *Incongruent*.
 famoused, *Royaliz'd*.
 a making famous, *Illustration*.
 to make famous, *Illustrate*.
 most famous, *Serenissimus*.
 a farthing, *Baabee*.
 halfe a farthing, *Quadrin*.
 a fashion, *Carbe*.

FA

of one fashion, *Uniformitie*, *Uniforme*.
 to fasten, *Infix*.
 fastened, *Fixed*.
 one fatherlesse and motherlesse, *Orphan*.
 a chiefe father, *Patriarch*.
 a father, *Genitor*.
 a fathom, *Hexaped*.
 to fatten a beast, *Saginate*, *Adipate*.
 a fattenng thereof, *Sagination*.
 fatnesse, *pinguitude*, *obesitie*,
 to make fat with the brest, *Uberat*.
 the fat of fish or flesh, *Elisquament*.
 faultlesse, *Inculpable*, *incriminous*.
 faulty, *defective*, *Peccant*, *Culpable*, *Criminous*, *Noxious*.
 one in favour, *Favourite*.
 favourable, *propitious*.
 fawning, *Indulgent*.
 feare, *Timiditie*, *dread*, *terror*.
 a great feare, *Consternation*.
 fearefull, *Timorous*.
 without feare, *Impalled*.
 feartull to be seen, *Formidable*.
 a feasting, *Obsonation*.
 the feast of Easter, *Pasche*.

the

F E

the Feast of Twelfth day, *Epiphany*.
 the Feast of Whitsuntide; *Pentecost*.
 the Feasts of Bacchus, *Bacchinals*.
 certaine Feasts at which were great exercises of Activity, *Agonies*.
 a Feather, *Plume*.
 made of Feathers, *Plumative*.
 to pull off Feathers, *Deplume*.
 Feeblenesse, *Languishment*, *Languor*.
 Feebled, *Eneruated*.
 to Feed daintily, *Ligurate*.
 a Feeding of swine, *Porculation*.
 a Feeder of horses, *Hippobaton*.
 Feeling of no paine, *Impassible*.
 Feeling, *Sensitive*.
 a taking of Fees more than is allowed by the law, *Extortion*.
 the Field where Hercules slew the Giants, *Phlegrean*.
 Fiercenesse, *Atrocity*, *Ferocity*.
 a Felling of timber to build, *Lacteration*.

F I

a Fellow lewd and base, *Stigmaticke*, *Debauched*, *Vile*, *Stigmaticall*, *Ignoble*, *deboist*.
 Fellowship, *Community*.
 a Fellow-helper, *Coadjutor*.
 a base Fellow attending harlots, *Pander*.
 a crafty Fellow, *Loffell*.
 a rude Fellow, *Lourdain*, *Triviall*.
 the Ferry man of hell, *Charon*.
 a Fever that makes one very cold without, but hot inwardly, *Fever Heeticke*.
 Fewnesse, *Paucity*.
 Italian Figges, or poison, *Bocchony*.
 one to fight a combat, *Combatant*.
 men Fighting at backeswords, *Barriers*.
 counterfeit Fighting, *ciomachy*.
 a Fighting humour or desire, *Pugnacity*.
 a Fight at sea, *Naumachy*.
 to Fight, *Adpugne*.
 a Fight, *Combat*, *Conflict*, *Digladation*.
 a single Fight, *Duell*.
 a Fighting hand to hand, *Monomachy*.
 a Figure, *Type*.

a Figure

F I

a Figure made fouresquare, a *Quadrangle*.
 a Figure when one speakeeth a great deale more than is true, *Hyperbole*.
 a Figure or terme sometime used in derision of that which is spoken or done preposterously or quite contrarie, we call it in English, the Cart before the Horse, *Hysteron & Proteron*.
 a Figure in speaking when the cause is put for the effect, the subject for the adjunct, or contrary, *Metonymy*.
 to Filch or steale, *Prigge*.
 to File, *Elimate*.
 to Fill ones belly, *Saturate*, *Implie*, *Exaturate*, *Ob-saturate*.
 to Fill againe, *Replenish*.
 that which Filleth up, *Explement*.
 to Fill up the number of a band of those which are dead or absent, *Subcenturate*.
 Filthy, *Obscene*, *Turpid*, *Menstruous*.
 full of Filthinesse, *Squalide*.
 to Finde by proofe, *Experiment*.

F L

a Fine layd on one, *Mulct*.
 Fine or brave, *womanish*.
 Finished, *Terminated*, *Peracted*, *Perpetrated*.
 that part of the firmament which ascendeth from the East, the ascendane of ones nativity, *Horsoscope*.
 full of Fire, *Ignifluous*.
 First of all, *Imprimis*.
 the First or most ancient, *Primitive*.
 many Fishes swimming together, *Scull*.
 Fit, *Idoneous*.
 Fitly, *Opportunely*.
 Five-fold, *Quintuple*.
 to Flame, *Flamigerate*.
 to Flatter, *Palpabrizet*.
 he which Flattereth, *Adulator*.
 Flatteringly, *Adulatorie*, *Gnathonically*.
 to get by Flattery, *Expal-pate*, *Eblandish*.
 not to be Flattered, *Inadulable*.
 Flattering speech, *Blandiloquy*.
 Flattery, *Affentation*, *Adu-lation*.
 to Flatter for a meates meat, *Supparasitate*.
 enclining

F L

enclining to fleame, *Flegmaticke*.
 fleshinesse, *Venerie*, Carnalitie, Sensuality.
 fleshly given, *Veneriall*, carnall, sensuall.
 to fley or pull off the rinde or skin, *Deglubate*.
 to fley to, *Advocate*.
 to fley backe, *Recoile*.
 to fley before, *Antevolate*.
 to fley into some place, *In-volate*.
 to fley round about, *Circum-volate*.
 flight, *Fugacity*.
 a flocke of goats, *Trip*.
 aptnesse to flow abroad, *Fluxibility*.
 to fold up betweene, *Inter-plicate*.
 to fold round about, *Ob-volve*.
 to be followed, *Imitable*.
 not to be allowed, *Inimitable*.
 he which followeth, *Imitator*.
 she which followeth, *Imitatrix*.
 to follow, *Imitate*.
 to follow the time, *Temporize*.
 to follow by the steppes, *Trace*.

F O

to follow a cause against one, *Prosecute*.
 that which followes, *Sequell*, Consequent.
 the foame that riseth from leade tryed, *Lytargie*.
 food, *Fosterment*, nutrition, aliment, nurrimment.
 a foole, *Gnose*, Ideot.
 foolishnesse, *inscience*, absurdity, insultrie, imprudence, fopperry, insipience.
 foolish, *incapable*, imprudent, stollid.
 to make foolish, *insatuate*.
 a swift footman, *Celeripedian*.
 a foot-stoolle, *Pedestall*.
 two foote long, *Bipedicall*.
 to forbid, *inhibit*, interdict, Prohibit.
 a forbidding, *Interdiction*, Veration, Prohibition, Inhibition.
 a forbidding of an Officer from doing that which otherwise he might, *Supersedeas*.
 which forecasterh not, *Im-provident*.
 force, *Validity*.
 great force, *Violence*.
 not to be forced backe, *inexpugnable*.

to

F O

to be forced backe, *Expug-nable*.
 the forehead, *Front*.
 foreknowledge, *Prescience*.
 the forepart of a ship, *Prow*.
 the forepart of a booke or house, *Frontispiece*.
 a fore runner, *Vanncurrouer*.
 Procurrouer, procuflour.
 fore-sight, *Providence*.
 want of fore-sight, *Improvidence*.
 fore-shewing good or ill lucke, *Ominous*.
 fore-shewing some great matter, *Portentuous*.
 halfe a forme, or unperfect *Semiforme*.
 to fore-shew, *Prognosticate*, Predict, Premonstrate, Presage, Prenunciate, Pre-figure, Predivine, Prefigure.
 foreshewing, *Premonstration*, prediction, predivination, prefiguration, prenunciation, prognostication.
 to fore-warne, *Submone*.
 a forewarning, *Submonition*.
 to be forfeiture to the King or Lord, *Escheate*.
 forgetfulnesse, *Oblivion*.
 to forgive, *Remit*.
 a forgiving, *Remission*.
 not to bee forgiven, *Unremissable*.

F O

which will not forgive, *Indeprecable*.
 forgotten, *Oblivioniz'd*.
 a forme of speech, *Idiome*.
 a square forme in a battell, *Squadron*.
 to forme a thing, *Figurate*.
 the forme of a thing which is conceived in the mind, *Idea*.
 forraine, *Externe*.
 forsake, *Abandon*.
 forsaken, *Destitute*.
 to forswear ones selfe, *Per-jure*.
 a forswearing, *Perjuratation*.
 to forsake ones Captaine, *Revolt*.
 forthwith, *Estsoones*.
 to put forth, *Propose*.
 that which may bee found, which is in sight, *Extant*.
 belonging to a foundation, *Fundamentall*.
 foure, or any thing divided by the number of foure, *Quaternion*.
 a Fox, *Raynard*.
 to frame ones self to a thing, *Conforme*.
 frankincence, *Sterigony*.
 freedome, *Immunitie*.
 to take ones freedome from one, *Disfranchise*.
 freed, *Manumiz'd*.

fired

FR

Freed from all businesses,
Exempted.
 Freedom from feeling
 paine, *Impassibilitie.*
 to Free a bondman, *Manu-
 mit.*
 a Freeing of such a one,
Manumission.
 A Freeing one from being
 guilty of an offence, *Ac-
 quitall.*
 which freezeth not, *Ingeale-
 able, Incongealable.*
 to Fright, or make afraid,
Perterrifie.
 a Friend, *Benefactor.*
 a new friend, *Phylonic.*
 Friendship, *Amitie.*
 good Friday, *Soterian day.*
 a Frize-jerkin, or any other
 winter garment, *Ganssa-
 pine, Endromite.*
 Frozen, *Glaciated.*
 Froth, *Spume.*
 Froward, *Elvish.*
 Frowardly, *Refractory.*
 Frowardnesse, *Pertinacy.*
 Fruitfull, *Fertile.*
 Fruitfulnessse, *Fertility, Fe-
 cundity.*
 a Fruit keeper, *Epicarpe-
 an.*
 to beare fruit, *Fruclisse.*
 which hath the fruits of a
 benefice to himselfe and

GA

his heires, *Proprietary.*
 Full and perfect, *Compleat.*
 Fulnesse, *Pleniry, Plenitude,*
Satietie, Saturitie.
 Fulnesse or fine behaviour,
Complement.
 the fundament, *Tuell.*
 a thing put into the funda-
 ment to make the body
 soluble, *Suppository.*
 fine funerals in honour of
 the dead, *Exequies, Obse-
 quies.*
 a fine kinde of Furre, *Foines.*
 Furre of a Squirrel, *Mini-
 ver.*
 a rich furre worne by Prin-
 ces, *Ermines.*
 Fye-away, *Harrow.*

GA

Gaine, *Lucre.*
 reasonable Gaine,
Competent.
 to Gaine-say another, *Con-
 tradict.*
 not to be Gaine-said, *Inde-
 feasable, Irrefragable.*
 a Gallery, *Peridome.*
 a Gallowes or Gibbet,
lewise.

solemne

GA

solemne Games of activitie,
Olympicke games.
 to Gape, or yawne, *Inbiate,*
Oscitate.
 to Garbage a Hare or Co-
 ney, *Mulke.*
 a Garding about, *Skipa-
 tion.*
 Garnished with precious
 stones, *Gemmed.*
 a Garnishing, *Ornature, or-
 nament.*
 a Gardena, *Vestment.*
 a Church Garment, *Ephod,*
cope.
 the Gate from whence (as
 Poets faine) that soules
 passe from Hell to Hea-
 ven, *Mansteam gate.*
 a falling Gate of yron, *Port-
 culise.*
 to Gather, *Collect, Levie.*
 to Gather up on every side,
Corrogn.
 to Gather up round, *Con-
 globe.*
 to Gather up, *Accumulate.*
 to Gather up treasure, *The-
 saurize.*
 a short Gathering of prin-
 cipall points, *Symbol.*
 a short Gathering of any
 writing, *Epitome.*
 a Gathering of Grapes,
Racemation.

GE

a Gathering, *Collection, Le-
 vying.*
 a Gaole or Prison, *Erga-
 stule.*
 a Gelded man, *Seminare,*
Eunuch.
 to Geld, *Lib, Evirate, ca-
 strate, Emasculate.*
 a Gelding of a man, *Emascu-
 lation, Eviration.*
 a Generall, *Arch Colonell.*
 a Generall Councell, *Oecu-
 menicall.*
 Gentle or mercifull, *Perin-
 dulgent.*
 Gentle or courteous, *Debo-
 naire, Placable, Clement,*
*Benigne, Indulgent, Af-
 fable, Benevolent.*
 Gentlenessse, *Placabilitie, Af-
 fability, Debonairenesse,*
Benignitie, Clemencie,
Indulgentie.
 accustomed. Gentlenessse,
Semperlenity.
 a Gester, *Mimicke.*
 Gestingly, *Mimically.*
 Getting, *Atchievement.*
 a Getting of a thing by
 craft, *Obreption.*
 a Getting by request, *Impe-
 tration.*
 to Get by desire, *Impe-
 trate.*
 to Get purchase, *Atchieve.*
 P
 Giants

G I

Giants, *Anakims*.
 Giddinesse of the head, *Vertigiosnesse*, *Vertigo*.
 belonging to Giddinesse, *Vertical*.
 a Gift, *Donary*.
 to whom a Gift is given, *Dones*.
 which gives a Gift, *Doner*.
 a Girdle, *Belt*, *Zone*.
 Girlishnesse, *Puckitie*.
 to Give, *Consecrate*, *Dedicate*, *Impend*, *Contribute*, *Condone*, *Attribute*.
 a Giving, *Condonation*, *Attribution*, *Consecration*, *Contribution*, *Dedication*, *Donation*.
 a Giving of what one lacks, *Suppeditation*.
 to Give one what he lacks, *Suppeditate*.
 one Giving as others, *Contributory*.
 a Giving backe, *Redonation*.
 belonging to Giving, *Donative*.
 to Give ones selfe to the Devill, *Anathematize*.
 to Give warning, *Denounce*.
 to Give more than is askt, *Supersituate*.

G O

to Glitter before, *Presulgarate*.
 to make a thing Glitter by rubbing, *Burnish*.
 Glittering, *Radiant*.
 a Glittering, *Radiation*.
 a Glutton, *Gormond*.
 to consume in Gluttony, *Gormondize*, *Degulate*.
 Gluttony, *Lemargie*, *Epicurisme*.
 Gluttonous, *Ingluvions*.
 to Glue together, *Agglutinate*.
 a wilde Goat, *Shamoise*.
 the Goats leape, *Capriole*.
 God, or his ineffable Name *Iehova*, *Tetragrammaton*.
 to make like G O D, *Deifie*.
 God with us, *Emanuel*.
 Godly, *Pious*.
 the Godhead, *Deitie*.
 to Goe on foure feet, *Quadrupedate*.
 to Goe from a matter, *Digresse*.
 to Goe downe, *Descend*.
 to Goe up, *Ascend*.
 to Goe before, *Precede*.
 to Goe backe, *Retire*.
 to Goe forwards, *Progress*.
 to Goe a tip-toe, *Pyrrillise*.
 which

G O

which goeth before, *Antecedent*, *Precedent*.
 which goeth before the meat of some noble man, *Semper*.
 which goeth out of a due proportion, *Exorbitant*.
 agoing before, *Precedency*, *Progression*.
 agoing forwards, *Progression*.
 agoing backe, *regresse*, *retrogradation*, *Regression*.
 agoing backe of souldiers, *Retreat*.
 agoing in, *Ingresse*, *Ingreddence*.
 agoing forth, *Egresion*.
 agoing out, *Exodus*.
 a going into a strange Countrey, *Peregrination*.
 going into, *Current*.
 agoing out of rule, *Irregularity*.
 agoing out of the way, *Aberation*.
 a slow goer, *Tardigrade*.
 gold or silver not refined, *Bullion*.
 golden showres, *Argolean showres*.
 golden sands, *Pactolean sands*.
 good lucke, *Fauslity*.

G O

good will, *Benevolence*.
 one having goods enough come to his hand to discharge a dead mans debts, *Assets*.
 goods taken for rent or debt, *Distresse*.
 goods that a Felon flying doth leave behinde him, which commonly are forfeited to the Lord of the soile, if the right owner be not knowne, *waife*.
 to the Gospell belonging, *Evangelicall*.
 government, *Gubernation*, *Magistracie*.
 government by Nobility, *Aristocracie*.
 government by a few principall men, *Oligarchy*.
 government where the people beare rule without any Superiours, unless they be such as they themselves please, *Democracie*.
 a Governour whilst ther's no King, *Interrex*.
 a Governour, *Pretor*, *Moderator*, *Rector*.
 she which governeth, *Gubernatrix*.

G R

to Gouverne or rule, *Monarchize*, regularize, predominate, magistrate, imperate, domineere.
 a Gourd, *Coloquintida*.
 Gowty, *Nuricall*.
 Grafting, *Inoculation*.
 Grafted, *Inoculated*, impd.
 he that Grafteth, *Inoculator*.
 shee that Grafteth, *Inoculatrix*.
 a Graine dying skarlet, *Chermex*.
 belonging to Grammar, *Grammaticall*.
 Grasshoppers, *Locusts*.
 full of Grasse, *Grammosous*, *Herbosous*.
 a Grasng, *Pabulation*.
 to Grave, *Insculpe*.
 a Grave or Sepulchre, *Sarcophage*.
 Grave or wise, *Sage*.
 a Graving or cutting, *Sculpture*.
 too much Gravity in doing Justice, *Severity*.
 Great, *Grand*.
 Great things to be wondered at, *Magnals*.
 Greatnesse, *Vasitie*, Vastitude, Immenstie, Grandour, Magnitude.
 Greedinesse, *Auiditie*.

G U

great Griefe of minde, *Anguish*, pregravation.
 causing Griefe, *doloriferous*.
 any Griefe that accompanieth any sicknesse, as the head ach doth an ague, or the like, *Symptome*.
 to make Greene, *Viridate*.
 Greene, *Verdant*.
 to make Greene, *Vernate*.
 Greenesse, *Viridity*.
 to Grinde corne, or the like, *Commolate*.
 Grosse, *Corpulent*.
 Grossenesse, *Corpulencie*.
 a Grove or copse, *Hemet*, *holr*.
 Ground to a house, *Contillage*.
 to Grow to, *Accrue*.
 Guilty, *Reus*, Noxious.
 found Guilty, *Convicted*.
 Guiltinesse, *Innoxious*.
 the Gulph of Venice, *Adriaticke sea*.
 dangerous Gulphes, *Scilla*, *Carybdis*.
 great Gunnes, *Bombards*.
 a hand-gun, *Harquebuze*.
 a Gutter, *Paragoge*.
 to gild with gold, *Inaurate*, *Deaurate*.
 to Gild with silver, *Inargentate*.

Haire,

H A

H A

Haire, *Tresses*.
 whose haire is neatly turned up, *Calamist*.
 whose haire was never cut, *Accrescomicke*.
 one having long haire, *Acrocomicke*.
 one whose haire is of two colours, *Hircipile*.
 a hairie man, *Hircipicke*.
 it hailes downe right, *De-grandinates*.
 halfe-part, *Moity*, *Demy-part*.
 a hammer, *Mallet*.
 to be hammered, *Malleable*.
 a handicrafts-man, *Artisan*, *Mechanicke*.
 belonging to a handicraft, *Mechanicall*.
 to the right hand belonging, *Dexter*.
 out of hand, *Extempory*.
 having one hundred hands, *Hecatonchiron*.
 handy, *Manuall*.
 to handle, *Mannage*.
 a handkerchiffe, *Sudorne*, *Sacconie*.

H A

handsomnesse, *Feature*, *habilitie*.
 to hang or relye on one, *Depend*.
 a hanger or waiter on, *Appendix*.
 any thing hanged about the necke, *Annulet*.
 to hang one, *Excarnificate*, *Carnificate*.
 a hang-man, *Lictor*.
 hanging downwards, *Pendant*.
 hanging with the point downewards, *Perpendicular*.
 which happeneth in the way, *Occurrent*.
 happinesse, *Felicity*.
 a harbouring of beasts, *Stabulation*.
 harbourlesse, *Inhospitable*.
 to harden, *Edurate*, *Indurate*.
 hardened, *Indurated*.
 a hardening, *Induration*.
 hardnesse, *Durify*.
 hard, *Adamantine*, *flinty*.
 hard to understand, *Difficult*.
 hard or cruell, *Severe*.
 a young hare, *Leveret*.
 hare-brained, *Temerarious*.
 a diligent harkening, *Attention*.

P 3

diligently

H A

diligently harkening, *Attentive*.
a Harlot, *Curtizan*.
to play on a harpe, *Cytha-
rize*.
to harrow ground, *Inoc-
eate*.
to put a thing into ones
heart, *Incordiate*.
harvest time, *Autumne*.
to harvest belonging, *Au-
tumnall*.
to make too much haste,
Presfinate.
to hasten, *Deproperate*, *Acce-
lerate*, *Maturate*.
a hastening, *Maturation*, *Ac-
celeration*.
a hatching of chickens, *Pul-
lation*.
hate, *Malignity*, *Rancor*, *Ma-
lice*.
hateful, *Odious*.
a hater of labour, *Miso-
pon*.
a hater of honest dealings
Misocale.
a hater of mans company,
Misantropon.
hatred, *Desficiencie*, *haine*.
put off your hat, *Vaile En-
net*.
a haven, *Nanfibile*, *Port*.
to haul or goe lame, *Claun-
dicate*.

H E

haughty, *Luciferous*.
a haufening, *Omen*.
to haunt, *Frequent*.
to hazard, *leopard*, *Pericli-
tate*.
a hazarding, *Periclitati-
on*.
hazardous, *leopardous*.
to heale or cure, *Sanate*, *Per-
sinate*.
which may be healed, *Sana-
ble*.
not to be healed, *Insana-
ble*.
health, *Incolumity*, *Salubri-
tie*, *Sanitie*.
to heape up, *Aggerate*.
to heape up together, *Coa-
cervate*.
a heaping up, *Accumulati-
on*.
a heap of stones, *Lithologa-
mie*.
the all-hearing God, *Panop-
phean*.
a hearer, *Auditour*.
easie to be heard, *Audi-
ble*.
heat, *Ardour*, *fervour*.
a heathen, *Panim*, *Pagan*,
Ethnicke.
the highest heaven, *Em-
pyreall heaven*.
heaven, *Olympus*.

heavie

H E

Heavie or sad, *Penitent*.
Heaviness or weigh, *Poise*.
diligent Heed, *Observance*.
Heretofore, *Erst*.
Height, *Sublimitie*, *Celsi-
tude*, *Altitude*.
High, *Elate*.
Higher, *Superiour*.
the Highest, *Superlative*.
Held backe, *Restrained*.
Hell, *Gehyannon*.
Hellish, *Tartarian*, *Infer-
nall*.
a Helmet, *Burganet*.
to Helpe one, *Adjuvate*.
to Helpe one in evill, *Abet*.
Helpe or purpose, *Boot*.
a Helper in evill, *Abetter*.
a Helper, *Coadjutor*, *affi-
sant*, *Adjutor*.
when Hens lay, *Ovaticke
time*.
to take Herbs from a place,
Exherbe.
a Hewer of wood, *Ligna-
tour*.
a Hewing thereof, *Ligna-
tion*.
to Hide in corners, *Illate-
brate*.
to Hide secretly, *Occultate*.
to Hide ones selfe in a cor-
ner, *Latibulate*.
to Hide, *Occlude*, *Abcond*,
Decult.

H I

Hidden, *Hulsterd*, *Latent*,
Covert, *Abstruce*.
Hidden things, *Apocrypha*.
ten Hides of Leather, *Dic-
ker*.
a little Hill, *Hillocke*, *mon-
ticle*.
Hinderance, *Impediment*, *Im-
peachment*.
to Hinder, *Impeach*.
Hire or wages, *Stipend*.
to Hire one for a false wit-
nesse, *Suborne*.
a Hiring thereof, *Suborna-
tion*.
serving for Hire, *Stipendary*.
to set to Hire, *Locitate*, *Ob-
locate*.
a letting to Hire, *Location*,
Oblocation.
to Hiss or whistle at, *Exs-
bilate*.
a History-writer, *Historio-
grapher*.
belonging to a History, *Hi-
storickall*.
a History or play of death,
Tragedie.
a History or play of mirth,
Comedie.
of old Histories, the know-
ledge, *Chronologie*, *Histo-
riologic*.
a teller of Histories, *Histo-
rian*.

P 4

a History

a History of the death of
Martyrs, *Martyrologie*.
Hoarcenesse, *Raucity*.
a Hog ingendred betwixt a
wilde Bore and a tame
Sowe, *Hibride*.
to Hole, *Foraminate*.
a making Holy, *Sanctifica-
tion*.
to make Holy, *Sanctifie*.
Holinesse, *Sanctimony*, *San-
ctirie*.
Holy, *Sacred*.
a putting of holy things to
prophane uses, *Prophana-
tion*.
to make Hollow, *Concave*,
Excave.
a making Hollow, *Excava-
tion*, *Concavation*.
Hollownesse, *Concavity*.
Hollow like a sponge, *Spun-
geous*.
which doth Homage, *Ho-
mager*.
Honestie, *Probitie*, *Integri-
tie*.
to make Honey, *Mellificate*.
of no Honestie or religion,
Nullifidean.
to Honour, *Honestate*.
a taking of Honour away,
Defloration.
Honourable, *Heroycke*, *He-
roycall*, *Magnificent*.

an honorable man, *Magni-
fica*.
in Honour to doe a thing,
Celebrate.
a Hood for ones head, *Bur-
net*.
a Hood hanging on the
shoulder, *Epomie*.
to Hooke a thing, *Adha-
mate*.
Horned, *Acleoned*.
a Horse-breaker, *Hippodame*.
Hospitality, *Xenodochy*.
love of Hospitalitie, *Phi-
loxyeny*.
it's red Hot, *Glower*.
Hot, *Ardent*, *Fervent*.
halfe an Houre, *Semihore*.
Hourely, *Horally*.
a House of Religion, *Mo-
nastery*.
thatched houses, *Canniticke
houses*.
a store-House to put wares
in, *Magasine*.
a House to put dead bones
in, *Charnell*.
to a Household belonging,
Oeconomicall.
Household order, or govern-
ment, *Oeconomie*.
Household, *Domesticke*, *Do-
mesticall*.
a dwelling House, *Mansio-
on*.

good

good House-keeping, *Hospi-
talitie*.
a dwelling House, *Mansio-
on*.
a lone House in the coun-
trei, *Grange*, *Hermi-
tage*.
a Huckster, *Regrator*.
Huge or great, *Vaste*.
want of Humanitie, *Inhospi-
talitie*.
Humanitie, *Philanthropy*.
an Humbling of ones selfe,
Humiliation.
to Humble ones selfe, *Hu-
miliate*.
full of Humours, *Humo-
rous*.
the grossest Humour in the
body, *Melancholy*.
the purest Humour in any
one, *Sanguine*.
the dullest Humour in any
one, *Flegmaticke*.
the rashest Humour in the
body, *Cholericke*.
to Hunger, *Efuriate*.
a Hurly-burly, *Commotion*.
Hurt, *Prejudice*, *Injury*.
Hurtfull, *Prejudiciall*, *No-
cent*.
Husband-like, *Maritan*.
Husband-man, *Carle*.

A Jacket without sleeves,
Haketon.
the Jaw-bone, *Mandible*.
an Idoll of flyes, *Belzebub*.
an Idoll like a calfe, *Mo-
loch*.
Jealousie, *Pellication*, *Zelo-
typy*.
a Jewell, *Gemme*.
one skild in the Jewes sect,
Cabalist.
Jewry, *Judea*.
Ill-favourednesse, *Deformity*.
Ill-favour'd, *deformed*.
Ill-favour'dly done, *Incon-
cinnately*, *Inartificially*.
an Image of wood or stone,
Statue.
painted images, or carved
workes, *Imagery*.
ones Image or picture, *Por-
trature*.
to Imbrace, *Amplest*.
a foolish Imitatour of a
tumbler, *Zany*, *Consecta-
tour*.
made Immortall, *Eternized*.
which may bee imparted to
another, *Communicable*.
Impatience, *Intolerancie*.

of

I N

I N

of great Importance, *Serious*.
 to Importune earnestly, *Flagitate*.
 an Imposition, *Irrogation*.
 an Impostume of the lungs, *Peripneumony*.
 to Impoverish, *Depauperate*.
 Imprisoned, *Captivated*.
 to Impute, *Ascribe*.
 Incense, *Panchayan fume*.
 which maketh Insensible, *Narcotick*.
 committing Incest, *Incestuous*.
 Inclination, *Proclivity*.
 an Inclination which is naturall, *Instinct*.
 Inconstancie, *Vacillation*,
Mutability.
 Inconstant, *Mutable*, *Variable*.
 to Increase a matter by words, *Exaggerate*.
 an Increasing thereof, *Exaggeration*.
 Incredible, *Hyperbolicall*.
 to Incroach, *Inuncate*.
 Indifferencie, *Adiaphorecy*.
 which Induceth any sect, *Dogmatist*.
 Infamie, *Maculation*.
 an Infection, *Contagion*.
 Infectious, *Contagious*.

an Insidell, *Miscerant*.
 an Inflaming of the outer skinn of the eye, *Ophthalmie*.
 to Ingrave, *Exculpe*.
 an Inhancing of the price, *Licitation*.
 an Inhancer, *Licitateur*.
 belonging to Inheritance, *Patrimoniall*.
 ones inheritance, *Patrimoine*.
 an Injoyning, *Injunction*.
 Insatiable, *Abarsticke*.
 In stead of another, *Lieu*.
 an Instruction from God, *Inspiration*.
 Instructed by God, *Inspir'd*.
 to Instruct by mouth, *Catechise*.
 an Instruction thereby, *Catechisme*.
 the first Instruction of an Art, *Rudiment*.
 to Instruct, *Edoctrinate*, *Discipline*.
 hee that Instructeth to speake, *Sermocinatrix*.
 hee which Instructeth to speake, *Sermocinatur*.
 an Instrument of Geometry, *Iacobstaffe*.
 an Instrument to draw up a great weight, *Capstand*.

an

I O

an Instrument for warre made with prickles of iron, to spoile horses, *Calthrope*.
 to intangle, *Ensnare*, *Illaqueat*.
 an Interrupting of ones speech, *Interpellation*.
 a plaine Interpreter of the truth, *Paraphrasticke*.
 an Interpreter of Ceremonies, *Mythagoge*.
 an Interpreter, *Truch-man*.
 an Interpreter of hard words, *Glossographer*.
 to Incite, *Incite*.
 Intolerable, *Impatible*.
 an Invention to make one word of another, *Anagram*.
 Inward, *Interiour*, *Intrinsicall*.
 to Jogge or tosse, *Agitate*.
 a Jogging, *Agitation*.
 to Joyne in marriage, *Combine*.
 a Joyning in marriage, *Combination*.
 a Joyning in fellowship, *Association*.
 a Joyning together of words, *Conjunction*.
 not to be joyned, *Incompatible*.
 to be joyned, *Compatible*.

J U

a Joyning together, *Conne-xion*, *Conglutination*.
 to Joyne close without interruption, *Continuation*.
 a Joynt, or joyning together, *Juncture*.
 to Joynt, *Geniculate*.
 to put out of Joynt, *Luxat*.
 a Judge Ecclesiasticall, *Ordinary*.
 to refuse a Judge, *Ejurate*.
 a Judge, *Doomesman*, *Arbitrator*, *Umpire*, *President*.
 a Judge in matters of Activity, *Agonothete*.
 an indifferent Judge, *Neutraler*.
 Judgement, *Crisis*, *Judication*, *Estimate*.
 belonging to judgement, *Judiciall*, *Judicious*.
 to Judge beforehand, *Prejudicate*.
 a Judging beforehand, *Prejudication*.
 Judged, from one to another, *Abjudicated*.
 a Judging thereof, *Abjudication*.
 the Juycce of blacke Poppy, *Opium*.
 the Juycce of things boiled, *Conserves*.
 to Jumpe, *Subsalt*.
 to Journey, *Itinerate*.
 a Jour-

K E

a journeying, *Itineration*.
 a jurie of twelve men, *Empannell*.
 to justifie, *Averre*, *Avow*.
 to be justified, *Avowable*.
 one that will doe justice howsoever, *Encasticke*.
 a justing on horsebacke, *Hippomacy*.
 justlings, *Rebutments*.

K E

To **K**eepe ones selfe from, *Abstaine*.
 a Keeper, *Conseruer*.
 to keep a meane in things, *Moderate*.
 in keeping a meane, *Moderation*.
 safe keeping, *Custody*.
 to keepe downe, *Suppresse*, *Curbe*, *Represse*.
 to keepe for some purpose, *Reserve*.
 to keepe, *Conserve*.
 having power to keepe, *Retentive*.
 a keeping, *Tenure*, *Retention*.
 to kembe ones head, *Depex*, *Pectinate*.
 which may be kept, *Conseruable*.

K I

full of kernels, *Glandelous*.
 the Kew, a terme used by stage-players, *Antelequy*.
 to Kicke with the heele, *Recalcitrate*.
 to kill, *Internecate*, *Unmortalize*, *Image*, *Tragedize*, *Massacre*, *Mortifie*.
 a killing, or universall slaughter, *Internecation*.
 whatsoever kills a man, *deodand*. See th'other booke.
 a killing of pleasure, *Mortification*.
 the male kinde, *Masculine*.
 the female kinde, *Feminine*.
 lineall kindred, looke th'other booke for, *Collateral*.
 kindred in blood, *Consanguinity*.
 kindred by marriage, *Affinity*.
 kindred by the fathers side, *Agnation*.
 a kinsman by the fathers side, *Agnate*.
 the Kings evill, *Scrofula*.
 a Kings crowne, *Diadem*.
 a Kings deputy, *Prorex*, *Vicegerent*, *Viceroy*.
 Kingly, *Regall*.
 a kingdome without a King, *Anarchy*.

one

K N

one of Kinne, *Sibbe*.
 to Kisse, *Exosculate*, *Basiate*, *Deosculate*.
 subrill knacks, *Quiddities*.
 a vile knave, *Balaron*.
 a subrill knave, *Cericean*.
 knighthood, *Chivalry*.
 knighted, *Insigned*.
 which may be knit, *Nexible*, *annexible*.
 to knit, *Annex*.
 to knocke ones legs in going, *Interfeer*.
 a knot not to be undone, *Gordian knot*.
 full of knots, *Nodosous*.
 knotty, *Quarry*.
 to give knowledge of a thing, *Advertise*.
 knowledge, *Advertisement*, *Intelligence*, *Science*, *Notice*, *Agnition*.
 the inward knowledge of a thing, *Theoricke*.
 to make knowne, *Notifie*, *Signifie*.

L A

L Abourer, *Swinker*.
 a Labyrinth in a garden, *Maze*.
 Lack of vse, *Discontinuance*.

L A

the lacke of what we love, *Orbitude*.
 Laid open to be found, *Expos'de*.
 a thing laid in weight against another, *Counterpoise*.
 to lade a beast, *Sarcinate*.
 Lamentations, *Threnes*.
 to be lamented, *Deplorable*.
 Lamenting, *Deplorement*.
 not to be lamented, *Indeplorabile*.
 to lament, *deplore*, *condole*.
 lamentable, *Lachrymable*, *Plangorous*.
 to Lance, *Scarrifie*.
 Lands lying within the bounds of a citie, *Territories*.
 a Land parting two seas, *Isthmus*.
 Land held from the crowne, *Capite*.
 Land held by being bound to beare armes in warre, for the defence of the Realme, *Knight Service*.
 Land held by doing some inferiour service of husbandrie to the Lord of Fee Socage, Here see th'other booke for *Eschuage*.

rich

L A

rich in land, *Agrose.*
 the main land, *Continent.*
 a language very pleasant,
Suaviloque.
 ill language behinde ones
 backe, *Obtrectation.*
 large, *Ample.*
 to make large, *Enviden.*
 the laske, *Diarrhea.*
 lasting for a time, *Momenta-
 ny, Transitory.*
 long lasting, *Perennating,
 Durable, Perdurable.*
 to be laughed at, *Ridiculous.*
 one that never laugheth,
Agelastike.
 great laughter, *Cachinna-
 tion.*
 lavish in expence, *Profuse.*
 to the law belonging, *Le-
 gall.*
 law, *Lore, Canon.*
 a lawyer, *Causidike.*
 lawyers, *Legislators.*
 the lawes ill ordering, *Dis-
 nomie*, see th' other booke
 for *Champertry.*
 which stirre others to law,
Champerours.
 to lay to ones charge, *Im-
 pte.*
 to lay on rubble, *Ruderate.*
 to lay hands on one, *At-
 tach.*
 to lay on, *Impose.*

L E

a laying on, *Imposition.*
 a laying betweene, *Interje-
 ction.*
 laying to ones charge, *Ob-
 jection, Imputation.*
 which is laid to ones
 charge, *Imputative.*
 a lay-man, *Laicke.*
 lay men, *Laity.*
 full of lead, *Plumbeous.*
 a thin leafe of gold, *Gold-
 foile.*
 a leafe of paper, *Folio.*
 full of leaves, *Frondosous.*
 white lead, *Ceruse.*
 a leading apart, *Seduction.*
 a leading in, *Introduction.*
 to lead out of the flocke, *Ab-
 gregate.*
 leannesse, *Macritude, Gra-
 cillity.*
 leane, *Gracill.*
 to make leane, *Macerate.*
 to leap over, *Transult.*
 to leap away, *Abfiliate.*
 to leap backe, *Result.*
 a leap yeare, *Bissextile.*
 leapes, *Saults.*
 learnedly, *Elegantly.*
 learning, *Literature, Urim,
 Erudition.*
 a young learner without ex-
 perience, *Novice.*
 which makes a leafe, *Lef-
 seur.*

which

L E

which taketh a Lease, *Lef-
 see.*
 Leave for entrance, *Admis-
 sion.*
 to Leave for a time, *Relin-
 quish, intermit.*
 to Leave, *Delinque.*
 a Leaving off for a time, *In-
 termiſſion.*
 to Levell with one eye, *Col-
 limate.*
 Leavened, *Fermented.*
 to make Levell, *Adquate.*
 Lechery betwixt young
 folkes, *Fornication.*
 Lecherous, *Libidinous, Goa-
 tish.*
 one Lecherous at fourteene
 yeares, *Hirquitike.*
 Lechery betwixt neere kin-
 dred, *Incest.*
 Lechery, *Salacity.*
 overmuch Lechery, *Climo-
 paly.*
 Led perforce, *Abducted.*
 Lees of wine dryed, *Orgall.*
 to lend, *Accommodate.*
 which Lendeth, *Creditor.*
 Length, *Longitude, Proceri-
 tie.*
 the Leprosie, *Elephantie.*
 to lessen, *Impaire, Abate, Di-
 minish.*
 Lessening, *Abatement.*
 a Lesson, *Document.*

L I

the Lesser, *Minor.*
 the forme of a letter, *Cha-
 racter.*
 the first Letter of the
 Greekes, *Alpha.*
 Letters from nobles to main-
 taine unlawfull games,
Placards.
 to let in, *Admit, Intromit.*
 to Let passe, *Omit, Preter-
 mit.*
 a Letting passe, *Pretermiſſi-
 on, Omission.*
 a Let or hinderance, *Obsta-
 cle, Encumbrance, Impe-
 diment.*
 Leud, *Infamous.*
 Leudnesse, *Pravity, Impro-
 bitie.*
 Liberalitie, *Munificence,
 Largesse, Benignity.*
 Liberall, *Beneficent, Muni-
 ficent.*
 to set at Liberty, *Liberate.*
 to Licke dishes, *Catillate.*
 Licens, *Protestation.*
 to Lye upright, *Resupine.*
 Lying, *Leasing, Gabbing.*
 a Lying downe, *Incubation.*
 one Lying await to suppress
 another, *Insidious.*
 Lying on the ground, *Cow-
 chant.*
 to Lye flat on the ground,
Prostrate.

Lying

LI

Lying along, *Jacent.*
 to Lye, *Falsitie.*
 a Lying, *Falsification, Figment.*
 an inventing of Lyes, *Fabulosity.*
 Life, *Vitalitie.*
 long Life, *Longevitie.*
 to Lift up by little and little, *Subrige.*
 to Lift up, *Exalt, elevate.*
 a Lifting up, *Elevation, Exaltation, Sublation.*
 Lights, *Umminaries.*
 to give light, *Luminate.*
 Lightnesse, *Levity.*
 Lightnesse of moving, *Mobilitie.*
 which is Light shining of it selfe, *Lucible.*
 Lightning, *Fulguritie.*
 Like, *Semblable, semblant.*
 Likely, *Semblably.*
 to make Like, *configurare.*
 Likenesse, *similitude Parity, Conformitie, P^{ar}ity.*
 a red Lilly, blew or yellow, *Hiacint.*
 to Limit, *Confine.*
 Limits of a Countrey, *Confinis.*
 which may bee limited with bands, *Circumscribable.*
 Lines running of an equall

LI

length or distance each from other, which can never meet, (as thus) *Parallels.*
 a Line dividing both the Poles, *Equinoctiall.*
 a Line dividing a figure into foure parts, *Diameter.*
 Linked to one in some sort, *Confederate.*
 Linnen not wrought after a common fashon, *Diaper.*
 Linnen for the Table, *Napery.*
 a Liqueur to wash ones mouth, *Gargarisme.*
 a precious liqueur, *Cordiall.*
 Listening, *Intentive, Attentive.*
 Little, *Diminutive, Petty.*
 a loose Liver, *Libertine.*
 Lively, *Vive, Vivificent,*
 to make Lively, *Vegetate.*
 a making Lively, *Vegetation.*
 one Living solitarie, *Hermit.*
 Liveliness, *Vivacity.*
 Living as Plants or Trees doe, *Vegetive.*
 one Living after a set rule, *Regular.*
 Living in our time, *moderne,*
 which

LO

which taketh Lodgings up for others, *Harbinger.*
 Lofty, *Sublime.*
 Loftinesse, *Excelsitie.*
 belonging to the Logicall Art, *Dialecticall.*
 a Looker on, *Spectatour.*
 Looking into matters, *Per-speculative.*
 a Looking for, *expectation.*
 Looking on the one side, *Ascanse.*
 a Loose person, *Dissolute.*
 to Loose what was fast bound, *Abstringe.*
 to be Loosed, *Enodable.*
 not to bee Loosed, *Inenodable, Indissoluble.*
 the Lopping of trees, *Amp^utation.*
 the chiefe Lord of a fee, *Paramount.*
 a spirituall Lord, *Abbot.*
 a Lord of great rule, *Dynastie.*
 a Lord of the fourth part of the Countrey, *Tetrarch.*
 a Lords Manour house, *Demaines.*
 Lord, *Adonai.*
 a Lordship, *Signory, Dominion.*
 Losse, *Detriment.*
 wanton Love, *Amation.*
 Lovely, *Amorous, Venust,*

LU

Amiable.
 Love, *Amability.*
 to Love dearly, *Adamate.*
 with Loves potion enchanted, *Philtrie-Charmed.*
 the Love which parents have to their owne children, *Philostorgie.*
 a Lover of her, or of any other thing which another man doth, *Rivall, Competitour.*
 a Lover of learning, *Philomathy.*
 a Lover of wisdom, *Philosopher.*
 a Lover of women, *Gynephilous.*
 Lovers burning heat, *Idalean fire.*
 Lower, *Inferiour.*
 Lowlinesse, *Buxomnes, Submission, humilitie.*
 Loytering, *Concessionation.*
 a Loyterer, *Trewant.*
 Luckie, *Auspicious.*
 one possessed with Lunacie, *Lunaticke.*
 to Lurke, *Latitate.*
 a Lurking, *Latitation.*
 Lustfull, *Capricious.*

MA

MA

MAd, *Brainsicke*, Wood,
Maniacque.
full of Madnesse, *Furibound*.
Madnesse, *Demencie*, Inani-
tie, Distraction.
a Citie Magistrate, *Alder-
man*, Senatour, Pretour.
Mayden that makes readie
and unready her Mi-
stresse, *Commotrix*.
a mans Majoraltie, *Pretor-
ship*.
a Making of that thinn
which is thicke, *Rarifica-
tion*.
a Making of Knights or
Captaines, *Decoratation*.
which Maketh his owne
chuse what points of re-
ligion hee will hold, *He-
reticke*.
Manifest, *Apparent*.
to Manifest, *Explaine*.
a Manifestation, *Explana-
tion*.
a Man having had two
wives, *Bigamus*.
to a Man belonging, *Hu-
mane*.
which is both Man and wo-

MA

man, *Hermaphrodite*, An-
drogyne.
one Man or woman full of
fores, *Lazet*.
when a man is permitted to
be absent from a Court
being sicke, &c. *Essoind*.
Mannerly, *Morigerous*.
Marriage, *Sponsals*, Hymens
Copulation.
the Marriage of two wives,
Bigamie.
Marriage triumph, *Epithal-
mie*.
belonging to Mariage, *Nup-
tiall*, Matrimoniall.
a maid Marriageable, *Vir-
potent*.
one Mariageable at fiftene
yeares, *Ephebeon*.
cold Marble, *Alabaster*.
to Marke a beatt, *Dignorate*.
Markings, *Annotations*, A-
nimadversions, Impressi-
ons.
a Marke of a sentence not
fully ended, made (:)
thus, *Colon*.
the Marke which one aymes
at, *Scope*.
to Marke, *Denote*, Advert.
Marked with red, *Kubrica-
ted*.
Masked, *Larvated*.
Master, *Rabbi*.

ME

to play the Master, *Magi-
strate*.
not to be matched, *unpara-
leld*.
any short matter wittily
done in verse, *poeme*.
a maunger, *Cratch*.
which may or may not be,
Conjecturall.
maymed, *Mutilated*.
maintained in somes opini-
on, *Dogmaticall*.
a great meale, *Sybaritican*.
a little meale or pittance,
Phidean.
meaning, *Purport*.
in the meane time, *Interim*.
meanes used by a spokes-
man, *Brocage*.
a measure of five gallons,
Gomer.
a measure of foure pottles,
hin.
a measure of ten pottles,
Epha.
an Irish measure contai-
ning two foot, *Bandle*.
measure or meane, *Medio-
crity*.
done without measure, *Im-
modulated*.
done by measure, *Modula-
ted*.
measure in musicke, *Modu-
lation*.

ME

measuring, *Dimension*, me-
dification.
a measure from the elbow
to the top of the middle
finger, *Cubite*.
meat of the gods, *Ambrosia*,
Manna.
dainty meats, *Dapaticall*.
peeces of meats, *Fragmenta*.
to give a medicine, *potia-
nate*.
a medicine, *Electuary*.
a medicine for a greene
wound, *Balme*, *Balsa-
mum*.
which medleth in a matter,
Agent.
to meet, *Occurre*.
meetings, *Occurrences*.
melancholy, *Intestine*.
to melt, *Liquifie*.
a melting, *Liquifaction*,
Liquation.
which melterth, *Liquator*.
which may bee melted,
Liquable.
ones members, *Genetals*.
not worthy memory, *Imme-
morable*.
to mend or make fit, *Recon-
cinnate*.
to mention, *Memorate*.
a Merchant which is a
cheating fellow, chiefly of
drugs, *Mouncheanke*.

MI

a Merchant of corne, *Forager*.
 Merchandize, *Chevisance*.
 a kinde of Merchandize for ones owne gaine, *Monopoly*.
 Merrily, *loculatorily*.
 to make merry, *Hilarete*.
 Merry, *leviall*, Blith, *Galiard*, *Festivall*.
 to Mention, *Memorate*.
 a speedy Messenger, *Postilian*.
 Metall digg'd out of the earth, *Minerall*.
 belonging to Midnight, *Mezenoxian*.
 to play the Midwife, *Obstetricate*.
 Might, *Potencie*, potestation.
 Mighty, *Arripotent*, potent.
 Milk'd, *Emulct*.
 a hand Mill, *Querne*.
 the Milk of a man, *Spleene*.
 Mines of Tinne, *Stannaries*.
 disorderly Mingled, *Confusedly*.
 a Mingling together, *Admixion*, Mixture, *Commixture*.
 that which is Mingled, *Confession*.
 not to be mingled, *Incoible*.

MO

to Mingle with other things, *Intermix*.
 a disorderd Mingling, *Confusion*.
 a Minute, *Moment*.
 Mirth, *Lubentie*, *Alacritie*, hilarity, *festivitie*, glee.
 betokening Mischance, *portentuous*.
 to Mislead, *Seducere*.
 Miserable, or cruell, *Uliberrall*.
 Misery, *Calamity*.
 a Mistaking, *Misprision*.
 a Mist, *Rime*.
 Misty, *Cloddred*.
 Mistrustfull, *Diffident*.
 Mixt together, *Blended*.
 to Mix, *Symbolize*, Blend, *Adcorporate*, *Incorporate*, *Interlace*.
 to Mocke, *Delude*, *Illude*.
 a Mocking, *delusion*, *Illusion*.
 Mockingly, *Ironically*.
 lacke of Moderation, *Incontinencie*.
 to Moderate, *Comprimere*.
 Moist, *Liquid*, humid.
 Moistnesse, *Humidity*.
 to Moistten, *Humect*.
 Moistned, *Humected*.
 Money payd for mending bridges, *pontage*.
 getting Money by ill meanes, *Erustation*.
 Money

MO

Money payed at faires for digging up the earth to make boothies, *pickage*.
 the Moone, *Diana*, *Noctiluca*.
 Moone shining, *Noctilucie*.
 the Moone growing, *Crescent*.
 the Moone waining, *Decrescent*.
 the Month of April, *Zantiacall moneth*.
 the Month of July, *Quintilian moneth*.
 the Month of September, *Memastrian moneth*.
 the Month of March, *Leed*, *Marcean moneth*.
 the Month of February, *Solgrave*.
 Moveable, *Agitable*.
 to Move hither and thither, *Ambulate*.
 a Moving from place to place, *Motion*.
 a Mother, *Genetrix*.
 belonging to a Mother, *Maternine*.
 a Mother in law, *Noverca*.
 to a Mother in law belonging, *Novercall*.
 Moving love, *patheticall*.
 to Mount aloft, *Seare*.
 Mournfull, *Elegiacke*, *Tragicall*.

MU

the Mouth of any wound, *Orifice*.
 a great Mouth foule and large, *Goliardise*.
 to Mow, *Defecate*.
 Mowing, *Defecation*.
 to Multiply, *propagate*.
 a Multiplying, *propagation*.
 a Muiderer, *Manqueller*, homicide.
 a Murderer of our parents, *parricide*.
 a Murderous intent, *Assassious*.
 a Murderous desire, *Sulluvation*.
 Murder, *Assassination*.
 a cruell Murder, *Trucidation*.
 a Murdering of many together, *Massacre*.
 a Mourner, *Atrate*.
 Mushrumps, *pezites*.
 Musicke, *Harmonie*, *Melodie*.
 with Musicke satisfied, *Melodied*.
 to Muse, *Contemplate*.
 a Musing, *Contemplation*.
 the nine Muses, *Castalides*, *Pierian Maids*, *Libethrides*, *Aonian bands*.
 to Mutter or speake soft, *Musitate*.

N A

N A

TO Naile to, *Affix.*
to pare the Nailes, *Exungulate.*
to strip one Naked, *Connu-*
date.
to strip one Naked to the
paps, *Expapillate.*
Named, *Height*, Ycleped.
not to be Named, *Innomi-*
nable.
the Name of two chiefe
Officers in Rome, *Tribu-*
nes.
to Name, *Denominate*, Nun-
cupate, nominate.
a Naming, *Cognomination*,
denomination, nuncupa-
tion, nomination.
of the same Name, *Homony-*
men.
to change ones name, *Trans-*
nominate.
an odious name among the
Romans, *Publican.*
Narrow, *Angust*, Perangust.
to make Naturall, *Natura-*
lize.
of the Nature of Serpents,
Serpentine.
Naturall, *Innate*, native.

N E

what Naturally growes in
the body which may be
cut off without any hurt,
Excrement.
the Navell, *Umbelicke.*
Navigation, *Lademanage.*
Neat or handsome, *Deft,*
Spruce, Teirce.
Needy, *Indigent*, Penurious,
Mendicant.
Necrenesse, *Propinquitie*,
Proximity.
the Necrest way, *Gaynest.*
to Neglect, *Foreflow.*
Negligent, *Remisse*, Slack.
Neighbourhood, *Vicinitie.*
to Neighbourhood belong-
ing, *Vicinall.*
a Nest of hawkes, *Aerie.*
Neighbourhood in the
Suburbs, *Suburbani-*
tie.
Netherland, *Belgian.*
a Net or Gin, *Laas.*
to New cast, *New-mint.*
a making New againe, *Repa-*
ration.
very New, *Spannew.*
made New, *Ennued.*
to Ney like a Horse, *Hinni-*
ate.
Niggardnesse, *Illiberalitie*,
Parcimony, Tenacity.
a Niggard, *Cymbicke.*
a Night theefe, *Tenckrich.*
belong-

N O

belonging to Nighr, *No-*
cturnall.
a Nightingall, *Philomele.*
Nimblenesse, *Agility.*
a Noble man of Turkey, *Ba-*
shaw.
to make Noble, *Nobilitate.*
Noble, *Ingenious*, Preclare,
Generous, Redoubted, Il-
lustrious.
Noblenes or honestie which
free-borne men have, *In-*
genuitie.
Noblenesse, *Eugeny.*
a rude Noyse, *Garboyle.*
belonging to Noone, *Meri-*
dian.
Noone-rest, *Meridiation.*
belonging to the North, *Sep-*
trientian.
one that is Noselesse, *Thrill.*
a Note in the margent of a
booke, *Paragraph.*
a Note of instruction, *Com-*
ment, Commentary.
Nothing, *Nullity.*
a Noun declined not as o-
thers, *Heteroclite.*
which Nourisheth, *Nutri-*
tive.
Nourishing, *Nutrication.*
Nourishment, *Aliment*, Nu-
triment, Fosterment, nu-
trition.
Noyse, *Obstrepercy.*

O B

Noyesome, *Infectious.*
the Number of three, *Trine.*
the Number of ten, *Decad.*
the Number of nine, *En-*
nean.
not to be numbred, *Inexpu-*
table.
to Number, *Annunerate.*
a Nurcery, *Seminary.*
a sumptuous Nut for sundry
vertues, see *Cocos.*

O A

OAth, *Jurament.*
Obedience, *Allegi-*
ance, Obsequence.
more Obscure to make a
thing, *Imbroyle.*
not to be Observed, *Inobser-*
vable.
Obstinately, *Refractarily.*
Obstinacie, *Pervicacie.*
to Obtaine by request, *Ex-*
orate.
to Obaine, *Impetrate.*
Obtaining, *Impetration.*
not to be Obtained, *Inimpe-*
trable.
to be Obtained, *Impetrable.*
Occupation in husbandry,
Villication.

Q F

I have Offended, *Peccati.*
 an Offender, *Delinquent.*
 the Office of three men together, *Triumviri.*
 one before in Office, *Predecessour.*
 a chiefe Officer in Rome, *Consull.*
 an Officer in a Burrough, *Bursholder.*
 an Officer in Rome never chosen but in the dangerous estate of the Common-wealth, *Dictatour.*
 grave Officers, *Censors, Chancellors.*
 an Offspring, *Progenie.*
 Often, *Frequent.*
 Old, out of fashion, *Antique.*
 to make Old, *Antiquate, In-veterate.*
 Old or stale, *Vetust, Obso-let.*
 Opened, *Reclused.*
 Opening, *Patefaction.*
 Opinion, *Censure.*
 an Opinionist, *Sectary.*
 an Oppression, *Pressure.*
 good Order-keeping, *Formalitie.*
 how which keepes good Order, *Formall.*
 to Ordaine before, *Preor-dinate.*

O V

a setting in Order, *Meta-tion.*
 Ordinances, *Decretals.*
 great Ordnance for warre, *Munition, Artillery.*
 a written Order, *Rubricke.*
 the highest Order of Angels, *Seraphin.*
 to Overcharge, *Onerate.*
 to Overcome, *Evince.*
 to be Overcome, *Pregnable.*
 not to bee Overcome, *Impregnable, Invincible, Insuperable.*
 an Overflowing of waters, *Inundation, Exundation.*
 to Overlooke, *Survey.*
 Over-live, *Survive.*
 the Overplus, *Surquedry, Surplusage.*
 an Overseer of lands, *Surveyer.*
 to put Over, *Adjourne, Pro-rogue, Procrastine.*
 Overthrowne, *Everted.*
 Overthrowne by Law, *E-victed.*
 to bee Overthrowne with craft, *Supplant.*
 an Overthrowing by Law, *Eviction.*
 an Overthrowing, *Eversion, Subversion.*
 Overthwartly, *Preposterous-ly.*

Out-

P A

Outlandish, *Exoticke.*
 the Out-side, *Superficies.*
 Outward, *Externall.*
 great Oysters, *Tridacuan.*
 Oyntment, *Uction.*

P A

A Page nobly descen-
 ded, *Hench-man.*
 Paiment due for merchants, *Tonnage.*
 a Paying of a peece of mo-
 ney, See, *Attournement.*
 Paiment, *Solution.*
 a Payment due for the bu-
 riall of the dead, *Mor-
 tuary.*
 endless Paine, *Discrucia-
 ment.*
 want of Paine, *Indolencie.*
 great Paine, *Operosite.*
 Painfull, *Laborious.*
 to Paint, *Infucate.*
 Paint, *Cheeke-Varnish.*
 curious Painting, *Mosaycke
 worke.*
 to Paint grossely, *Deli-
 neate.*
 ordinary Painting, *Pig-
 ment.*

P A

a Painter of Beasts, *Zoo-
 graph.*
 Painted, *Superficializ'd.*
 the dead Palsey, *Apoplexy.*
 a Pancake, *Froyse.*
 peeces of Parchment which
 the Pharises did weare
 on their browes, *Phyla-
 cteries.*
 fine Parchment, *Volume.*
 Pardon, *Remission.*
 to Pardon, *Remit, Absolve.*
 Pardoning, *Absolution.*
 not to be Pardoned, *Unre-
 missable.*
 one whose Parents are of
 sundry Nations, *Hibri-
 dan.*
 the Paring of the nayles,
Pesegme.
 belonging to Parents, *Pa-
 ternall.*
 a thee Paramour, *Amatrix.*
 an inner Parlour, *Conclave.*
 Part of a thing, *Particle.*
 one having Part of some
 prey, *Manubiary.*
 the fourth Part of a Coun-
 trey, *Tetrarchy.*
 Part of ones selfe, *Modell.*
 Parted in two, *Dimidiated.*
 not to be Parted, as man and
 wife, *Correlatives, Indi-
 viduall.*
 a Passport, *Commeation.*
 a Passage.

P A

a Passage shut up, *Interclud*
ded.
 to Passe thorow a Countrey,
Peragrate.
 to Pacific, *Deliniate*, *Expiate*,
Tranquilize.
 a Pacifying, *Expiation*.
 not to bee Pacified, *Impli*
cable.
 not to be Passed over, *Inex*
perable.
 a Passing, *Transmigration*.
 a Passing over the Sea,
Transfretation.
 a Passing from one to ano-
 ther, in one and the like
 sort, *Mutuality*.
 a Passing over from one
 thing unto another, *Tran*
sition, *permeation*.
 a Passing one to another, *In*
tercourse.
 Pastime, *Oblestation*.
 Pasture, *Herbage*.
 Past all hope, *Inspirable*.
 Patience, *Equanimity*.
 long Patience, *Longanimity*.
 the first Pattern, *Prototype*.
 to Pave, *Stratamineate*.
 to Pawne, *Pignorate*, *Oppig*
norate.
 to redeeme a Pawne, *Repig*
norate.
 to Pawne a house or land,
Morgage.

P E

a Peacemaker, *Pheretrian*.
 to renew a Peace, *Retranquil*
ize.
 Peaceableness, *Tranquil*
itie.
 Pearles, *Margarites*.
 to Pecke with the beake, *Ro*
strate.
 to Peele off the barke of a
 tree, *Decorticate*.
 a Peeling thereof, *Decorti*
cation.
 to Pierce with a naile, *De*
subilitate.
 to Pierce, *Penetrate*.
 not to be Pierced, *Impene*
trable.
 a Peny, *Deneers*.
 yearly Pension, *Annuity*.
 twenty Pence, *Shekle*.
 one of the common People,
Plebeian.
 Perfect, *Absolute*.
 a Perfume, *Fumigation*.
 to Perfume, *Thurificate*, *In*
odorate.
 Perfection, *Thummim*.
 to Performe the rites of the
 dead, *Solemnize*.
 a Performing thereof, *So*
lemnization.
 the Performance of some
 great thing, *Atchieve*
ment.
 a fine Person, *Abrodietical*.
 which

P I

which Perswadeth, *Exhorta*
tive, *perswasive*.
 easie to be Perswaded, *Du*
ctible.
 not to be Perswaded, *Disso*
ciable.
 a Partaking together, *Com*
munion.
 ones Pettigree, *Genealogie*.
 the Phoenix, *Arabian bird*.
 a chiefe Physician, *Archia*
ter.
 a Physician onely by pra-
 ctice, *Empericke*.
 to Picke or choose out of,
Excerpe.
 belonging to Physicke, *Me*
d cinall.
 a giving of Physicke, *Medi*
cation.
 a Picture, *Powtrature*, *Effi*
gies, *Simulacher*.
 a Picture of wood or stone,
Embleme.
 a Pillars lowest part, *Foot*
stoolc.
 a Pilepared man, *Alopicke*.
 a Pilgrime, *Palmer*.
 Pillage, *Compilation*, *Expi*
lation.
 a Pilot of a ship, *Hope-seeere*.
 Pincers, *Tanacles*.
 to Pitch, *Impicate*, *oppicate*.
 earth like Pitch, *Mummie*.
 a small Pittance, *Modicum*.

P L

Pitty, *Ruth*, remorse, com-
 miseration.
 whom none Pittieth, *Immi*
serable.
 very Pittifull, *Compassio*
nate.
 a Place where offenders
 and debtours may flye
 into for succour, *San*
ctuary.
 a Place in the Church
 whereinto none enters
 save the high Priest, *San*
ctum Sanctorum.
 a Place of dead mens bones,
Golgotha.
 a Place of meeting, *Synode*.
 a Place whence one may see
 farre off, *prospect*.
 a Place where one alone
 hath the whole authori-
 ty, *Regiment*.
 a Place of purging, *purgato*
rie.
 the Place of conception,
Matrix.
 a Place to pray in, *Oratorie*.
 a Place to see strange sights
 in, *Amphitheater*.
 a Place of receit, *Recepta*
cle.
 a Place of pleasure, *Eden*,
Paradise.
 a Place of pleasure where
 Poets faine the soules of
 good

P L

good men to rest, *Elysium*.
 Places in walls to set Images in, *Corbets*.
 belonging to a place, *Local*.
 a judgement place, *Consistorie*.
 Placed in office one under another, *Subordinated*.
 a Placing, *Position*.
 the Plague, *Epidemicall*.
 a Player of Tragedies, *Tragedian*.
 a Player of comedies, *Comedian*.
 a Player of histories, *Historian*.
 the Art to Play histories, *Histrionie*.
 a Play, *Entertude*.
 Plain, *Evident*, perspicuous.
 Plain shewing a thing, *Significative*.
 Planted with trees, *Arbustified*.
 a Plaster which will fret, *Corrasive*.
 a Plaster which will ripe, *Malagme*.
 a Plaster, *Cataplasme*.
 to Planch, *Cotabulate*.
 to Plaine, *Repumicate*.
 a Pleader for another, *Advocate*.

P L

one allowed to plead, *Barister*.
 Pleased very well, *Imparadized*, *Arried*.
 ill Pleased, *Malecontent*.
 not to be Pleased, *Implacable*.
 which Pleaseth, *Plausible*.
 Pleasant, *Facetious*.
 Pleasantnesse, *Amenity*.
 to Pleasure one againe, *Gratise*.
 carnall Pleasure, *Sensualitie*.
 a Pleasuring, *Gratification*.
 a Pledge, *Depositum*.
 Pledges, *Hostages*.
 Plenty, *Affluence*.
 Plenty of all things, *Amalthean-horne*.
 Plenty of any thing, *Ubertie*.
 to make Plentifull, *Ubertate*.
 Plentifull, *Copious*.
 a Plot, *Project*.
 Plots of wood growing in Commons, *Esters*.
 to Plow, *Aratrate*.
 to be Plowed, *Arable*.
 a Plume of Feathers, *Ventoy*.
 to Plunge, *Welter*.
 Plunged, *Immerst*, *Demerged*.

ancient

P O

ancient Poets, *Bards*.
 an explaining Poets riddles, *Muthologie*.
 a witlesse Poet, *Poetaster*.
 wanton Poets, *Ovids heires*.
 Poets workes, *poesie*, *Poetry*.
 a short and witty Poeme, which under a fained name doth covertly praise or dispraise, either some one person or thing, *Epigram*.
 the north Pole, *Articke*.
 the south Pole, *Antarticke*.
 Poled, *Detonded*.
 a Policie in warre, *Stratagem*.
 not Polished, *Inelegant*.
 to Polish, *Levigat*, *Interpolate*.
 a Polishing, *Interpolation*.
 to Pollute with a dead body, *Funestate*.
 to Pumpe water out of a ship, *Sentimate*.
 Papedome, *pontificacie*.
 the Porch of a doore, *Vestible*.
 the possession of a thing time out of minde, *prescription*.
 one in Possession of a spirituall living, *Incumbent*.

P O

pertaining to Possession, *possessive*.
 one Possess with a Devill, *Demoniacke*.
 to Possesse againe, *Reposcede*.
 Posts for a doore, *lambes*.
 Potrage, *Gruell*.
 a Pottle, *Homer*, cor, omer.
 Poverty, *Oribation*.
 ten Pottles in dry things, *Epha*.
 ten Pottles in liquid things, *Barb*.
 Power which the Planets have, *Influence*.
 Power, *potation*, *Pollency*, *Valencie*, *faculty*, *validity*.
 to Powre out from one thing to another, *Decapulate*.
 to Powre in, *Infuse*.
 to Powre out, *Defuse*.
 having Power to binde, *Astrictive*.
 a Pound of twelve ounces, *Troy weight*.
 a Pound weight, *Haberdepoyse*.
 that Point of heaven right over us, *Nadir*.
 the Point in the midst of a round circle, *Center*.
 to make a sharpe point to a thing, *Spiculate*.

co

P R

to poison, *Venenate*.
poisonous, *Aconicke*.
the pox, *Nelimetangere*.
belonging to practice, *prae-
tlique*.
practice or use, *Exercitatio*.
praise, *Laud*, *Encomion*,
Collaudation.
praise the Lord, *Alleluja*.
to praise, *Collaud*, *Encomio*.
nize.
a Preacher, *Concionatour*.
belonging to a Preacher,
Ecclesiasticus, *Ecclesiasti*.
call.
which hath a prebend, *pre*.
bendary.
a preface, *protologie*.
priesthood, *presbytry*.
to present or give, *Exhi*.
bite.
a presenting or delivering,
Exhibition.
which preserveth, *preserva*.
tive.
to prevent, *Anticipate*, *pre*.
occupate.
a preventing, *preoccupation*,
Anticipation.
pride, *Icarian soaring*.
a Prince or Governour, *Re*.
gent.
a cruell Prince, *Tyrant*.
principalities, *Hierarchies*.

P R

the first principles of any
Art, *Rudiments*.
the print of ravenous beasts
feet, *Traces*.
the print of any creatures
feet, *Accub*.
one privileged from bearing
office, *Exempt*.
privilege above others, *pre*.
eminence, *prerogative*.
a proclamation, *Edict*.
profits which Lords of
Mannors get by casual-
ties, as heriots, &c. *per*.
quisites.
profit, *Emolument*, *Utility*.
profitable, *Utile*.
well profited, *proficient*.
to prolong time, *protract*.
a prolonging, *prolongation*.
the true pronouncing of
words, *prosodie*.
prooffe, *probation*.
to prophesie, *Vaticinate*,
Augurize.
prophesying, *Vaticination*.
a false Prophet, *pseudo*.
prophet.
proper, *peculiar*.
proportion, *Analogie*, *Sym*.
metrie.
which may be under-prop-
ped, *Fulcible*.
the proportion of the body,
Lineament.

P R

ill Proportion, *Inconcinniti*.
tie.
Proved, *Probatum*.
a Proving, *Allegation*.
a Proving to be true, *Aver*.
ment.
which may be Proved, *Pro*.
bable.
to Prove, *Allegate*.
not to bee Proved, *Impro*.
bable.
want of Provision, *Inappara*.
tion.
to Provoke, *Perstimulate*, *In*.
citare, *stimulate*, *irritate*,
Instigate, *incense*, *exaspe*.
rate.
a Provoking, *Concitation*, *Sti*.
mulation, *Exasperation*,
incitation, *Irritation*, *In*.
stigation.
a Publishing, *Divulgation*,
promulgation, *publica*.
tion.
to Publish, *Divulge*, *Pro*.
mulge, *rumor* *proclaime*.
Proud, *Luciferous*, *Arro*.
gant.
a Pudding, *Hamkin*.
a Pudding eaten onely at
funerals, *Silicerne*.
a Puffing up, *Inflation*.
Puffed up, *Inflated*.
to Pull, *Tugge*.
a Pulpit, *Anabather*.

P U

a Pulling out of teeth, *Eden*.
tion.
a Pulling downe of houses,
Demolition.
a Pulling up, *Evulsion*.
a Pulling or shrinking up,
Convulsion.
to Pull off haire, *Degla*.
brate, *Depilate*.
a taking of a punishment, by
making one pay some
small fine, *Amercement*.
to Punish by the purse, *Mul*.
ctate, *Amerce*.
a Punishment by the purse,
Mulct.
a Punishment whereby the
offender loseth both his
goods and libertie for
ever, *Premunire*.
want of Punishment, *Impu*.
nitie.
belonging to Punishment,
Penall.
to lay punishment on one,
Inflit.
to make Purblinde, *Eluf*.
cate.
not to bee Purged, *Inexpi*.
able.
having vertue to Purge, *Pur*.
gative.
to the purpose, not missing
one haire bredth, *Pun*.
ctual.

QU

Put out, *Stinted*, Extinguished,
to Put out ones eye, *Exoculate*, Excécate.
to Put away any thing quite from one, chiefly his wife, *Repudiate*.
a Putting away thereof, *Repudiation*.
a Putting of a thing into ones minde, *Suggestion*.
that Puts one in remembrance, *Memoriall*.
a Putting of one thing to another, *Apposition*.

QU

A Quagmire, *Vorage*.
to Qualifie, *Ally*.
a Quality joyn'd to a thing, as heat to fire, cold to ice, *Adjunct*.
a Quantitie of evill humours gathered together in some part of the body, *Impositume*.
Quarrellous, *Malignous*, capitious,
a common Quarreller, *Barreter*.
Quartered, *Laniated*, *Dissected*.

RA

three wine Quarts, *Rash*.
to Quench, *Extinguish*.
not to be Quenched, *Inextinguishable*.
to Quicken, *Vivifie*.
Quicknesse of sight, *Perspicacitie*.
Quicknesse, *Impigrity*, Expedition, *Pernicitie*.
a Quickning, *Vivification*.
Quicksilver, *Hydargire*.
Quietnesse, *Atonement*.
not to be Quieted, *Insedable*.

RA

A Short Race of a horse, *Careere*.
the Raine-bow, *Iris*.
to Raise up againe, *Resuscitate*.
to Ramme downe stones, *Fistucate*.
smelling Rammishly, *Hircosically*.
to Range meale, *Succernate*.
not to be Raced out, *Indeblible*.
a Rather on the coales, *Carbonado*.
Rashnesse, *Temerity*, Incogitancie, *Temeritude*.

RA

to Ravish a maid, *Depudicate*, Devirginate, *Abripe*.
a Ravishing, *Rape*.
to Raile like a drunkard, *Debacchat*.
Rayling, *Scurrilitie*, Infestation.
abundance of Raine, *Aquation*.
Rainy weather, *Imbrid*.
a Reader, *Lector*.
Reading with a loud voyce, *Recitation*.
Readinesse, *Promptitude*.
a Rebounding backe, *Reflection*, *Repercussion*.
which Reboundeth backe, *Repercussive*.
a Recalling from banishment, *Repealement*.
to Recall from banishment, *Repeale*.
a Recantation, *Palinodia*.
to Receive into ones house, *Hospitate*.
without Recompente, *Gratis*.
Recompence, *Retribution*, Compensation, *Remuneration*.
not Reconcilable, *Incompatible*.
to Reckon to the end, *Pernumerate*.
yearely Records, *Annals*.
which may bee recovered,

RE

Recuperative.
not to be Recovered, *Irrecoverable*.
to Recount, *Memorize*.
to recreate ones selfe for his health, *Refocillate*.
Red, *Rubricke*.
Ready or appareld, *Dight*, Invested.
Ready to doe a thing, *prompt*, *Prest*.
Redeemed, *Redempted*.
a Refreshing, *Refectio*.
which Refuseth to doe a thing, *Recusant*.
a Refusing, *Detraction*, *Recusation*.
to Register, *Matriculate*.
to Rehearse againe, *Retapitulate*.
to Rehearse, *Capitulate*.
which Rehearseth againe, *Recapitular*.
a Rehearsing againe, *Recapitulation*, *Commemoration*.
to Rejoyce in ones behalfe, *Exult*, *Congratulate*, *Lætificate*, *Exhilarate*.
Rejoycing therein, *Exultation*, *Lætification*, *Exhilaration*, *Congratulation*.
to be Rejoyced at, *Lætabile*.
to rejoyce wantonly, *Vitulate*.
R
Released,

R E

Released, *Laxed*, relaxed.
 to Release, *Relax*.
 a release, *Laxament*.
 a releasing, *Relaxation*.
 not to be remedied, *Irremediable*.
 not to be remembered, *Irrecordable*.
 to Remember, *Meminerate*.
 Remembrance, *Recordation*.
 a Removing from place to place, *Migration*.
 a Removing of dwelling, *Transmigration*.
 to Remove ones dwelling, *Transmigrate*.
 to Renuer, *Redintegrate*, *Renovate*, *Innovate*.
 a Renuing, *Redintegration*, *Renovation*, *Innovation*.
 Renowne, *Celebrity*.
 yearly Rents for lands, *Revenew*.
 to raise Rents higher, *Improve*.
 not to be Repaired, *Irreparable*.
 to repeat againe, *Reiterate*, *Inculcate*.
 a Repeating againe, *Reiteration*, *Repetition*, *Inculcation*.
 which Repenteth, *Contrite*, *Penitent*, *Penitentiall*.
 ill Report, *Malediction*.

R E

false Reports or slanders, *Obloquies*.
 to Reprehend, *Redarguate*, *Coarguate*.
 Representing another, *Figurative*.
 to Reproach, *Improperate*.
 a Reproach, *Contumely*, *Reprobation*, *Reprehension*.
 Reproachfull, *Contumelious*.
 to Reprove, *Reprehend*.
 to request one to a Feast, *Invite*.
 to make a Request, *Postulate*.
 to Request with teares, *Implore*.
 a Request, *Supplication*, *Boone*, *Petition*.
 to Request earnestly, *Conflagitate*, *Obsecrate*.
 an earnest Request, *Obsecration*, *Conflagitation*.
 a Request with teares, *Implication*.
 Requital, *Trevenge*.
 to Resemble another, *Personate*.
 to have a resemblance to another thing, *Allude*.
 to Resemble ones father, *Patrisfate*.
 to Religne ones office, *Ejurate*.
 to Resist, *Oppugne*, *Obstrigilate*,

R E

gilate, *repugne*, *Impugne*.
 a Resisting, *Obstrigillation*, *Oppugnation*, *Impugnation*.
 not to be resisted, *Inexpugnable*.
 resisting, *Obstant*.
 not resolved, *Irresolute*.
 a resolution, *Analysis*.
 reasonable, *Rationall*.
 not reasonable, *Irrationall*.
 reasoning angerly in words, *Altercation*.
 to reason overthwartly, *Calvill*.
 a reasoning together, *Conference*.
 respite of time that is given to one sued in the common law for debt, ere he make his answer, *Impervallance*.
 Rest, *Requiem*.
 a restoring or renuing, *Integration*.
 to Retaille small things, *Agitate*.
 a retailer of such things, *Agitator*.
 a retchlesse being on neither side, *Neutrality*.
 to returne to his first dwelling, *Remigrate*.
 not to be returned from, *Irremovable*,

R E

to Returne, *Revert*, *Havebacke*.
 to returne a thing backe againe, *Retort*.
 a returning, *Reversion*.
 belonging to returning, *Reciprocall*.
 to revenge, *Vindicate*.
 a revenge, *Ultion*.
 revengefull, *Vindictive*.
 revenue, *Exagoge*.
 a reward, *Guerdon*, *Warisoun*.
 to reward, *Remunerate*.
 not to be rewarded, *Irremunerable*.
 Rhetoricke, *Eloquence*.
 a Rhetoricall man, *Oratour*.
 a Rhetoricall woman, *Oratrix*.
 a rhewme distilling from the eyes, *Cataract*.
 a rhewme distilling from the head, *Catarhe*.
 rich, *Opulent*.
 to gather riches, *Thesaurize*.
 to esteeme riches greatly, *Adrupiate*.
 not to be rid of, *Inextricable*.
 to rid ones selfe from one, *Ablegate*.
 to ride together, *Coquitate*.
 to ride about, *Obequitate*.

R I

to Ride away, *Abequitale*.
 not to be ridden through, *Inequitable*.
 Right which any one hath receiving the profit thereof by maintaining a Vicar to serve the place, *Appropriation*.
 right of a thing, *Propriety*.
 to rinde a tree or the like, *Delibate*.
 to ring like a bell, *Tintinnate*.
 the broad part of a Ring wherein the stone is set, *Bezyl*.
 Riorousnesse, *Luxury*.
 Ripe, *Mature*.
 Ripenesse, *Maturity*.
 to Rip, *Diloricare*.
 a Rising againe, *Resurrection*.
 a Rising of men in armes, *Insurrection*.
 a River, *Amnicke*.
 belonging to the River Styx, which is a river of hell, *Stygian*.
 a Robber by sea, *Pirate*.
 belonging to a Robber by sea, *Pyraticall*.
 Robbery by sea, *Pyracie*.
 Robbery, *Rapine*.
 a Robbing of the Church,

R O

Sacrilege.
 to Rob, *Latrocinate*.
 Rockes of Adamants, *Manioly*.
 that carrieth a Rod before a Bishop, *Verger*.
 a Rod or wand, *Verge*.
 to Role, *Devolve*.
 a Roling, *Devolution*.
 to place in the Roome of another, *Substitute*.
 to Root out, *Eradicate*, *extirpare*.
 quicke Roots, *Vegetals*.
 belonging to the Root, *Radicall*.
 a Rope-walker, *Funambulant*.
 to Rot, *Putrifie*.
 Rough, *Asperate*.
 to grow Rough with haire, *Horripilate*.
 to ruffe-cast, *Arenate*.
 to Rowle up a thing, *Involve*.
 Round like an Orbe, *Orbicular*.
 round in compasse, *Circular*.
 Roundnesse, *Rotunditude*, *Rotundity*.
 to Row, *Remigate*.
 a Rowing, *Remigation*.
 to Row over, *Eremigate*.
 a Rowing over, *Eremigation*.
 to Rub out, *Deterge*.

R U

to Rub off, *Suffricate*.
 Rubbing or chafing, *Friktion*, *Frication*.
 a Robbing of the Commonwealth, *Depeculation*.
 Rude, *Agresticall*, *Rusticall*, *Immorigerous*, *Rurall*.
 Rudenesse, *Barbarisme*, *Perperitude*.
 by a set Rule living, *Regular*.
 bearing rule under another, *Subordinate*.
 the Rule of one alone, *Monarchy*.
 a going out of Rule, *Enormity*.
 done out of Rule, *Irregularly*.
 a great Ruler, *Potentate*, *Dynasticke*.
 a seeming to Run away, yet still to fight, *Tergiversation*.
 likely to Runne away, *Fugitive*.
 a Running out, *Excursion*.
 a Running backe, *Reursion*.
 a Running from ones Captaine, *Transfuge*.
 the Running of the Reines, *Genorrhoea*.
 a Running over of waters, *Refagnation*.
 Rust, *Eruge*.

S A

S A

A Sacrifice appeasing Gods wrath, *Propitiation*.
 a Sacrifice, *Expiation*, *Victim*, *Litation*, *Libament*, *Immolation*.
 a Sacrifice wherein were kild an hundred beasts, *Hecatambe*.
 a Sacrifice done betweene man and wife at a divorcement, *Diffarreation*.
 belonging to a Sacrifice, *Sacrificall*.
 to offer in Sacrifice, *Victimate*, *Immolate*.
 a Sacrifice of a whole beast, *Holocaust*.
 to make Sad, *Contrist*.
 Sad, *Dolorous*, *Disconsolate*, *Pensive*.
 a Safegard, *Subterfuge*.
 to Saile, *Velificate*.
 to Saile over, *Eremigate*.
 witty Sayings, short and pithy, *Aphorismes*, *Apothegms*.
 a Salad of herbs, *Acear*.
 to offer to Salute, *Obsalutate*.

S C

a Salve, *Unguent*.
 golden Sands, *Argolean*,
 Paſtolian ſands.
 nor to be Satisfied, *Inſatia-
 ble*, Aborſticke.
 a Saviour, *Jeſus*.
 a ſweet Savour, *Sippid*, Fra-
 grant.
 ſinking Savour, *Graveolen-
 cie*.
 Sawcie, *Mallepart*, Petulant.
 Sawcinelle, *Mallepartneſſe*,
 Petulancie, Procacity.
 old Sayings, *Saves*.
 a Sayler, *Navigatour*.
 a Scabert, *Vagine*.
 to Scale fiſh, *Diſquame*.
 one Scaping ſcot-free, *A-
 ſymbolike*.
 a Scattering, *Diffipation*,
 Diſperſion.
 to Scatter, *Diſperſe*, Con-
 ſpergate, Diſſipate.
 the Science of knowing
 ones naturall affection by
 his viſage, *Phyſiognomie*.
 ſawcie Scoffings, *Scurrility*,
 Latration.
 belonging to Scoffing, *Schr-
 rilous*, ſcurrill.
 a Scoffer, *Latratour*.
 Scorching, *Ambuſtion*.
 to Scorne, *Decachinnate*.
 to Scrape, *Corrodate*.
 Scraps of victuals, *Lipſanies*.

S E

one ſkild in the Scriptures,
Anagogicke.
 a Scrole which is defamato-
 ric, *Libels*.
 having power to Scowre as
 ſope doth, *Smegmaticke*.
 Scrupulous without cauſe,
Superſtitious.
 to Scumme up, *Deſpume*.
 to take the Scurfe away a-
 bout wounds, *Emarginate*.
 to the Sea belonging, *Ma-
 rine*.
 the Sea parting Europe
 from Affricke, *Mediterra-
 nean*.
 the Irish Sea, *Hybridean*.
 a diligent Search, *Scrutiny*.
 a Search, *Indagation*, Perve-
 ſtigation.
 not to be Searched, *Inſcrn-
 tible*.
 to Search diligently, *Inda-
 gate*.
 to be ſearched, *Scrutible*.
 a Searching, *Inquiſition*.
 belonging to Searching,
Inquiſitive.
 a Seale, *Signet*.
 to Scale a letter, *Obſigillate*.
 out of Seafon, *Intempeſtive*.
 the Seat of the great Judge,
Tribunall.
 a Secret touching divinity,
Myſterie.

Secret,

S E

ſecret, *Clandefline*.
 ſecurity given one for ſafe
 comming, *Safe-conduſt*.
 belonging to ſecrecie, *My-
 ſticall*.
 ſecurity or hearts eaſe, *Eu-
 thymie*.
 a ſect that was hereticall a-
 mong the Iewes, *Sadduce*.
 full of ſedition, *Turbulent*.
 full of ſeed, *Spermatique*.
 the ſeed of man, or any o-
 ther thing, *Sperme*.
 to ſeek one out by ones
 ſteps, *Perveſtigate*.
 to ſeek out againe, *Retrive*.
 to ſiege or vault, *Camerate*.
 a ſeizing of goods to the
 Kings uſe, *Confſcation*.
 to be ſcene thorow, *Translu-
 cent*, Transparent.
 to be ſcene, *Viſible*.
 not to be ſcene, *Inviſible*.
 of ſeeing the abilitie, *viſibi-
 lirie*.
 fore ſight, *Providence*.
 to the ſight belonging, *Op-
 tique*.
 quicke-ſighted, *Lyncus-
 eyed*.
 ſtrange ſights, *Apparitions*.
 which ſelleth herbs, *Lacha-
 nopole*.
 to ſell peece-meale, *Re-
 taile*.

S E

which ſo ſelleth, *Retailer*.
 to ſell, *Venundate*.
 a ſelling, *Venundation*.
 a ſelling at the haven, *Perſa
 ſale*.
 a ſeller of milke, or a Dairy
 maid, *Lactariſh*.
 to ſend away, *Amande*, A-
 mir.
 to ſend in commiſſion, *Dele-
 gate*.
 to ſend often, *Miſſiculate*.
 a ſentence ſpoken and pro-
 ved, *Maxime*, Axiome.
 a ſhort ſentence, *Clauſe*.
 a ſentence or judgement
 pronounced, *Doome*.
 to ſend over, *Transmit*.
 a ſending over, *Transmiſ-
 ſion*.
 ſending by a ſhip, *Transporta-
 tion*.
 to ſend before, *Premiſe*.
 a ſending before, *Premiſ-
 ſion*.
 full of ſentences, *Sententi-
 ous*.
 darke ſentences with queſti-
 ons, *Problemes*.
 ſentences, which muſt bee
 otherwiſe underſtood
 than the literall interpre-
 tation, *Allegories*.
 a ſentence to ſpeake on,
Theame.

R 4

be,

S E

belonging to a Seraphin, *Seraphicall*.
 to Separate, *Disunite*, *Sejurate*, *Dissociate*.
 a Separating, *Sejunction*, *Disunion*, *Diremption*.
 a Separating of man and wife, *Diverce*.
 one Separated from drinking wine, *Nazarite*.
 a Servant, *Swaine*.
 to Serve, *Famulate*.
 Serving for wages, *Mercentary*.
 Serviceable, *Officious*.
 Set expressly downe, *Positive*.
 to Set price on a thing, *Perstinate*.
 to Set forth in order, *Emblaze*.
 to Set out to view, *Expose*.
 to Set all things in order, *Perpacate*.
 to Set out ones body for money, *Prostitute*.
 to Set before, *Propose*.
 to Set upon, *Invaide*.
 to Set against, *Oppose*.
 to Set together, *Compose*.
 which Setteth things together, *Compositour*.
 a Setting things together, *Composition*.
 which Setteth out lands, *Leffour*.

S H

a Setting of Judges, *Sessions*.
 a forceable Setting of one at liberty being under an arrest, *Rescous*.
 a Shadow, *Umbrage*, *Opacitic*.
 to Shadow, *Obumbrate*, *Adumbrate*.
 to Shake, *Vambrast*, *Evibrate*, *Brandish*.
 a Shaking or jogging, *Agitation*.
 a Shambles, *Lamary*.
 to Shame, *Inbonestate*.
 Shamefastnesse, *Pudour*.
 Shamelesnesse, *Impudencie*.
 Shamelesse, *Ignominious*, *Impudent*.
 Sharpe or biting, *Satyrical*.
 Sharpnesse of wit, *Sagacitie*, *Acutenesse*.
 Sharpnesse of things, *Acrimonic*.
 Sharpnesse of speech, *Mordacity*.
 Sharpe witted, *Acute*, *Sagax*.
 a Sharpe speech made against one, *Invective*.
 to Sharpen a thing upward, *Cacuminate*, *Fascinate*, *Cuspidate*.
 Sharpening or whetting, *Preacuation*, *Exacuation*.
 to Shave, *Abrase*.

a Shekels

S H

a Shekelstwentieth part, *Gerah*.
 a Shelter made abroad with boughes of trees and beards, *Tabernacle*.
 a flocke of sheepe, *Oviary*.
 a Shepheard, *Pastour*.
 Shepheards Poems, *Eglogs*.
 to Shew, *Demonstrate*.
 a Shewing, *Demonstration*.
 a large Shield covering all the body, *Pavice*.
 bright Shining, *Coruscant*, *Splendant*, *Refulgent*.
 Shining like Chrystal, *Chryselline*.
 a Shining, *Irradiation*, *Illumination*.
 to Shine betweene whiles, *Intermicate*.
 to Shine upon, *Irradiate*, *Rutilate*.
 a small Ship, *Brigandine*.
 a great Ship, *Bucentaur*, *Carricke*, *Argosy*.
 Shipwracke, *Naufrage*.
 a Shipsdrowning, *Wrecke*.
 to load a Ship, *Corbitate*.
 a Shivering with cold, *Perfrication*.
 Short or brieft, *Succinct*.
 Shrillnesse, *Sonority*.
 to Shrinke under a burthen, *Pandate*.
 a Shrinking under thereof,

S H

Pandation.
 a Shrinking up of veines, *Convulsion*.
 who by Shrinking up of his sinewes, hath his necke drawn into his shoulders, *Opisthotonicke*.
 Shod like a horse, *Soleated*.
 a kind of Shooe, *Galloche*.
 Shooes with iron soles, *Tentacles*.
 Shooes with iron wings, such as Mercury had, *Talaries*.
 a Shoomakers thread, *Lingell*.
 a Shoomakers Last, *Mustricle*.
 a Shoomaker, *Cordwayner*.
 to put off ones Shooe, *Excalceate*.
 a Shooter in great Gunnes, *Canonier*.
 Shortnesse, *Brevitie*.
 a making Short, *Abreviation*.
 Shortened, *Decurtated*.
 to make Short, *Abridge*, *Abreviate*.
 a great shout for joy, *Jubilation*, *Succlamation*.
 Shrill sounding, *Sonable*.
 a Shredding or cutting, *Refection*.
 to Shut in, *Include*.
 a Shutting

S H

a shutting in, *Inclusion*.
 a shutting out, *Exclusion*.
 to shut out, *Exclude*.
 to shut up a passage, *Inter-
clude*.
 a shutting up thereof, *Inter-
clusion*.
 a shutting apart, *Seclusion*.
 to shut up, *Oppilate*.
 to shut apart, *Seclude*.
 sickly, *Quaeſe*.
 the ſilver ſickneſſe, *Argen-
tægenie*.
 to cauſe ſickneſſe, *Morbifie*.
 ſickneſſe,, *Invalide*, *Egri-
tude*.
 a written ſide of a leaf, *Page*.
 to ſit a matter, *Canvaſ*.
 to ſignifie, *Imply*.
 a ſignifying, *Intimation*.
 expreſſy ſignified, *Emphati-
cally*.
 a plaine ſignification of ones
 minde, *Emphaſis*.
 of the ſame ſignification
 with another, *Conſignifi-
cative*.
 to ſhew the ſignification of a
 thing, *Portend*.
 a ſigne, *Signall*.
 a ſigne of rejoycing, *Plan-
ditie*.
 ſilence, *Taciturnity*.
 an unperfect ſyllogiſme, *En-
thymema*.

S I

ſilver, *Argent*.
 a ſimilitude of a thing, *In-
ſtance*.
 a ſimilitude, *Parable*.
 which ſinkes to the bottom,
Sediment.
 to ſing to, *Admodulate*.
 to ſing ſmall, *Mimurize*.
 to ſing a baſe, *Suſcent*.
 a ſinger of wanton ſongs,
Helarode.
 a maker of ſinging Pſalmes,
Pſalmiſt.
 ſinging of Pſalmes, *Pſalmo-
die*.
 a ſinging before, *Precanta-
tion*.
 a ſinke in a ſquare ſtone,
 which hath a hole there-
 in, commonly in a Kit-
 chin, *Lavatrine*.
 a ſmall ſinne, *Veniſall*.
 ſinew, *Nerve*.
 ſinewes, wherein the ſpi-
 rits of life doe walke, *Ar-
teries*.
 the ſinew which bringeth
 the ſight to the eye, *Op-
ticke*.
 to ſippe or kiſſe the cup, *De-
libate*.
 a ſkaffold, *Orcheſter*.
 the ſkie, *Welkin*.
 one ſkild in any Art, *Ar-
tiſt*.

one

S L

one Skild in languages,
Linguiſt.
 Skilfull, *Expert*; ſcient.
 a Skinne, *Fell*.
 Skinne of ones privities,
Prepuſe.
 a thin Skin, *Membrane*.
 Skirmiſhes, *Velitations*.
 to ſcoffe at one, *Subſan-
nate*.
 a ſcoffer, *Mimicke*.
 ſcoffes, *Ironies*.
 the practice of ſcoffing,
Scurrility.
 ſcoffingly, *Ironically*, *Mimi-
cally*.
 a Scholler, *Disciple*, *Pu-
pill*.
 a Schoole-maſter, *Pedagoge*.
 Schoole-maſter-ſhip, *Peda-
gogie*.
 ſlackneſſe, *Cuntation*.
 a galley-ſlave, *Meſonant*.
 ſlaverie, *Vernility*.
 ſlavish, *Verniſh*.
 to ſlander, *Traduce*.
 ſlanderous, *Defamatory*.
 to ſleepe out ones fill, *Edor-
miare*.
 to rowze one from ſleep,
Exuſcite.
 ſleepe cauſing, *Soporiferous*,
Dormative.
 to ſleepe with one, *Con-
dorme*.

S M

luld aſleep, *Conſopiated*.
 a place to ſleep in, *Dormito-
rie*.
 to bring aſleep, *Soporare*.
 a ſleeping in the day time,
Meridiation.
 ſleepy, *Somnolent*, *dormant*.
 a ſleepy diſeaſe, *Lethargie*.
 ſleepineſſe, *Somnolencie*.
 ſlender, *Pergracill*.
 ſlenderneſſe, *Exilitie*.
 done by ſleight, *Preſtigioſ-
ly*.
 ſlippery, *Lubricke*.
 ſlipprineſſe, *Lubricity*.
 ſlippers, *Sandals*.
 ſlow, *Tardy*.
 ſlowneſſe, *Tardity*, *lentitude*.
 ſlothfulneſſe, *Oſcitaty*, *ſeg-
nity*, *inerty*, *pigritude*,
pigrity.
 ſmall, *Puſill*.
 ſmalneſſe, *Tenuity*, *gracilli-
ty*, *exiguity*, *parvity*.
 a ſweet ſmell, *Odour*.
 ſweet ſmelling, *Odoriferous*,
Fumiditie.
 to ſmoake thorow, *Trans-
fume*.
 ſmoakie, *Fumetory*.
 to ſmile, *Subride*.
 to ſmooth, *Repumicate*.
 ſmoothneſſe, *Repumication*.
 taken with ſnares, *Ilaquea-
ted*.

ſnatching

S O

Snatching, *Raption*.
 to Sneeze, *Disternute*.
 a Sneezing, *Disternuta-*
ment.
 to Snort, *Sternate*.
 a Soaking in liquor, *Mace-*
ration.
 full of Sores, *Ulcerous*.
 to Sob often, *Singultate*.
 not Sober, *Immodest*.
 easily Sod, *Cocible*.
 Suddenesse, *Rapiditie*.
 a making Soft, *Mollification*.
 Soked, *Embained*.
 a Solemnitie kept from
 yeere to yeere, *Anniver-*
sarie.
 to Solemnize with assem-
 bly, *Celebrate*.
 to Solicit a businesse, *Sub-*
agitate.
 Solitary, *Monasticall*.
 mournfull Songs, *Elegies*,
Monodies.
 a kinde of Song, *Madrigall*.
 a Song sung ere the corse
 be buried, *Epidian Song*.
 a Song, *Ode*, *Hymne*, *Lay*,
Caroll.
 belonging to a Son, *Filiall*.
 a Sooth-sayer, *Mathemati-*
cian, *Augurist*, *Harior*.
 Sooth-saying, *Harioration*,
Auguration, *Augurie*,
Dardanian Art, *Incanta-*

S O

tion, *Fatiloquie*, *Effasci-*
nation.
 Sorrow, *Dole*, *Anxietie*, *Bale*.
 great Sorrow, *Egrimonie*,
Dreariment.
 to end our Sorrow, *Dedole-*
ate.
 Sorrowfull, *Illetable*, *Dole-*
full, *Balefull*, *Pensive*,
Tristfull, *Dreary*, *Dolo-*
rous, *Contrite*.
 causing Sorrow, *Dolorifi-*
call.
 inward Sorrow, *Contrition*.
 divers Sorts, *Multifarious*.
 to Soulder, *Ferruminate*.
 new Souldiers, *Neoptolomie*.
 Souldiers pay, *Adaration*.
 Sound, whole, *Solid*.
 to Sound like, *Assonate*.
 the Sound of a voice or
 tune, *Vocalitie*.
 to the South belonging,
Austreale.
 Swouning or fainting, *Lypo-*
thymie.
 to Sow, *Seminarize*, *Conse-*
rate.
 Sowrenesse, *Acetositie*.
 Soiled, *Sordidated*.
 the Space betweene the
 old King and the new,
Interreigne.
 the Space of two yeeres,
Bimaticall.

the

S P

the Space of two moneths,
Bimenseall.
 Spaniards, *Iberians*.
 Sparingnesse, *Parsimonie*,
Tenacitie.
 to Speake like a childe,
Lallate.
 to Speake ill of one, *De-*
prave, *Declaime*.
 to Speake out aloud, *Ela-*
trate.
 a manner of Speaking,
Phrase.
 rebukefull Speaking, *Oppro-*
bration.
 a Speaking at large, *Dila-*
tion.
 a figurative Speaking,
Trope.
 a Speaking only to one, *Se-*
movedly.
 a long Speaking, *Periphra-*
sis.
 a Speaking of many words,
Circumlocution.
 a Speaking of one thing
 often, *Tautologie*.
 Speaking of another thing,
Digression.
 strange Speaking, *Gargo-*
ning.
 idle Speaking, *Argologie*.
 sweet Speaking, *Dulcilo-*
quie.
 false Speaking, contrarie to

S P

Grammar, *Incognitiz*,
Solecisme.
 a Speech which may be ta-
 ken many wayes, *Amphi-*
boly.
 a Speech made of purpose,
 either to disgrace some
 person or thing, *Declama-*
tion.
 a doubtfull Speech, *Amphi-*
bologicall.
 an improper Speech, *Acyro-*
logicall.
 a short Speech, *Brachylogie*.
 slow Speech, *Tardiloquie*.
 Speech, *Alloquy*, *Loquency*.
 the first Speech of any
 thing, *Exordium*, *Pream-*
bulation.
 which hath a slow Speech,
Tardiloquus.
 proud Speech, *Magnilo-*
quency.
 Speed, *Celerity*, *festination*.
 a Spilling, commonly of
 blood, *Effusion*.
 Spilling of a colour, *Decolo-*
ration.
 Spending more than needs,
Impendious.
 Spending in bully cheere,
Abiligrue.
 to Spin, *Carminate*.
 stately Spires; see *Obeliches*,
Pyramedes.

a Spirit

S P

a Spirit which possesseth
 one, *Python*.
 to spit out, *Excreate*.
 a spitting out, *Excreation*.
 to be spit out, *Excreable*.
 spitefulness, *Malignity*.
 spoken by a Metaphor, *Me-
 taphorically*.
 not to be spoken, *Ineffable*,
Impredicable.
 Which may be spoken of,
Predicable.
 a spokes man, *Prolocutor*.
 to spot, *Maculate*.
 spoil'd of her maidenhead,
Deflower'd.
 spoil gotten from the ene-
 my, *Mannby*.
 to spread abroad, *Divulge*,
Debuccinate, *Rumour*,
Rumigerate, *Famige-
 rate*.
 to spread or grow abroad,
Propagate.
 a spreading, *Propagation*.
 a sprinkling, *Inspersion*, *Scin-
 tillation*.
 to sprinkle water, *Asperge*,
Inspere.
 to spring anew, *Repullulate*,
Regerminate.
 to the spring belonging,
Vernall.
 to spurne with the heele,
Apollastise.

S T

to spue, *Disgorge*.
 foure-square, *Quadrant*.
 to squeeze, *Exaniate*.
 stable, not to be shaken,
Inconcussible.
 a stage-player, *Actor*.
 the setting up of a stagges
 head. See the first booke
 for *Pollard*.
 to stagger drunkard-like,
Titubate.
 stayes to prop up a house,
Buttresses.
 to stammer, *Muffle*.
 to stampe with the foot,
Explade, *Calcate*.
 a standing against, *Opposi-
 tion*.
 a standing of a house, *Site*,
situation.
 standing upright of a fish, a
 terme in Heraldrie, *Hard-
 ant*.
 a standing, *Station*.
 the whole state, *Universali-
 ty*.
 strange, *Quaint*.
 a starre boading a tempest,
Orion.
 the north starre, *Cynosure*.
 the seven starres, *Hyades*.
Pleiades, See the other
 booke.
 the day starre, *Lucifer*.
 starres winding about the
 north

S T

north pole, *Charles Waine*.
 to starres belonging, *Syde-
 rall*.
 a starre that guideth one,
Loadstarre.
 the evening starre, *Hesper*,
Hesperus.
 a wandring starre, moving
 onely in the Sphere by
 himselfe, *Planet*.
 a company of starres, *Con-
 stellation*.
 made a starre, *Stellified*.
 huge statues, *Collofies*.
 to stay betweene, *Interfist*.
 stained, *Imbrued*, *Decolo-
 rated*.
 to steale, *Enribatizise*, *Prig*,
Compile, *Imbezill*, *Pur-
 loine*, *Deprive*.
 to steale small things by
 night, *Proule*.
 to steale secretly, *Suppi-
 late*.
 stealing, *Prigging*, *Purloy-
 ning*.
 stedfast, *Stable*.
 stedfastnesse, *Stabilitie*.
 in stead or place of another,
Lieu.
 to step betweene two, *In-
 tercede*.
 steps, *Gradations*.
 a steward, *Procuratour*.
 stewardly, *Castaldie*.

S T

to sticke to one, *Adhere*.
 such as sticke to one, *Adhe-
 rents*.
 a stitch in the side, *Compun-
 ction*.
 stifled, *Queld*.
 stiffe or dull, *Torpid*.
 basenesse of stile, *Jejunitic*.
 it stinkes, *Obolet*.
 stinking, *Mephiticke*, *Cario-
 niz'd*.
 to stirre to anger, *Instimu-
 late*, *Stimulate*, *incitate*,
Incite.
 a stirring thereunto, *Incita-
 tion*, *stimulation*.
 a stirring up againe, *Resusci-
 tation*.
 such as stirre up others to
 goe to law, bearing their
 charges to share part of
 that they sue for, *Cham-
 pertaures*.
 torid stones, *Elapidate*.
 to stone one, *Lapidate*.
 stones of any living crea-
 ture, *Gullions*.
 a stoning, *Lapidation*.
 to stop ones passage, *Obva-
 ricate*.
 to stop with lattice or barres,
Clathrate.
 a stopping of any of the
 chiefe entrailes, *Appila-
 tion*.
 a stop-

S T

a Stopping, *Obstruction*.
 a Store-house, *Repositorie*,
 Magazine, *Apotheke*.
 the Stomacke where the
 meat lyes, *Ventricle*.
 Stomaked, *Masculated*, *Com-*
masculated.
 the Stomacks rawnesse, *Cru-*
ditie.
 Stories of old, *Historie*, *Le-*
gendaries.
 a Storie of things past, *Chro-*
nologie.
 a Stranger made a freeman,
See Denison.
 a Stranger, *Alien*, *Peregrine*.
 a small Streame swiftly run-
 ning, *Torrent*.
 certaine Streames meeting,
Confluitie.
 naturall Strength, *Vicacity*.
 Strength, *Nervicity*, *Vigour*,
Energie, *Firmitie*, *Stre-*
nuitie.
 to Strengthen, *Corroborate*,
Vegitate.
 to Stretch out, *Extend*.
 a Strengthening, *Corrobor-*
ation, *Vegitation*.
 a Stretching out, *Extension*.
 to Stride wide in going, *Di-*
varicate.
 Strife, *Contention*, *Concer-*
ration.
 Strife in matters of religi-

S H

on, *Schisme*.
 a string or thong, *Arent*.
 Strong, *Energetically*, *Hercu-*
lean, *Strenuous*, *Samplo-*
nian, *Firme*, *Atlantick*,
Vigorous, *Robustious*,
Doughtie.
 to make Strong, *Fortiffe*,
Corroborate, *Vegetate*.
 Stubborne, *Intrattive*.
 Stubbornnesse, *Contumacie*.
 Study by candle-light, *Lu-*
cubration.
 to Stuffle, *Farcinate*.
 old Stuffle, *Lumber*.
 to Stumble, *Cespitate*.
 a changing Substance,
Transubstantiation.
 which hath Substance, *Ma-*
teriall.
 the first visible Substance
 from whence all things
 have their beginning, *E-*
lement.
 to Substitute, or appoint,
Surrogate.
 a Substituting, *Surrogation*.
 the Successe, *Event*.
 Succession by turne, *Subal-*
ternation.
 to Sucke in, *Irrumate*.
 to Sucke, *Fellicate*.
 to Sue, *Implead*.
 Sureties for appearance,
Mampcrnours.
 Surely,

S U

Surely, *Certes*.
 Suretiship, *Fidejussion*.
 to suffer, *Tolerate*.
 to be suffered, *Patible*, *Pa-*
sible.
 not to bee suffered, *Impati-*
ble, *Intolerable*.
 sufferance, *Longanimity*, *Per-*
mission.
 to summer in a place, *Asti-*
vate.
 a Sumner, *Apparitor*.
 sumptuous, *Pollucible*, *Pom-*
pous.
 the Sunne, *Tytan*, *Sol*.
 the Sunne and Moone, *Del-*
an twins.
 when the Sunne can goe
 nor higher nor lower, *Sol-*
stice.
 to sup, *Incenare*.
 a supping of pottage, *Sorbi-*
tion.
 to suppe or bite often, *Sor-*
billate.
 superfluitie, *Redundancie*.
 a supplication, *Deprecati-*
on.
 a surrendring, *Resignation*.
 a letting of a suit fall, *Non-*
suit.
 to swallow up, *Exorbeate*,
Ingulph.
 to sweare, *Dejerate*.
 to sweare, to conspire to-

S W

gether, *Conjure*.
 a swearer, *Dejeratour*.
 to sweare before, *Perjure*.
 to sweat, *Sudate*.
 a swearing, *Sudation*.
 to sweepe, *Everre*.
 sweet or pleasant, *Harmoni-*
ous.
 sweetnesse, *Dulcitie*, *suavi-*
tie, *Dulcitude*.
 sweetned, *Nectarized*.
 a sweet heart, *Paramour*.
 to keepe sweet, *Embalme*.
 sweet, *Mellifluous*, *Odori-*
ferous, *Ambrosiacke*,
Redolent, *Aromaticall*,
Dulcid.
 a hot swelling or bunch, *In-*
flammation, *Excrefcion*.
 a swelling in the throat,
Squincie.
 to swell like the sea, *Estuare*,
Extuberate.
 swiftly, *Cursorily*.
 swiftnesse, *Celeritie*, *Vola-*
citie.
 swimming, *Natation*.
 not to bee swimmied in, *In-*
natible.
 to swim over, *Transnate*.
 not to be swallowed up, *In-*
gustible.
 swolne with watrish hu-
 mours, *Tympaniz'd*.
 sword-players, *Gladiators*.
 S
 The

T A

T A

THe Table of a booke,
Index.

to Take out, *Abstract.*

to Take away, *Derive.*

to Take to himselfe, *Assume.*

to Take, or draw from another thing, *Derive.*

to Take away, *Abolish*, Disannull, Abrogate, Dero-gate, Deduct.

a Taking away, *Disannul-ling*, Abrogation, Aboli-shing, Derogation, De-duction.

to Take away dregs, *Defecate*

a Taking away thereof, *De-fecation.*

to Take by the way ere it come, *Intercept.*

to Take part with, *Partici-pate.*

a Taking part with, *Partici-pation.*

to Take againe, *Reassume*, Resume.

to Take out the entrails of a thing, *Exenterate.*

to Take one unware, *Sur-prize.*

a Taking one so, *Surprisall,*

T A

a Taking privily, *Surreption.*

a Taking off of superfluous buds, *Oculation.*

a taking of one against her will, *Rape.*

a Taking by the high-way, *Direption*, Ademption.

a Taking away of Ecclesia-sticall authority, *Degra-dation.*

a Taking out of, *Abstraction.*

a Taking from one ere it come to him, *Interception.*

a Taking up of money by constraint, *Exaction.*

a Taking from another thing, *Derivation.*

the which is so Taken, *Deri-vative.*

Taken up, *Assumpted.*

which is Taken in such con-sideration, *Assumpt.*

a Tale or lye, *Comment*, Fig-ment.

Tales of little worth, *Mo-nologies.*

Tales, *Legends.*

a Tale-teller, *Sycophant.*

to Take together, *Communi-cate.*

a Talking together, *Communi-cation*, Sermocination, Dialogisme.

private Talke with our selfe, *Soliloquie.*

much

T A

much Talking, *Loquacitie.*

an inordinate Talker, *Garru-lous.*

filthy Talke, *Obscenitie.*

to Talke, *Sermocinate.*

to Tame, *Mancipate*, Do-mitate, Cicurate, Man-suefie.

a Taming, *Mancipation*, Ci-curation.

not to be Tamed, *Indomable.*

a Tanning of leather, *Alu-tation.*

to Tarry in a place al night, *Pernoctate.*

to Tarry in a place, *So-journe*, Reside.

to Taste, *Gust*, Degust.

to Taste before, *Pregust*, Prelibate.

to Taste againe, *Regust.*

the Taste which lyeth in the upper part of the mouth, *Palat.*

a Taverne, *Oenopol.*

a Tavern-haunter, *Circum-cellion.*

Taught, *Edoctrinated.*

not to be Taught, *Indocible.*

Taunts, *Quippes.*

merry Taunts, *Cavillations*, biting Taunts, *Ledors.*

to Teach, *Commonstrate*, E-doceate, Edoctrinate, E-dific.

T E

a Teacher, *Preceptor.*

one openly Teaching, *Pro-fessour.*

Teachings, *Traditions.*

to Teare, *Dilacerate*, Lace-rate.

a Tearing, *Dilaceration*, La-ceration.

to Teare in peeces, *Dila-niate.*

Tediousnesse, *Prolixitie.*

to gnash the Teeth, *Infren-diate.*

in spight of ones Teeth, *Mangre.*

to breed Teeth, *Dentitate.*

to cast in ones Teeth, *Vp-braid*, Exprobrate, Im-properate, Object.

to Tithe out, *Exdecimate.*

to take Tithes, *Addeci-mate.*

to tell ill newes, *Obnunci-ate.*

a Telling thereof, *Obnun-ciation.*

to Tell one againe, *Retax.*

to Tell one thing twice, *Re-duplicate.*

to Tell another what he shal say, *Prompt.*

want of Temperance, *In-temperance.*

Temperate, *Abstinent.*

a Tent for warre, *Pavilian.*

S A

a Tens

TH

a Tent for a wound, *Lina-
ment.*
a Terme when wee would
not forget, *Memoran-
dum.*
a Terme call'd the cart be-
fore the horse, *Hysteron, &
Proteron.*
Terrible, *Hideous*, Horrid.
a Testament all written by
the hands of the Testa-
tour, *Holograph.*
Thankfull, *Gratefull.*
Thanksgiving, *Eucharist.*
to Thaw, *Egelidate.*
to a Theater belonging,
Theatricall.
a Theme, *proposition.*
to make thicke, *Condensate.*
Thicknesse, *Spissity*, Spissi-
tude, *Craassitude.*
Thicke or bushie, *Quea-
chy.*
Things set before our eyes,
Objects.
Things to be considered
on, *Tensculative.*
a thing put into the Funda-
ment, *Suppository.*
Things differing as much
in one place as another,
parallels.
marvellous things to hear,
paradoxes.
a thing so small that it can-

TH

not be cloven, *Atomy.*
Things signifying good or
ill, *Ominous.*
Things betokening ill luck,
portentuous.
Things given by will, *Legac-
ies.*
to Thinke before hand, *pre-
meditate.*
to Thinke on, *Ruminate*,
Contemplate, *Excogi-
tate*, *Meditate.*
a Thinking, *Contemplation*,
Meditation.
a Thinking beforehand,
premeditation.
to make Thin, *Rarise*, *Clar-
fie.*
the Third, *Tertian.*
a Thought reserved in the
minde, *Mentall.*
a great Thong or bone, *Lo-
rament.*
ten Thousand, *Myriads.*
to Thresh corne, *Triturate.*
the Thread that goeth a
crosse in weaving, *woofe.*
the Thread in weaving
that goeth in length,
warpe.
Three-cornered, *Triangled.*
the number of three, *Trine*,
Trinitie.
Threefold, *Triplicity*, Tre-
ble.

Three

TH

Three times to doe a thing,
Tertiate.
a Three toothed instrument,
Trident.
a Threatning, *Commination*,
Minatory.
to Threaten, *menace.*
Thrift, *Tetch.*
Thriftinelle, *Parsimony.*
one having a large throat,
Gutterous.
the Throat, *Wesand*, *Gorge.*
a great Throng, *Crowd.*
to throw downe flat, *Proster-
nate.*
to Throw downe headlong,
Precipitate.
to Thrust thorow, *Lanci-
nate.*
to Thrust boldly in, *In-
trude.*
Thrust out from the holy
assembly, *Excommunicatd.*
a Thrusting in, *Intrusion.*
a Thrusting out, *Extrusion.*
to Thrust one forward, *Pro-
trude.*
to Thrust out, *Exclude*, *Ex-
trude.*
Thrust hard together, *Com-
pacted.*
to Thunder, *Tonitrate.*
Thunder-strucken, *Fulmina-
ted.*
to Tickle, *Titillate.*

TI

a Tickling, *Titillation.*
to Tile a house, *Cotegulate.*
a Tilt-yard, *Catadrome.*
to Till ground, *Inarate*, *ma-
nure.*
Tillage, *Culture*, *Agricul-
ture.*
to follow the Time, *Tempo-
rize.*
a Time follower, *Tempori-
zer.*
Time past, *whilome.*
Time for ever, *Sempiternity*,
Eternity.
the Time present, *Instant.*
the Time when one is un-
der age, *minority.*
for a Time, *Temporary.*
the Time when wine is
made, *Vintage.*
the Time when man and
wife live together, *Cover-
ture.*
the Time when men are at
fifteene yeares, and wo-
men at twelve, *Sec Pub-
erty.*
Tired, *Defatigated.*
not to be Tired, *Indefatiga-
ble.*
the Tiffique, *Anhelation.*
the Title of a booke, *Dia-
gramme.*
Tobacco, *Necotian.*
a Token, *Symbole.*

S 3

Too

T O

Too much, *Excesse*.
 a Tombe of a buried Saint,
Sbrine.
 one of the same tongue, *Homoglossie*.
 grievous Torment, *Vexation*.
 Torment of the body and minde, *Agony*.
 Topfull, *Bretfull*.
 the Top of any thing, *Summit*.
 not to be Torne, *Illacerab'e*.
 things Touching one another, *Contiguous*.
 a Touch on some part of the body, when men play at weapons, *Venie*.
 not to be Touched, *Intactible*.
 to Turne against one, *Obvert*.
 to Turne about, *Circumvert*.
 to Turne away, *Avert*, *Divert*.
 to Turne contrarily, *Invert*.
 a Townsman. *Oppidans*.
 a Toy or bable, *Nugament*.
 to Trace or trace, *Vestigat*, *Investigate*.
 he that Tracketh, *Investigator*.
 she that Tracketh, *Investigatrix*.

T R

a Tracking, *Investigation*.
 the Tradition of the Jewes religion, *Caball*.
 to Traffique in merchandize, *Negotiate*.
 to Trans-forme, *Metamorphize*.
 Trecherous, *Perfidious*, *Disloyall*.
 a long Treatise or talke, *Inspection*.
 a Traitor, *Proditour*.
 Treason, *Prodition*.
 to Tread underfoot, *Interculate*, *Inculcate*, *Deculcate*, *Recalcitrate*, *Conculcate*, *Proculcate*.
 Trembling, *Tremour*.
 Trenched, *Alucated*.
 to Trench about, *Circumvall*.
 Trials, *Essayes*.
 to Trickle downe, *Drill*.
 Trim, *Polite*.
 Trimming, *Politure*.
 Troublesome, *Turbulent*, *Tumultuous*.
 grievous Trouble, *Perturbation*, *Obturbation*.
 to Trouble, *Obturbe*, *Perturbe*, *Disturbe*.
 Troubled, *Cumbred*, *pestred*.
 to Trouble one with often repeating of one onely matter, *Obganizate*.
 Trouble,

T U

Trouble, *Molestation*, *Infection*.
 a Truce, *League*.
 to blow a Trumpet, *Baccinate*.
 Neptunes Trumpetors, *Trytons*.
 a Trumpetor, *Encator*.
 Trust, *Affiance*, *Confidence*.
 Truth, *Verity*.
 halfe a Tunne, *Pipe*.
 a Turkes habit which hee weares on's head, *Turban*.
 a Turke, *Mahumetan*.
 the Turkes Law, *Alcaron*.
 to Turne round, *Circinate*.
 crooked Turnings, or endlesse things, *Labyrinths*, *Meanders*.
 Turnings from good to bad, *Deflectings*.
 a Turning away, *Aversion*.
 to Turne one from good to bad, *Pervert*.
 Turned upside downe, *Subverted*.
 a Turning from evill to good, *Conversion*.
 a Turning about, *Revolution*.
 the Turning of the backbone, See *Verteber*.
 to play the Tyrant, *Tyrannize*.

V A

the Twinckling of an eye,
Nictation.
 Twins, *Didymies*.

V A

A Vagabond, *Foyterer*, *Erraticke*.
 Vaine, *Friivolous*.
 Vain-glorious, *Thraasonicall*.
 Valiantnesse, *Magnanimitie*.
 of equall Value, *Equivalent*.
 not to bee Valued, *Inestimable*.
 to Vanish out of sight, *Disappeare*.
 Vanquished, *Debellated*.
 to Vapour, *Halitate*, *Evaporate*.
 Vapour, *Evaporation*.
 Vaporous, *Halituous*.
 a Vaunter of his owne vertues, *Aretalogon*.
 the beating Veine, *Pulse*.
 Venus, or Love, *Cyprian Dame*.
 a Verse made by measure, *Meeter*.
 halfe a Verse, *Hemistichie*.
 lamentable Verses, *Elegies*.
 six verses, *Hexastichie*.
 to make Verses, *Poetize*, *Versifie*.

V I

one truly Vertuous, Heroicke.
 the Vessell of a Brewer, Kermeling.
 to Vex, Perasserate.
 the Vice of loving many women, Mulierosity.
 in signe of Victory, any thing set up, Trophe.
 a Viewing, Inspection, Lustration.
 Viewed, Inspected.
 to View againe, Revise.
 the full View of a thing, Synopsse.
 Vile, Getticall, Detestable, Contemptible, Opprobrious.
 one Vilme broken, Hernious.
 a small Viilage in the country, Glian, Hamlet.
 a hard Visage, Austerity.
 a lowring Visage, Torvity.
 Violent, Impetuous.
 a Virgin, Nymph.
 Virgins consecrated to Venus, Vestals.
 a Vision, Phantasma.
 Unadvisedly, Inconsiderately.
 Unapt or foolish, Inept.
 to Unbinde, Renode, Dissolve.
 to Unbuckle, Resubulate.

U N

Unchastnesse, Incontinentie.
 Unchast, Incontinent.
 to Uncloath, Devest, Disrobe.
 Uncleannesse, Impurity.
 Uncomely, Indecorum.
 Unconstancie, Instabilitie, Mutability.
 Unconstant, Vnstable, Voluble.
 Unconstrained, Incoact.
 Undeniable, Allowed, Authenticke.
 an Underminer, Pioneer.
 an Undermining, Suffocation.
 Understanding, Intellect, Comprehension, Apprehension, Capacity.
 hard to be Understood, Mysterious, Intricate.
 which Understandeth, Intelligent.
 belonging to, Understanding, Intellectuall.
 one Understanding the Law, Pragmaticall.
 not to be Understood, Vnintelligible.
 an Undoing, Disperdition.
 an Undoing of what was formerly done, Defiance.
 utterly Undone, Forlorne.
 Undried, Inficcated.

not

U N

not to be Unfolded, Inexplicable.
 Unequality, or contrary to a thing, Anomalie.
 an Unfolding, Explication, Evolution.
 to Unfold, Evolve.
 Unfortunate, Inauspicious, Dismall, Saturnine, Disasterous.
 Unfruitfulnesse, Infecundity.
 Ungentlenesse, Inclemencie.
 to Ungirt, Recinge.
 to Unglue, Deglutinate, Reglutinate.
 an Ungluing, Deglutination, Reglutination.
 Ungracious, Facinorous.
 to Unhallow, Exangurate.
 Unhandsomenesse, Sinisterrity, Inconcinnity.
 Unhappinesse, Infelicity.
 to Unjoyne, Dislocate.
 to Unite againe, Solve.
 an Universall over-flowing of waters, Deluge.
 Universall, Catholike.
 an Universitie, Academie.
 to Unversitie belonging, Academicall.
 to Unknit, Renode.
 not to be Unknotted, Incendable.
 Unknowne, Ignote, Vncouth.

U N

Vnlearned, Insicient, Illiterate.
 to Vnlight, Degresse.
 Vnlikenesse, Imparitie, Disparitie.
 Vnlikely to bee true, Improbable.
 Vnlikellinood, Improbability.
 to Vnload, Exonerate.
 Vnluckily done, Inauspicated.
 Vnluckinesse, Seavitie.
 Vnmannerlinesse, Immodestie.
 Vnmannerly, Rusticall, Silvestricke.
 Vnmercifull, Rigorous, Illacrymable.
 Vnpleasantnesse, Injucunditie.
 Vnposibilitie of beleefe, Incredible.
 Vnprofitablenesse, Inutilitie.
 Vnrecoverable, Incompactible.
 Vnreasonable, Irrationall.
 Vnrewarded, Guerdonlesse.
 Vnripenesse, Immaturity.
 Vnrulinesse, Effrenation.
 Vnruly, Immoderate, Intemperate.
 Vnsavoury, Insipid.
 Vnshamefastnesse, Impudencie, Immodestie.
 to Vnthooc, Disalccate.

to

V O

W A

to Vnshoulder, *Replumbe.*
 Vnspotted, *Immaculate.*
 to Vntangle, *Extricate.*
 Vnthankfull, *Ingrate.*
 Vnthankfulnesse, *Ingratitude.*
 Vntrue, *Trecherous.*
 Vntwisted, *Relaxed.*
 Vnwillig, *Nilling.*
 Vnwise, *Imprudent.*
 Vnwrought, *Vnfabricated.*
 one Vowed to ones service,
Votary.

to the thing belonging, *Vocall.*

a Voice as strong as if it were
 the noyse of an hundred
 men, *Stentorian voyce.*

favourable voyces in chu-
 sing Majors, *Suffrage.*

Voyd, *Vacant.*

Voydaesse, *Vacancie.*

to make voyd, *Disannull.*

ready to Vomit, *Nauseous.*

to Vomit, *Exgurgitate.*

to Vouchsafe, *Daine.*

Vpright, *Sincere.*

Vprightnesse, *Sincerity.*

to Vrge, *Incitate, Stimulate.*

Vrging, *Stimulation, Incita-
 tion.*

an earnest Vrging or mo-
 ving, *Importunacie.*

ones Urine, *Stale.*

causing Urine, *Diureticall.*

to Vther one, *Antambulare.*

an Viher of a Hall, *Attrist.*
 Vse, *Vre.*

Vsing of ones company,
Conuersant.

lacke of Vse, *Discontinuance.*

Vsuall, *Solennicke.*

an Vsurer, *Danist.*

Vsury, *Danisme.*

to put to Vsury, *Fœnerate.*

Vtterance, *Eloquence.*

which may be Vttered, *Es-
 fable.*

W A

W Ages, *Salary.*

Wages for beasts
 hire, *Equiment.*

serving for Wages, *Stipen-
 dary, Mercenary.*

Watchfulnesse, *Intervigila-
 tion.*

a Wall made with mortar,
Lutament.

Walking, *Ambulation.*

to Walke abroad, *Deambu-
 late.*

to Walke about, *Obambu-
 late.*

a Walking about, *Obambu-
 lation.*

Walking by, *Passant.*

W A

to walke backe, *Redambu-
 late.*

to wallow up and downe,
Volitate.

a wall made in the defence
 of another, *Counter-
 murcs.*

walled up, *Immured.*

still to wander to and fro,
*Volitate, pererrate, pera-
 grate.*

wandering up and downe,
Pererration.

want, *Indigence.*

wantonnesse, *voluptuous-
 nesse, Licentiousnesse.*

to play the wanton, *Nequi-
 nate.*

a Ward, or one under age,
Pupill.

to weare out, *Defloccate.*

one wearing a coat, *Tunica-
 ted.*

wary, *Circumspect.*

warily, *Charily.*

warfaring, *Militant.*

warlike, *Military, Martiall.*

to make warre, *Belligerate.*

to warne one beforehand,
premonish.

to warne one to appeare to
 a Court, *Cite.*

to warme, *Calefie.*

a warning to appeare to a
 Court, *Citation.*

W A

a warning, *Eaution, Moniti-
 on, Admonition, Caveat.*
 open warre, *Hostilitie.*

a warrant to commit one,
millims.

a warren of hares, *Lagotro-
 phon.*

a noble warriour, *marti-
 gon.*

a warrant from a Sheriffe
 for restoring; see the o-
 ther booke, *Replevin.*

to wash, *Belave, Baptize.*

not to be washed away, *Illu-
 table.*

a washer, *Baptist.*

shee that washeth, *Lava-
 trix.*

a washing, *Laving, Lavi-
 on, Baptisme, Ablution.*

to waste, *Depopulate, Dilapi-
 date, Divast.*

watching on high places,
Speculations.

a night watch, *Vigill.*

to watch, *Advigilate, Invigi-
 late, Cecubate.*

a watching, *Vigilation.*

watchfulnesse, *Vigilancy.*

a watchman, *Sentinell.*

to water ground, *Irrigate.*

water whereon ships may
 saile, *Navigable.*

full of water, *Vndosous.*

a wave of the sea, *Source.*

made

W E

madelike Waves of the sea,
Undulated.
 Waywardnesse, *Morosity.*
 out of the Way, *Deviant.*
 to Wax foolish, *Desipiate.*
 to Wax night, *Advesperate.*
 Weake, *Impotent, Infirm.*
 Weaknesse of minde, *Infirmity, Pusillanimity.*
 Weaknesse, *Imbecillity.*
 Weakened, *Debilitated.*
 Wealth, *pelfe, Opulencie.*
 a Weapon like a halbert,
Partizan.
 to make weary, *Lassate, defatigate.*
 wearinesse, *Defatigation, Lassitude.*
 to weare out, *Defloccate.*
 faire weather, *Serenity.*
 weaved betwixt, *Intertexted.*
 a small wedge of gold, *Ingot.*
 belonging to wedlocke, *Coniugall.*
 to Weed, *Sarcutate, Diruncinate, Averuncate.*
 weeding, *Sarculation.*
 much weeping, *Plorabund.*
 to weepe, *Rumatize.*
 to weepe with one, *Collachrymate, Complore.*
 much weeping, *Collachrymation, Delachrymation.*

W H

weeping, *Deploration, Lachrymation.*
 to weigh, *Perlibrate, Librate, Componderate.*
 to weigh more, *Preponderate.*
 weighty, *Ponderous.*
 a hundred weight, *Kintall.*
 a weight of three graines, *Kinat.*
 equall weight, *Equilibrity.*
 of great weight, *Importancy, Important.*
 a weight of threescore shekels, *mina.*
 westward, *Occidentall.*
 a whale, *Leviathan.*
 a wheale, *Pustule.*
 to whet, *See Sharpen.*
 to whisper, *Susurrare.*
 whispering, *Susurration.*
 white, *Gleive.*
 to wax white, *Candidate.*
 white as snow, *Nivious.*
 white substance wherewith Goldsmiths soulder gold or silver, *Borace.*
 whitenesse, *Albitude.*
 the whole summe, *Total.*
 whole or sound, *Intire, Solid.*
 to make whole what was broken, *Consolidate.*
 to play the whore, *meritricate.*

whore-

W I

Whoredome, *palliardize, Prostitution.*
 Whoremonger, *palliard, Venerist.*
 Wicked, *Flagitious, Execrable, Enormious, Nefarious, Impious.*
 Wickednesse, *Impiety, enormity.*
 a Widow Princeesse, *Dowager.*
 Widewhood, *Viduity.*
 a Wife of a Duke, *Dutchea.*
 a Wife of a Marqueesse, *Marchionesse.*
 a married Wife, *Coverabaron.*
 a Wildernesse, *Desart, Solitude.*
 Wisfulnesse, *prodigity.*
 Willingly, *Voluntary.*
 which Willingly undergoe a thing, *Voluntaries.*
 to Wimble, *perterebrate.*
 a Winking at, *Connivencie.*
 to Wince or kick, *Calcitrate.*
 to Winde upon bottomes, *Conglomerate.*
 the east Winde, *Eurus.*
 the west Winde, *Zephirus.*
 the north Winde, *Boreas.*
 the south Winde, *Auster.*
 Windinesse, *Ventosity.*
 Wine brewd with spices, *Aromaticke wine.*

W I

musty Wine, *Aiglent wine.*
 claret Wine, *Helvian wine.*
 Wine which will retaine his vertue, though you put twenty times as much water into it, *Maronian wine.*
 to Win by assault, *Expugne.*
 to Win, *Lucrate.*
 to Winnow, *Eventilate.*
 to Winter belonging, *Brumall, Hyemall.*
 the Winter, *Hyems.*
 belonging to Winter or summer, *Solsticiall.*
 all Winter to stay at a place, *perkyemate.*
 Wise, *prudent, Considerate.*
 a Wiseman, *wizard.*
 Wisedome, *Sapience.*
 the study of Wisedome, *philosophy.*
 Wishing, *Option.*
 Witches, *Cyrces, Lamiae, Sorcerers.*
 Witchcraft, *Dardarian arts, Magicke estimation, Enchantment, Auguration, Incantation.*
 Withour, *Saunce.*
 to Wit, *Videlicet.*
 a greene or young Wit, *Vernaculous.*
 Witneseth ones being sent, *Missive.*
 Withered,

W O

Withered, *Welked*.
 a Withie, *Oster*.
 Wittie, *Ingenious*, Atticke,
 Pregnant.
 a false Witnesse, *Pseude-
 martyr*.
 who Wittingly buyeth
 stolne cloth, turning it
 into some other fashion,
Redoubber.
 they who have Wived more
 than once, *Polygamic*.
 they who have Wived but
 once, *Monogamic*.
 Women Priests of Bacchus,
Bachanalian Frowes.
 a doting on Women, *Philog-
 gyny*.
 a Woman outlaw'd, *waive*.
 a Woman sower, *Sarcina-
 trix*.
 a Woman, a marriage-ma-
 ker, *Proxenetrix*.
 a religious Woman, *Ancho-
 resse*.
 a grave Woman, *Matron*.
 a Woman posselt with a de-
 vill, *Pythonisse*.
 a Woman commanding
 things to bee done, *Di-
 ctatrix*.
 Woody, *Nemorous*.
 precious Wood. See, *Alots*.
 to the Wood belonging, *Sil-
 vane*.

W O

Wood much used in Phy-
 sicke, *Lignum vite*.
 a Word or short sentence,
Motto.
 a Words changing, *Trope*.
 consisting of Words, *Voca-
 bulary*. Verball.
 a great Word-man, *Grandi-
 loquus*.
 one eating his Word, *Recre-
 ant*.
 Words signifying divers
 things, *Homonymies*.
 Words of two significati-
 ons, *Synonymies*.
 Words differing one from
 another, See *Disparates*.
 when Words are reserved
 in the minde, *Equivoca-
 tion*.
 few Words, *Pauciloquie*.
 to worke together, *Cooper-
 ate*.
 Working, *Operation*.
 a Worke-house, *Ergaster*.
 a Working together, *Co-oper-
 ation*.
 a little world, or man, *Mi-
 crocosmus*.
 the whole World, *Univer-
 sall*.
 Worldly, *Mundane*, Secu-
 lar.
 Worme-eaten, *Vermicula-
 ted*.

Worme-

W R

Worme-eating, *Vermicula-
 tion*.
 a Worshipping of Idols, *Ido-
 latry*.
 Worshipping, *Adoration*.
 to Worship, *Adore*, Vene-
 rate, Advenerate.
 Worshipfull, *Venerable*.
 little Worth, *Triobolar*, Tri-
 viall.
 to Wonder, *Admire*.
 Wondering, *Mirroring*.
 to Wound, *Vulnerate*.
 a Wounding, *Vulneration*.
 to Wrap about, *Circumpli-
 cate*.
 Wrapped in, *Invelloped*.
 a Wrestler, *Gymnasticke*.
 the Wrestling science, *Able-
 ticall science*.
 Wrestling, *Colluctation*, Re-
 luctation, Luctation.
 Wrath, *Indignation*, Ire.
 the Wrath of God, *Theo-
 meny*.
 Wrested, *Extorted*, Distor-
 ted, Abstorqued.
 a Wrestling of fees, *Exor-
 tion*.
 Wrinkled, *Corrugated*.
 a Wringing out, *Expression*.
 a Writing of Privilege, a
charter.
 Writing on Tombs, *Epi-
 taphs*.

W R

mysticall Writings, *Hiero-
 glyphickes*.
 one that Writes, but sets
 not his name to it, *Clan-
 cularius*.
 a short Writing, as a let-
 ter for a Word, *Brachy-
 graphy*.
 Writings containing flat-
 tering praise, *Panegy-
 rickes*.
 one that Writeth well in
 verse, *Poet*.
 a Writer, *Scribe*.
 a Writer of mournfull
 things, *Elegiographer*.
 a Writing on the back-side,
Superscription.
 a counterfeit Writer, *Pseu-
 dograph*.
 Writings of Poets, *Poesie*,
 Poetry.
 a Writing testifying the
 truth of a thing, *Certifi-
 cate*.
 a Writing of the value of
 ones goods, *Inventory*.
 a Writing on any thing, *In-
 scription*.
 to Write down on the back-
 side, *Endorse*.
 a Written Bond or Bill, *Sec-
 dule*.
 faire Writing, *Caligraphy*.
 a Written Will, *Testament*.
 a hand

W R

a hand Writing, *Manu-
script.*
what is Written before, *Pre-
face.*
a Writ whereby one is sum-
moned to appeare in the
Chancery at a certaine
day, *Subpœna.*
to Write after a strange
manner, in so much as
no man can reade it, *De-
cipher.*
a Writing, *Escript.*
what is written in the end
of a letter, *Postscript.*
the true Writing of words
with their proper letters,
Orthography.
to Write his name to a
Band or so, *Chirogra-
phate.*
a Writer of vaine things,
Mimograph.

The end of the second Booke.

Y E

Y E

TO Yeeld up, *Surren-
der, Resigne.*
a Yeelding, *Resignation.*
to Yeeld to a thing, *Relent.*
a Yeare of rejoycing, see *Lu-
bile.*
the dangeroufist Yeare in a
mans time, *Climactericall.*
under Yeares, *Minoritie,*
Nonage.
an Yearely payment of mo-
nies, *Annuity.*
Yellow, *Citrine, Fulgent.*
subject to Yoake, *Subjugall.*
Young, *Childish,* or a young
Eglet.
the Younger, *Minor.*
Youth, *Puerilitie, Infancie,*
Adolescencie, Juvenility,
Minoritie.



THE THIRD PART, TREA- TING OF GODS AND GOD- desse, Men and Women, Boyes and Maids, *Giants and Devils, Birds and Beasts, Mon- sters and Serpents, Wells and Rivers, Herbs, Stones, Trees, Dogs, Fishes,* and the like.

Of Beasts.

A*rmadilio*, a Beast in
India, like unto a
young Pigge, covered over
with small shells, like unto
Armour: it lives like a
Mole in the ground.

Babeone, a Beast like an
Ape, but farre bigger.

Beaver, a very hot Beast
of nature, living much in the
water, his stones are much
used in Physick, and of great
esteeme, but not so much
esteemed as his skin.

Bore of Pannonia, the cru-
ellest of all other Bores.

Buffe, a very fierce Beast,
much like unto a Bull, ha-
ving a very long mane.

Chamelion, the least of all
Beasts, which breeds Eggs
or spawne, it changeth in
selfe into any colour that it

sits on, except white and red:
therefore inconstant men
are sometimes called Cha-
melions: it is said, it onely
lives by the ayre.

Cracodile, a Beast hatched
of an Egge, yet some of
them grow to a great big-
nesse, as ten, twentie, or thir-
tie foot in length; it hath
cruell teeth, and a scaly
backe, with very sharpe
clawes on his feet; if it see
a man afraid of him, it will
eagerly pursue him, but on
the contrary, if he be assan-
ted, he will shun him. Having
eaten the body of a man, it
will weepe over the head,
but in snee at the head also;
thence came the proverb,
She shed Cracodile teares,
not fained teares.

T

Ermynes,

Of Beasts.

Ermynes, a small Beast, lesse than a Squittrill, the Furre thereof is more costely; onely worne by Princes.

Evecke, a wilde kinde of Beast, much like a Goat.

Giraffe, a wilde Beast living in the Desarts, if it see a man, it flies forthwith, but being taken, it is easily tamed; his legges and feet are like unto a Deere, with a necke as long as a warlike Pike, with two hornes in his head, and long haire on his necke.

Hippopotamus, a fierce Beast living in the River *Nilus*.

Hiena, a subtil Beast like a Wolfe, having a mane and haire on his body, counterfeiting the voyce of a man; in the night it will call shepherds out of their houses, and kill them; he is sometime male, and sometime female.

Ignarus, a small Beast without a tayle, having small legges, with three long sharpe clawes, in stead of feet, wherewith hee runneth up trees, and his

desire is to sit there on the toppes thereof, it was never scene to feed on any thing, and therefore is supposed to live by the ayre; in the night it singeth six kinde of notes one after another, as, *la, sol fa mi re ut*; It is not above eightene inches in length, and is neere as thicke as long; his head resembles an Ape, but he hath very little eyes, and mouth, and hath long bristled haire; it is the slowest of all beasts, for fifty paces is a whole dayes journey for him.

Iabard, a spotted wilde Beast, the male of a Panther.

Lion of *Cleonia*, and *Molarchea*, are the two most cruellest and fiercest of all other Lions.

Lizard, a little Beast, much like the Evert, but without poyson, breeding in *Italy*, and other Countreyes; the dung of this beast is good to take away the spots in the eye, and cleareth the sight, and the head thereof being bruised, and layd to, draweth out thornes,

Of Beasts.

thornes, or any thing sticking in the flesh.

Lynx, a spotted Beast, much like a Wolfe, it hath a most perfect sight, in so much as it is said, that it can see thorow a wall.

Panther, a cruell beast, sweet smelling, with a faire spotted skinn, wherewith she allureth other beasts to looke on her; but lest her head should affright them, shee hideth it; and by this meanes shee getteth her prey more easily.

Rinocere, a Beast as bigge as an Elephant, but thicker and higher; they are utter enemies, and alwayes combat when they meet, hee hath a horne in his Nose bending upward, which hee whetteth against the rockes for his defence.

Salamander, a small venomous Beast with foure feet, and a short tayle, it lives in the fire, and at the length extreme cold puts out the fire.

Shameyse, a wilde Goat, keeping the mountaine.

Shrew, a kinde of wilde Mouse, which if it goe

over a beasts backe, will make it lame in the chine, and if it bite, the beast swelleth to the heart and dyeth.

Sue, a most cruell fierec beast, carrying her young upon her backe, to shadow them from the heat with her hugetaile.

Tyger, a truculent beast, and the swiftest of all other beasts; wherefore they are taken very young in the dammes absence, and carried away by them on horsebacke; who hearing the cry of the old Tyger following after them, doe of purpose let fall one of the whelpes, that while shee beareth that backe, they in the meane time may escape safe with the other to the ship; but of all, the *Hircan* Tyger is the most cruell.

Of Birds.

H *Alcyon*, a Bird called the Kings fisher, and maketh her nest in the Sea, when

Of Birds.

when it is a signe of faire weather.

Anthos, a Bird which counterfeits the neighing of a horse.

Barnacle, a kinde of sea Gull, it growes not by *Venus* act, but as *Dubartas* writes,

First 'twas a greene Tree,
next a stately Hull,
Lately a Mushrompe,
now a flying Gull.

Cepphos, a kinde of bird, so light, that it is carried away with the wind.

Gagulus Icterus, a Bird, whom if any one behold, that hath the yellow Jaundise, immediately they become whole, and the Bird dyeth.

Griffin, a foure footed bird, being very fierce, as daring to adventure on a man, he is a great enemy to Horses, as saith *Virgil* in his eighth Eglogue; *The Griffins fierce are joyn'd with horses now*, speaking of a strange marriage: from the brest upward, this Bird is fashion'd Eagle-like, of purple colour, with fiery eyes, and whitish wings; his hinder

part is made Lion-like; hee is exceeding hard to be taken, unlesse very young, and nesteth in high mountaines; he is so fierce, that often he killeth Elephants and Dragons.

Harpies, monstrous devouring Birds; there were foure of them, viz. *Aello*, *Ocypote*, *Celeno*, and *Thyella*, having faces like to Maydens, and crooked sharpe talents:

Ibis, a tall strong Bird, having a bill of great length, hee doth exceeding great good in destroying Serpents.

Manucadite, the Bird of Paradise.

Modwall, a Bird which destroyeth Bees.

Offrey, a ravenous Bird which hovereth over pooles to take fish, having one claw foot, another flar.

Ossifragus, a Bird whose entrailes being dryed and drunke, is very good against the stone.

Ostrich, A huge Bird, which will swallow downe a peece of Iron halfe as big as a horse-shooc, his feathers

serve

for plumes for Nobles, and hee runnes as fast as a horse.

Pellican, a melancholy Bird, who wanting food, feeds her young with her owne bloud.

Phoenix, the rarest Bird in the world, living onely in Arabia, there was never but one at a time in the world, it is of the bignesse of an Eagle, of colour purple, with a bright coller of gold about his necke, a goodly taile, and a tuft of feathers on his head, he liveth above six hundred yeares, and being old, buildeth him a nest of Cinamon, and the twigs of Frankincense, which he filleth with spices, and with the labouring of his wings in the Sunne, setteth it on fire, and is there consumed in it; out of whose ashes there groweth a worine, and of the worine another *Phoenix*.

Philomel, the Nightingale.

Porphirio, a Bird drinking as though hee did bite the water, having long red legs and bill.

Of Birds.

Spinturus, a Bird wont to come to the Altars, and carry away a burning coale, as a token of ill lucke.

Storke, a famous Bird for naturall love to his parents, whom hee feedeth being old and feeble, as they fed him being young; the Egyptians so esteemed this Bird, that there was a great penalty laid upon any that should kill him.

Tragoponadus, a Bird in *Aethiope*, greater than an Eagle, having hornes like a Goat.

Turtle-Dove, a Bird lesse than a Pidgeon, famous for constancie; if the male or female dye, the other ever doth remaine single, as it were in perpetuall sorrow.

Of Boyes.

A *Donis*, the darling of *Venus*, slaine by a Bore.

Atis, a Boy of wonderfull beautie, beloved of *Cybele*,

Of Cities.

was turned into a Pine-tree.

Democles, a faire Boy.

Earinus, a beautifull Boy.

Ganimede, a Troian Boy whom *Iupiter* loved, and carrying him to heaven, made him his Cup-bearer.

Hyacinth, a beautifull Boy whom *Apollo* loved, and by misfortune slew him.

Magnes, a lovely Boy of *Smyrna*, whom *Gyges* loved.

Narcissus, a faire Boy, who being in love with his owne selfe, was turned into a Lilly.

Phaon, a lovely Boy of *Lesbos*.

Spurina, a Boy so beautifull, that every one that saw him was in love with him, which being to him very irkesome, hee to avoid it, did most ugly deforme himselfe, poysoning his face.

Cities.

A *Que Calide*, the Bath. *Bizantium*, Constantinople.

Devils.

Calena, Oxford.

Contractorium or *Luguvalium*, Carlile.

Glovum, Gloucester.

Devana, Westchester.

Dunum, Durham.

Durovernum, Canterbury.

Eboracum, Yorke.

Albana, Dublin.

Isca, Exeter.

Lindum or *Lemanis*, Lincoln.

Londinum, London.

Vera Belgorum, Winchester.

Virocennum, Worcester.

The Destinies.

C *Lotho* puts the weell on the distaffe.

Lachesis drawes the thred of our life.

Atropas, she cuts it off.

Devils.

A *Gdistis*, a Devill, that was both male and female, whom all the rest of the Devils feared, till they had

Devils.

had cut off his male part from him, and turned it into an Almond tree.

Belial, a Devill, or an Apostata.

Belzebub, a Devill, or an idoll of flies.

Incubus, a Devill, which some terme the night mare, when one in his sleepe supposeth hee hath a great weight lying on him, and seeleth himselfe almost strangled, in such sort, that hee cannot turne himselfe, nor sit up, nor call for helpe; the commons doe thinke it to bee a Devill, but it is a naturall disease, caused by undigested humours in the stomacke, which fuming up into their braines, doe there trouble the animall spirits, stopping the passage into the sinewes, so that the bodie cannot move.

Succubus, is held to bee the female Devill, of the qualitie as *Incubus* with women.

Lemures, are night walking Devils or Hags.

Lucifer, the chiefe Devill of hell; or the day Starre.

Python, a Devill which

Dogges. Fayries.

possesseth one, or he that is so posselt.

Dogges.

C *Appareus*, the Dogge that bewrayed the Theefe that robbed *Esculapius* Temple.

Cerberus, the three-headed Dog of hell, being Porter thereof, whom *Hercules* with an Adamantine chaine drew forth of hell, and slew him.

Gagiltius, the Dogge that kept *Gerions* Cattell, which *Hercules* kill'd, when he stole his Oxen.

Ariados, *Hylaeor*, *Assobus*, *Melancheus*, *Dorceus*, *Pameus*, these were some of *Aetons* Dogs.

Fayries.

N *Aiades*, Fayries of the waters.

Napee, Fayries of the Woods.

T 4

Orcaes.

Fishes.

Oreades, Fayries of the Mounraines.

Fishes.

A*Rica*, a River Fish, which feedes on flesh, and hath lice under his finnes.

Anchove, a small Spanish Fish, being pickled, is good to relish a cup of wine.

Barble, a Fish that will not meddle with the bait until with her tayle shee have unhooked it from the Hooke.

Calamarie, a Fish called the Sea Clarke, having as it were a knife and a pen.

Cantharus, an admirable chaste Fish.

Cephalus, a very fearefull Fish, which hides onely his head, and then thinkes himselfe safe.

Chromis, a Fish that maketh her nest in the water.

Crampe-fish, a Fish whose nature is to make the hands of such as touch it, benumbed, albeit they touch it

with a long Pole.

Chevins, *Lamprie*, *Salmons*, these Fishes in the Spring forsake the Seas, and betake themselves to fresh Rivers; but the Summer being ended, they returne againe.

Dolphin, the swiftest Fish in the sea, they are said to bury their dead in their sandie graves; it is likewise a friendly fish unto mankind, and the females of them are said to have breasts like to women, well stored with milke.

Hoga, a Fish as bigge as a Mackerell, who to shunne greater Fishes, can flye from them a prettie distance as long as his finnes are moist.

Lexus, a Fish that is poyson to man, and man to him.

Moulebout, a great Fish, which maketh a huge grunting noyse when it is taken.

Nusculus, a friendly Fish to the Whale, it ushers him from rockes, shelves, and shores.

Pastonica, a Fish like a Raye,

Fishes.

Raye, with strong prickles.

Pscitrophie, certaine Fishes which seeke after shadowie places, much delighting therein.

Plagusta, a Fish that swimmeth on his side.

Polype, a Fish having many feet, often changing colour; inconstant persons are called *Polypes*.

Pompilus, a Fish called the sea Elephant, which often goes on shore, and sleepest in the rockes, hanging by his two Elephant-like teeth (but both them and his body are farre bigger than the land Elephant) when being espied by men at sea, they call to men ashore, who with their helpe with nets and gins for that purpose, they doe invelope his body, and then suddenly with stones they assault him, making a mighty shout; which hee hearing, with a violent leape thinkes to returne into the sea, but seeing himselfe bound and over-mastered, is easily tamed, then they kill him and skinne him, take out his fat, and cut his skinne

into thongs, which are sold for a great price, as being very strong, and will never rot.

Remora, a small Fish which cleaveth to the bottome of a ship, and doth as strongly as strangely stay her from moving, called by some the stop-ship.

Sargus, an adulterous Fish, which daily changeth Mates, and not so content, but goes on the grassie shore, and hornes the Hee Goats that had hornes before.

Sea-calse, a Fish that beloweth like an Oxe, his body is hairy, and breeds on the shore, and often sleepest there by night.

Scolopendra, a Fish which feeling himselfe taken with the hooke, casteth out his bowels, and then having loosed the hooke, swalloweth them againe.

Sturgeon, a Fish, whose scales turne backwards, and swimmeth against the streame.

Torpedo, the Crampe-fish.

Wermis, a Fish of threescore

Flyes. Furies.

score cubits long.

Vranascopus, a Fish with one eye still gazing towards heaven.

Flyes.

C*Antharides*, certaine Flyes which shine like gold, the joyce of them is poysonous.

Catchboneale, some thinke to bee a little Flye brought from beyond the Seas, wherewith Stammell is dyed.

Droane, an idle Bee which will not labour.

Pyrausta, a Fly that lives in the fire, and dieth without it.

Furies.

A*Leto*, *Megara*, *Tiphone*. So were they called, sometimes Hags.

Giants. Gods.

Giants.

C*yclops*, the sonne of *Vulcan*, they were fained to make weapons for *Iupiter*, they were Giants with one eye, *Pyracino*, and *Brontes*, with *Polypheme*, were some of them.

Briareus, *Oetes*, *Ephialtes*, *Cerausus*, *Gyas*, *Numantia*, *Porphyria*, *Bergion*, *Alocus*, *Coeus*, *Albion*, *Enceladus*, *Ascanus*, *Titius*, *Crius*, *Clytius*, *Polybotes*, *Agrius*, *Gratiom*, *Argyropes*, *Lapetas*, *Halcyoneus*, *Caus*, *Buricus*, *Pallas*, *Ageon*, &c. these with thousands more, attempted to pull *Iupiter* out of heaven; their chiefe Leader was *Typhaeus*, whom *Iupiter* slew with Lightning, and threw him under the mount *Inarim*.

Gods.

A*dud*, an Assyrian god.
Apollo, and *Esculapius*,

Gods.

Iapins, gods of Physicke and Surgery.

Asculanus, a god having power to enrich men.

Bolus, the god of the winds.

Aristeus, the god of Bees.

Ancull and *Statanus*, gods of youth.

Averuncus, a Romane god, which had power to turne away any evill from them, hee did likewise worship *Aius*, *Nodinus*, *Pentumus*, and *Nevenfiles*, for gods.

Bacchus, the god of Wine.

Enclopus, and *Myagrus*, gods of Flyes.

Comus, the god of banquetting.

Consus, the god of counsell.

Cyncephalus, a god whom the Indians adored.

Demegorgon, and *Tellus*, gods of the earth.

Eaus, the god of the yeare.

Faunes, Poeticall gods.

Glaucus, a poore Fisherman, who perceiving the fish hee had taken, by ta-

sting of an herbe on the banke, to leape from him into the Sea againe, tasted it himselfe, and by vertue thereof, he was constrained to leape in himselfe, where men did faine he became a Sea-god.

Harpocrates, the god of Silence.

Hercules, for his Valiant acts, was adored as a god.

Hyberian, a god governing the Planets.

Ianus, a King of Italy, was for his wisdom pictured with two faces, and honoured as a god.

Hymen, and *Thalassius*, gods of marriage.

Iehova, and *Tetragrammaton*, the Epithetes of the great God.

Iupiter, whom Poets faine to be the god of heaven.

Iugantinus, a god of the ridges of hills.

Lares and *Penates*, household gods.

Mars, the god of battell.

Mercury, the god of eloquence.

Momus, the god of reprehension.

Morphues,

Gods.

Morpheus, the god of sleepe.

Neptunus, the chiefe god of the Sea. *Palemon*, *Paniscus*, *Oceanus*, and *Triton*, were likewise Sea-gods.

Oryrnticus, and *Anubis*, whom the Egyptians adored as Gods, they were Fishes.

Pan, the Shepherds god.

Psappho, a man, who to be accounted a God, tooke young birds, and learnt them to say the great god *Psappho*, and then hee would let them flye againe; so they being at libertie, would often crie the great god *Psappho*.

Pat. Harii, gods, whom the vessels used in sacrifice did appease.

Robigus, a god that kept come from blasting.

Priapus, the garden god.

Saturnus, *Pluto*, and *As*, were gods of hell.

Semores and *Arculus*, were certaine heathen gods.

Serapis, a god, worshipt in the forme of an Ox.

Stat. Minus, a god still with us.

Sylvanus, a god of the Woods.

Talatio, a god of Virginitie.

Terminus, a god of bounds and markes.

Vicovis, a god that could doe no good, but hurt.

Vertumnus, a god of mens minds in disposing of buying and selling.

Vitumnus, a god which gives life.

Vulcan, the god of fire.

Zamolxis, the onely god whom the Geates did worship.

Goddeses.

A *Draslea*, a Goddesse which tooke memory and wit from men.

Egeria, a Goddesse from whom *Numa Pompilius* fained to take his Lawes from.

Agerona and *Meditrina*, goddeses of Physicke.

Angerona, the goddesse of silence.

Antevorta, a Goddesse, which

Goddeses.

which foresaw things to come.

Anctis, a Lydian goddesse.

Anaitis, an Armenian goddesse.

Astragna, a Persian goddesse.

Astrea, and *Themis*, the goddeses of Justice.

Attargata, and *Astarte*, Assyrian goddeses.

Atta, an Arabian goddesse.

Bellona, the goddesse of warre.

Brizo, the goddesse of dreames.

Bubona, the goddesse of Oxen.

Carva, the goddesse of mans life.

Collatina, goddesse of small Flyes.

Cybele, call'd *Rea*, and *Be-recinthia*, the mother of the gods.

Derceto and *Nania*, the Pannym goddeses.

Dia, the Sichyonians goddesse.

Dice, the goddesse of Judgement.

Dione, *Melicerta*, *Thetis*, and *Marica*, Sea goddeses.

Egeria, the goddesse whom women with childe did sacrifice unto.

Empanda, the goddesse of things abroad

Feronia, the goddesse of Woods.

Flora and *Cloris*, goddeses of Flowers.

Fortuna and *Snadelia*, heathen goddeses.

Hebe and *Juventa*, goddeses of youth.

Hippona, the goddesse whom horse-breakers did worship.

Juno, the goddesse of Kingdomes and wealth.

Laverina, the goddesse under whose protection thieves were in Rome; there were many more adored by the Romans, *Albunna*, *Bonadea*, *Concordia*, *Felicitas*, *Hera*, *Libertas*, *Cardea*, *Melonia*, *Nundina*, *Natio*, *Orbana*, and *Prosa*, &c.

Libitina, a goddesse, under whose command, and in whose Temple were sold such things as pertained to Sepulchers.

Lucina, the goddesse of birth.

Mania, the goddesse of Hob-

Goddeses.

Hobgoblins, Garlicke, and Poppy tops.

Mena, the goddesse of womens Fluxes.

Mnemofyne, the mother of the goddeses, called the Muses.

Murcea, the goddesse of sloth.

Minerva and *Pallas*, the goddeses of Wisdome and all Arts.

Nomefsis, the goddesse of revenge.

Occasio, goddesse of opportunity.

Pales, the Shepherds goddesse.

Parce, the goddesse of destinie.

Pomona, the goddesse of fruit.

Proserpina and *Ops*, the goddeses of hell; sometime *Proserpina* is taken for the Moone.

Pytho, the goddesse of eloquence.

Ruma, the goddesse of womens breasts and young children.

Runcina, goddesse of wedding.

Salacia, the goddesse of water.

The three Graces.

Suada, goddesse of persuasion.

Segeta, a goddesse of Corne.

Tutelina, a goddesse which had the tuition of Corne in the fields.

Vacana, goddesse of the after labour.

Vallonia, the goddesse of valleyes.

Venus, the goddesse of love and beauty.

Vesta, the goddesse of chastity.

Viriplaca, and *Miracabilia*, goddeses in whose Temple women were reconciled to their husbands.

Voluptia, the goddesse of pleasure.

The three Graces.

A *Glais*, *Thalia*, *Euphrosyne*, so were they called, they were three sisters supposed to be the daughters of *Iupiter* and *Venus*; the morality of this invention was, to expresse the cheerefull conversation which

The three Graces.

which ought to be amongst friends; for they were painted naked, to signifie that friendship ought to be plain without dissimulation; smiling and merry, to shew that men should doe good willingly; young and mayden-like, to teach that friendship should consist in honest things, and holding hands together in a round ring, to shew that a benefit bestowed doth againe returne to the giver.

Short winged Hawks.

A *N Eagle*, the male is called an *Iran*.

A Goshawke, the male is called the *Terrell*.

A Sparrow Hawke, the male is a *Musket*.

Long winged Hawks.

A *Girfalcon*, the male is called the *Terrell* *ier* in thereof.

Hawkes. Herbs.

A Falcon, the male is called a *Terrell Gentle*.

A Leonard, the male is called a *Leneret*.

A Merlin, the male is called a *Jack*.

The *Castrill* male a *Jack*.

Herbs.

A *Chimedis*, an herb, which being cast into an armie in time of battell, causeth the souldiers to be in feare.

Anacramseros, an herb, the touch whereof, causeth love to grow betwixt man and man.

Buphonium, an herb, whereof if Oxen eat, they dye of the Squincie, an herb good against the stone.

Chenomycon, an herb whereof Geese are fearefull.

Hippice, an herb borne in ones mouth, keepes one from hunger and thirst.

Candardon, an herb which in August beareth a flower which cures the Kings evil.

Leonina,

Hesperides. Hills, Mountaines.

Leonina, an herb whose flower is like a Lions mouth when he gapeth.

Myopbonos, an herb that killeth Mice.

Nepenthe, an herb which being steeped and drunke in Wine expelleth sadness.

Nyctegritum, an herb which shineth farre off in the night.

Madder, an herb where-with Wooll is dyed.

Callicia, an herb where-with water freezeth.

Ophiasta, an herb dangerous to looke on; and being drunke, it doth terrifie the minde, with a sight of dreadfull Serpents, that condemned persons for feare thereof doe kill themselves.

Scumea, an herb where-with beggers use to make their flesh raw withall.

Oethiopsis, an herb where-with Enchaunters use to dry up Rivers, and open rockes withall.

Erocnnoton, an herb causing love.

Gelorophilis, an herb drunke with Wine and

Myrrhe, causeth much laughter.

Tarrow, an herb where-with *Achilles* is said to kill or cure *Telephus*.

Vlex, an herb like Rosemary, which draweth gold to it.

The Hesperides.

Eagle, *Aretusa*, *Hispertusa*, three sisters, who had an Orchard of golden Apples kept by a Dragon, which *Hercules* slew, when he tooke away the Apples.

Hills and Mountains.

Atna, a Hill whence riseth horrible smoake and great flames of fire, and sometimes burning stones in great number.

Alpes, high Mountaines dividing *Italy* from *France*.

Ararat, the Mountaine whereon *Noahs* Arke landed.

Chaphareus, a mountaine which

Horses.

which greatly afflicted the Greekes Navie.

Horses.

Abastor, *Alaster*, the horses of *Pluto*.

Bucephalus, the horse of great *Alexander*, hee would suffer none to hacke him, but his Master, he lived till he was forty yeares old.

Dromedary, a kind of horse, or rather Cammell, he runs very swift, and can travell two or three dayes without drinke.

Eous, one of the horses of the Sunne, or the East.

Equiculus, the little horse of *Bacchus*.

Orphnus, one of the horses of hell.

Pegasus, a winged horse.

Pyrosus, one of the horses of the Sunne.

Iles.

Baleares, two Iles in the Spanish Seas, thirtie

Iles.

miles asunder, the Inhabitants thereof doe pitch the Poles in the ground, and on the top of the poles they set meat, which their children must with slings hit downe, before they can have any meat to eat.

Casiterides, are ten Iles in the Spanish Sea.

Colides, an Ile so high that no bird can fly over.

Moniole, Iles beyond the River Ganges, having rocks of Adamant, which draw all kinde of ships unto them, that have any iron pinnes in them, and doe by vertue thereof hold them fast, as being no way able to stirre.

Ombria, one of the fruitfull Iles.

Paphos, an Ile wherein it never rained.

Sciron, the Ile wherein *Achilles* was by his mother hidden in a womans appa-
rell, because she would not have him goe to fight against the Troians.

Maid.

Maid that died for love.

Echo, a Virgin rejected
of her Lover, pined
away in the woods for sor-
row, where her voyce still
remaineth, answering the
out-cries of all complaints.

Hero drowned her selfe
for Leanders love.

Sappho, for the love of a
boy drowned her selfe.

Seylla, for love she bare to
Minos her fathers enemy,
stole from him his purple
haire, and gave it Minos,
whereby he overcame him,
but he loathing the treche-
ry, cleane forlooke her,
whereupon she drowned her
selfe in the sea.

Thise flew her selfe with
a sword, for the love she bare
her Pyramus.

Maid chaste and beautiful.

A Talanta, a maiden
huntsman, chaste and
swift of foot.

Baldraca, a poore Maid
that could not be brought
to prostitute her body to the
Emperour Otho, albeit he
proffered her great rewards.

Clandia, a vestall Virgin,
who made triall of her cha-
stity by drawing the Image
of Cybele, up the River Ty-
ber by her girdle, which by
no other force could bee
moved.

Brisis, a faire Maid, being
given to Achilles, was by A-
gamenon taken from him,
whereupon arose great dis-
sention among the Greekes
before Troy.

Charmione, Queene Cleo-
patras Maid, which brought
her the Aspes wherewith
the Queene kill'd her selfe,
and the Maid did the like,
for the love she ever bare
the Queene.

Cassandra, daughter to
Priamus, to whom Apollo,
upon promise of her may-
denhead, gave her the gift
of Prophecie; but she revol-
ting from her promise, he
added to her this property,
that albeit shee prophesied
never so true, none should
believe her.

Glalia,

Maid.

Glalia, a Roman Maid,
being in hostage, with King
Porfenna, deceived her Kee-
pers, and swimmes over Ty-
ber to save her virginity.

Iphis, daughter to Ligdus
and Telusia, who brought up
her daughter in mans appa-
rell; her father, when she
came to yeares, married her
to Iantes, a maiden of Phe-
stum; her mother seeing the
matter could be no longer
hid, prayed to the gods, who
presently turned Iphis into a
man.

Salmas, one that so well
loved Hermaphroditus, that
she prayed to the gods they
two might become one bo-
dy, which was granted.

Thebe, one out of whose
bosome flew two Doves, one
to the fountaine of Hammon,
the other to the wood Doda-
na, where they gave an-
swers.

Tuccia, a vestall Virgin,
who being accused for for-
nication, cleer'd her selfe by
carrying water in a Sieve.

Maid that were transformed.

A Naxarete, a beautifull
Maid of Cypus, was
transformed into a stone, for
being hard-hearted.

Nictomerie, for lying with
her owne father, was turned
into an Owle.

Oppia, a vestall Virgin,
for whoredome was buried
quicke, and after turned in-
to a Fennell stalk.

Phatusa, Lapetusa, Lam-
peria, three sisters to Phae-
ton, who so much lamented
his death, that they were all
turned into trees.

Philomela, ravished by
Tereus, imprisoned her af-
terwards, and cut off her
tongue, which fact of his by
her sister Progne, was well re-
warded; for shee killing her
owne son Itis, whom she had
by her husband Tereus, made
meat of him, and set him
before her husband, who
ate of him unknowne then
to him, till she revealed it
to him; the said Philomela

Captaines.

was afterward turn'd into a Nightingale, and *Itis* into a Pheasant.

Men that were Captaines.

Achilles, the valiantest Captaine among the Greekes, slew *Hector* and *Troilus*, the one suddenly, the other cruelly, he was seven Cubits high, and was brought up with King *Licamedes* daughters in womans apparell; in fine he was by *Paris* slaine in the Temple, intending to marry *Polyxena*.

Aeneas, a noble Troian Captaine.

Anchurus, a famous Captaine, who for the safety of his Countrey, cast himselfe voluntarily into a gaping of the earth.

Arillus Regulus, being taken by the Carthagenians, and sent to Rome in exchange for a number of their men, perswaded the contrary, rather chusing to dye a

cruell death, than to disprais his countrey by his life.

Curins, having got many victories, divided to every one of the people for tie Actes of Land, and as much to himselfe, and no more.

Curtius, for his Countreys good, cast himselfe into a gaping cave of the earth.

Cyrus, of excellent memory, he could call the men in his Army by their names.

Decii, three Roman Captaines, the Father, Sonne, and Nephew, who vowed themselves for their Countrey: the Father against the French, the Son against the Hetrurians, the Nephew against *Pyrrhus*.

Hector, the onely hope of Troy, who while he lived, Troy could not be subdued.

Jovianus would not admit runne-aways from Christ.

Judas Machabees, being begirt with a thousand enemies, chose rather death, than to staine his glory, with an ignominious flight.

Leonides, being told that his enemies arrowes shadowed

Captaines.

dowed the Sunne Beames: No matter (quoth he) we shall see the better to fight in the shadow.

Lucullus, inviting his friends to a banquet, in person serv'd in his meat, saying (being asked why he did so) there was as great care to bee had in martialing a Feast, as in ordering a Battell, that the one might be acceptable to his friends, and the other terrible to his foes.

Musius Scaevola saved his life by the patient toleration of the burning of his hand.

Otrides, seeing all his men slaine, kild himselfe.

Perseus, delivered *Andromeda* from the sea-Monster, after married her, and slew *Medusa*.

Pompey, chose rather to dye, than crave *Lucullus*, *Zorzelos*, saying, The gods had made him to give, not to crave.

Pittachus, being constrained to take the charge of an Army on him, cryed out, Oh how hard a thing is it for a man to be a good man.

Protophlans, who (first of all the Greeks) went on land in *Troy*, albeit he had heard that hee should surely dye that did the same; he was slaine by *Hector*, for whose love his wife shortly after dyed.

Scipio, subdued *Hannibal*, with many Kingdomes else.

Themistocles, and *Aristides*, two valiant Captaines, who were both angry with themselves, in that in two and twenty yeares no man envied them, thinking thereby, that they had done nothing in all that time worth remembrance.

Theseus slew the Minotaurs.

Tyrrus parted the great River *Euphrates* in four hundred Channels for love of a Knight drowned in it.

Sylla, a famous Captaine, hard to be entreated in trifling things, but easie in weighty matters.

Thersites, a deformed Captaine, whose conditions answered his person; *Achilles* slew him with his fist.

Fabius and *Marcellus*, the one was held the Sword; the

Captaines.

the other, the Buckler of Rome.

Hephestion, a Captaine that *Alexander* loved.

Paris, which brought *Helena* to *Troy*, *Homer* describes him to be rather a Carpet Captaine, than a Warriour.

Zopyrus, one of *Darius* Captaines, seeing by force he could not subdue *Babylon*, which rebelled against the King, mangled himselfe by cutting off his lips, eares and nose, and went privily to the Citie, telling them the King had so used him for speaking in their behalfe; which they hearing, received him for their chiefe Captaine and friend, by which meanes, he got the Citie for *Darius*.

Men that were Emperours.

A *Drian*, a worthy Roman Emperour.

Augustus, a wise and mercifull Emperour.

Cesar, a valiant, merci-

Emperours.

full, and courteous Emperour.

Commodus and *Helogabalus*, two adulterous and incestuous Emperours.

Maximilian, to whom a poore man came and beg'd his almes, telling him he was his brother, and entreated him to deale brotherly with him; the Emperour gave him a small peny, telling him, that if all the rest of his brothers should deale so with him, that he would be richer than himselfe; which shewes us that comparisons are odious.

Octavian the Emperour, was will'd by *Athenodorus* when he was angry, to reade over the foure and twentie Greeke letters, ere he did any thing, and to thinke in what place they stood.

Sigismond stricke one a boxe on the eare, that flattered him, saying hee bit him.

Titus, having over-slipped one day in not gratifying or preferring some one or other, would bewaile himselfe, saying, hee had lost that day.

Tyberius

Emperours.

Tyberius wore a Bay-leaf in his Hat, to keepe him from thunder. Hee would seeme to eschew that hee most desired, and to crave that he most defied.

Trajan was with many singular vertues endued, but his hate to Christianity defaced all.

Vespasian never eat but once a day, and that very sparingly; he never bare any grudge or malice to any man, though never so much his enemy.

Xerxes, a puissant rich Emperour, went against the Greekes to revenge his Fathers quarrell with 1000000 of men, where notwithstanding his great power, of a few he received a shamefull overthrow.

Men that were Kings.

A *Dmetus*, King of Thessaly, *Apollo* was his Cowherd; *Alcester* his wife for him did dye.

Agessilaus, famous for his excellent vertues.

Kings.

Ajax, King of *Loerh*, burnt he was with lightning in his returne from *Troy*. Also the name of the best Captaine next *Ulysses*, in all the Greekes Armie, he slew himselfe, because he could not get *Achilles* armour.

Atlas, King of *Mauritania*, who for his great skill in the course of the Starres was fained to hold up the Firmament with his shoulders.

Aegyptus, King of *Agypt*, had fifty sons, which were all at once married, to *Danaus* fifty daughters, and every of them (one except) slaine by their wives the first night in their beds.

Gordias, one (of a husbandman) by *Apolloes* Oracle made King of *Phrygia*; In memory whereof he hanged up in the midst of the Temple the yokes of his Oxen, tyed in such a knot, as was not possible to bee loosed.

Gyges, to whom King *Candalus* shewed his wife naked; which fact caused him to lose both his Kingdome,

Kings.

dome, wife, and life; for the Queene grieved thereat, caused Gyges to kill the King, and married her, and got the Kingdome; this Gyges had a Ring that had vertue to make him goe invisible.

Iason, who in his minority was committed with his Kingdome to Pelias his Uncle, who was loth to yeeld to him his inheritance, devised for Iason a dangerous enterprize, to fetch the golden Fleece from Colchos, thinking by that to dispatch him; but he was beguiled; for Iason, with Medeus helpe (whom he after married) most valiantly achieved it.

Philip, King of Macedonia, nightly caused one to strike at his chamber doore, putting him in remembrance that he was a mortall man, and at every meale he had a skull served at his Table.

Priamus, King of Troy, than whom never was any one more adorned with prosperity, nor more wounded with adversity.

Pyrrhus, King of Epire, a stout warriour, he was unfortunately slaine by a tile from a house.

Sardanapalus, an adulterous Assyrian King, hee would sit in womans apparell among light strumpets to card and spin.

Telaphus, King of Mysia, being wounded by Achilles speate, could not be cured but by the rust of the same speare, or with the herb Yarrow.

Tenedius, a King that made a law, that any taken in adultery, should be cut in sunder with an Axe, his owne son was the first taken therein, and executed.

Pyreneus, King of Phocis, who brake his necke in following the Muses, whom he would have ravished.

Turnus, a Rutilian King, who before that Aeneas had killed, threw to him a stone as much as three men could lift.

Argus, King of Argives, also one of that name that made the ships that Iason sailed to Colchos; he had an hundred eyes, and therefore

LXXX

Tyrants.

Innocent him to keepe so,

Melissus, a Cretan King, who first did offer sacrifices to the gods.

Zoroastes, a Bactrian King, he was an excellent Astrologer, and first inventer of the Magicall Art.

Men that were Tyrants.

B*Ufiris, a cruell Tyrant that did sacrifice strangers to Iupiter, and fed his horses with mans flesh.*

Dionysius, a Tyrant, that first ate twice a day, and therefore was called a monster of nature.

Lycaon, a cruell murdering Tyrant, who by Iupiter was turned into a Wolfe; he was the first that found out the Mines of Brasse and Silver.

Nero, a cruell Tyrant, who thought no man chaste.

Phaleris, though he were a bloody Tyrant, yet he gratified those that did him any kindnesse.

Polycrates, a Tyrant which

Men deformed.

never knew griefe nor adversity, he threw his Ring into the Sea, of purpose to lose it, but it was found againe in a fishes belly, and brought to him, yet shortly after hee (as it is spoken) therefore hanged himselfe.

Theraminus, one of the thirty Tyrants, who were all at one time at a banquet, the house falling on them, he only escaped with life; and cryed, Oh Fortune, to what further mischief doest thou preserve me?

Men that were deformed.

B*Rothen, the son of Vulcan, who being mocked for his deformity, burnt himselfe.*

Hypponax, a Poet of Ephesus, so deformed of visage, that Bupalus drew out his picture for men to laugh at; which so moved Hypponax, that he wrote such bitter Verses against the Painter, that for anger and shame he caused him to hang himselfe.

Thersites,

Men eloquent. Flatterers. Foolish men.

Thersites, one that was as crabbed in person, as he was Cinicall and doggish in condition.

of *Athens*, who for his sweet and eloquent stile, was called *Apis*.

Men that were eloquent.

A*mphion*, one that by his natural eloquence caused rude people to live a civill life.

Nestor, being almost three hundred yeares old, went to the Trojan warre, he was exceeding wise and eloquent.

Cicero, for eloquence, learning, and wit, had not his equall amongst the Romans.

Roscins, an excellent Comedian, who for his pronunciation surpassed, hee contended with *Cicero* for superiority, whether hee could deliver a speech with more varieties of gesture; or *Tully* pen it with more varieties of eloquence and phrase. *Tully* called him his Jewell.

Sophocles, a tragical Poet

Men that were Flatterers.

A*ndromachus*, a flatterer that betrayed *Crassus* to the Parthians.

Damocles, one of *Dionysius* his flatterers.

Simon, a perfidious flattering Greeke, that beguiled the Troians.

Gnatho, a notable flatterer.

Men that were Foolish.

A*chemon*, only delighted in all kinde of injuries and outrages, caught by *Hercules*, and hanged by the heeles on his Club.

Aibus Buta, one that prodigally and basely consumed all his estate.

Acissius a foolish shipman, who deferring his voyage, was

Carvers. Men vext. Inventers.

was wont to say, he stayed for a better Moone.

Calvision, and *Corvinus*, these could not remember the foure Elements, and after a sicknesse forgot their owne names.

Parus, a foolish fellow, that having lost a small boat, sued every one for it that he met withall.

Men Gravers, and Carvers.

A*lcymedon*, a famous Engraver.

Agoracrites, *Cæphus*, *Euty-chides*, and *Dameas*, were most exquisite Carvers.

Callectate, carved Emets, and such small beasts, so as one might discern each part of them.

Pyrgoteles, a cunning Graver in precious stones, of whom onely *Alexander* suffered his picture to be drawne.

Men vext in Hell.

I*xion*, in hell is said continually to turne a wheele.

Ocnus, one that makes ropes in hell, and as fast as he twisteth them, an Asse stands by and bites them off.

Sisyphus in hell roles up a great stone to the top of a hill, which being up, doth presently tumble downe againe.

Tantalus in hell is starved for want, and yet he is fained to stand in a river of water up to the chin, but cannot bow downe his head to drinke, and he hath Apples bobbing at his nose, but by no possible meanes can he come to eat them.

Men that were Inventers.

A*rchytas*, through his great skill made canion
Dove

Inventers.

Dove to fly in the ayre.

Capneus was the first invented scaling ladders.

Chorebus invented the making of earthen vessels.

Cecrops first brought in marriage among the Athenians, first invented the making of Images, and first built Altars.

Endimeon, found out the course of the Moone, whom *Jupiter* cast into a perpetual sleepe, the Poets faine the Moone kissed him.

Iohn de monte Regio, by Art (being at a Feast with many of his friends) made a small iron Flye to creepe out under his hand, and flye about all the Roome, and returne, and pitch on his sleeve. He likewise made an iron Eagle to flye and meet an *Almaigne* Emperour at his outmost gate, and to returne into the Palace with him.

Flavin invented the Sea mans Diall.

Oedipus found out the way to dissolve the Monster Sphinx his Riddle, and at length unwittingly killed his owne father, and married

his mother, whom when he knew to be his mother, he forthwith pulled out his owne eyes.

Orpheus was the first that embraced the filthy lust of boyes.

Staphylus first mingled water with wine.

Palamedes, by the examples of Cranes, first invented watching in Campes.

Perillus, one that invented a brazen Bull, which was to be made red hot to torment and excruciate malefactors, which were put therein; in so much as when they cryed, their voyce did sound like a Bull; he gave the said Bull to *Phaleris* the Tyrant, who caused *Perillus* to be put therein first himselfe.

Archilochus invented the Iambicke Verses, and by them caused *Lycambes* to hang himselfe, for not giving him his daughter in marriage.

Typhas, the inventor of Rhetoricke.

Eurydamas, an interpreter of dreames.

Ulysses first invented the killing

Judges in Hell. Gluttons. Musicians.

killing of birds by shooting them; hee was the perfect patterne of true patience.

in the end he slew it with his fist, and ate him all in one day.

Phago, did eat in one day a Bore, a Pigge, a Sheepe, and an hundred loaves of bread, and dranke a Tunne of wine.

Triconius-Novellus dranke three gallons of wine at one draught.

Men Judges in Hell.

A *Atus, Minos, Radamantus*, so were they called.

Men that were Gluttons.

B *Onofus*, a great quaffer, it was said of him, he was not borne to lead a life, but to lift a pot; in fine, hee hung himselfe, whereat men scoffed, saying; there hung a tankard, and no man.

Darius was an exceeding quaffer; for hee wrote his owne Epitaph; *I could swallow downe much drinke, and beare it well.*

Milo, once every day used to carry a Calf, was therefore able to beare it when it grew to be a Bull,

Men that were Musicians.

A *Gathan*, a warron Minstrell.
Babus, a foolish Minstrell.
Connus, a drunken Fidler.
Martus, a Musician, that contended with *Phobus*.
Orpheus, a cunning Harper, who by his excellent Musicke, drew after him wilde Beasts, Woods, and Mountaines, and thereby recovered his wife from hell.

Aspendiat, a cunning Musician, who played so softly on his Harpe, that none could heare him but himselfe.

Men

Painters.

Men that were Painters.

Aescus, Alchimechus, Alexis, cunning Painters.

Apelles, a famous Painter, who leaving the picture of *Venus* unperfected; for the curiositie thereof none ever since durst attempt to finish it.

Parrhasius, an admirable Painter, who so artificially drew a curtaine on a table which seemed to cover or hide some picture, shewed it to **Zeuxis**, who thinking to put aside the curtaine with his hand, was therein most sorely gulled and beguiled.

Zeuxis so cunningly painted a Boy carrying Grapes, that Birds came and pickt on the fruit, as if they had beene very Grapes; which **Zeuxis** beholding, in a fume and great chafe, said; If I had made the Boy as well and perfect as the Grapes, the Birds durst not have come neere the Grapes.

Philosophers.

Men that were Philosophers.

Agesias, reading a Treatise of Immortality of the soule, caused many to kill themselves.

Anacharsis compared lawes unto cobwebs, which catch small Flyes, but the great Flyes they breake thorow.

Anaxagoras-Clextoneus, a Philosopher, that was never sent to laugh.

Anaxarchus was by a Tyrants command, pounded to death in a mortar.

Apaches held that a man truly wife, was without any affectation or passion.

Calisthenes, whom for his wisdom, **Alexander** greatly favoured; yet he reproving him for his pride, was put to great torment.

Cleanthes was so poore, that he got his living by carrying water in the night.

Copernicus affirms, that the earth turnes round, and the Heavens stand still.

Cordilo, a severe Philosopher, condemning the societie

Philosophers.

societie of Princes.

Crates, for his better studie, threw his goods into the Sea, as not willing to be pestered with them; and to learne patience, would purposely scold with Bawdes, Beggars and Queanes.

Cynicke, would openly commit, yea, in the streets adultery with women.

Democritus, gave infinite wealth to a Citie; and reserved but a small Garden to himselfe; hee was wont to laugh at the Athenians vaniey.

Daman and **Pythias**, two Pythagorian Philosophers loved each other so well, as that one offered to suffer death for the other.

Demonax, eschewed money and solitarinesse.

Diagoras, a Philosopher that had three sons, which went to try their fortunes to the games of *Olympus*, and they returned victors, hee dyed for joy.

Diogenes, a severe Philosopher, who to learne to take deniaall patiently, craved almes of Pictures and Images.

Gymnosophists, Philosophers that lived naked and solitarie in the Indian Woods.

Hippias, coming to the Olympicke games, wore nothing about him, but what was of his owne making; skild he was in all Arts.

Hagesias, through his eloquence, made many men to kill themselves.

Heraclytus, never had any Tutor, but came to his learning of himselfe; hee alwayes wept.

Hippodamus first wrote of the good state and government of a Citie.

Menippus having lost his goods, hanged himselfe.

Pythagoras was so pitifull, that hee would buy birds of Fowlers, and fish of Fishers, and let them goe a gaine.

Plato, having a crumpe shoulder, his Schollers likewise put a Cushion on their shoulders to resemble him.

Seneca could rehearse many hundred words at the first hearing, he in fine slew himselfe.

Socrates

Physicians.

Socrates could sustaine hunger, cold, thirst, and labour, above any other; *Apollon*, judged him to be the wisest man in the world; being falsely accused and condemned, he tooke his death manfully.

Stoicke, a severe sect of Philosophers, who taught that wise men ought to be free from all passions, as never to be moved with joy or mirth.

Men that were Physicians.

Aescias, a very ignorant Physician.

Archigones, a famous Physician.

Menecrates, a proud Physician, that called himselfe *Iupiter*.

Paracelsus, a Physician, that only cured with strong waters and oyles, extracted out of the natures of things.

Erassistratus, for healing King *Antiochus*, had 14375 pounds.

Poets.

Men that were Poets.

AS for *Homer*, *Hesiodore* amongst the Greeks; *Virgil*, *Quid*, *Lucan*, *Propertius*, and *Horace* amongst the Latines, and divers others, are both continually and daily in use even amongst the Schooles, their owne fame and worth hath already made them so generally knowne, that it were an unnecessary labour to stand precisely in their descriptions. I come to others more sparingly published, and therefore lesse publike.

Alceus, a famous Lyricall Poet.

Alpinus, *Cerilus*, *Mevius*, base witlesse Poets.

Aristophanes, being ripe, his heart was found to be hairy.

Homer, the chiefe of all Greeke Poets, his proper name was *Melesigenes*, but for his blindness he was called *Homernus*, which signifies blindness.

Juvenall,

Soothsayers.

Juvenal, a Saryricall Poet.

Pindarus, a famous Poet.

Simonides first invented Lyricks.

Stesichorus, a most sweet Poet, who lying in his cradle, a Nightringale came and percht on his mouth, and sung; he invented singing in dances.

Tyresias, a Poet, who by killing two Adders engendering, became a woman; and in seven yeares after, by killing two Serpents, became a man againe; he told *Iupiter* and *Iuno*, being by them asked, that the women had more pleasure in *Venus* act, than the men.

Zoilus, a railing Poet, that wrote maliciously against *Homer*, of him all envious carpers are called *Zoili*.

Men that were Soothsayers.

A*mphilocus*, a notable Soothsayer.

Euripilus, the best Soothsayer in all Greece.

Thraseus, a Soothsayer,

Theeves.

who having told *Busiris* that the meanes to take away the drought of *Aegypt*, was, to sacrifice a stranger to *Iupiter*, himselfe being a stranger, was immediately sacrificed. *Accius* with a Rasor cut a whetstone in sunder.

Zacharias a Sorcerer, that wrote of the vertue of precious stones.

Men that were Theeves.

A*utolycus*, a notable Theefe, that when he pleased, could turne himselfe into divers shapes.

Caucus, a Shepheard, but a notorious Theefe, and of great strength and policie, hee stole many Oxen from *Hercules*, and drew them backwards into his Cave; which in fine, *Hercules* perceiving, kill'd him with his Clubbe.

Cercyon, a famous theefe of *Theffaly*.

Prometheus was an Image maker, who stole fire from
X Heaven

Wrastlers. Men of sundry qualities.

Heaven to quicken them,
and was therefore bound to
Caucasus, where an Eagle
still gnawes his heart.

Men that were Wrastlers.

E*glis*, a famous wrastler, having wrong in his play, spake presently, albeit hee in all his life-time was dumbe, ere that time.

Ictus, a noted Wrastler, who to be strong, abstained from women.

Lygamus, a puissant Wrastler of Syria, who being dead, had no marrow in his bones.

Cletemachus, a Wrastler, who being a company-keeper, yet, had hee heard one filthy word, would presently depart.

Democrates, a cunning Wrastler.

Tytornus, an Herdsman, that was a cunning Wrastler, he threw *Milo*.

Men of sundry qualities.

H*erostratus*, to get perpetual fame, with wild-fire burnt that famous Temple (at *Ephesus*) of *Diana*.

Icarus, with *Dedalus* his father, flying out of *Crete*, was drowned in the Sea.

Phaeton, having leave of his father for one day, to rule the Horses of the Sun, for want of skill, overturned the Chariot, and burnt the world.

Abdolomenes, a poore Gardener, refused a great Citie being given by great *Alexander*.

Androclides, one that was of a most base condition.

Antemon was an absolute Coward, for never would he goe out of doore, but had a brazen Target carried over his head.

Cateline, a notable Roman for conspiracie.

Charon, the Ferry-man of Hell.

Arbena-

Men of sundry qualities.

Athenagoras felt no paine, albeit he were stung with a Scorpion.

Bellerophon, one that brought letters to cut his owne throat.

Aristarchus, one that wrote two hundred bookes.

Dapheta, was hanged for writing verses against Kings.

Bebens, a notable Tale-teller.

Phagores, kept all things in memory that ever hee heard or saw.

Palinurus, a skilfull ship-master of *Aeneas*.

Alomcon, for killing his mother, was vexed with Furies.

Orestes, for slaying his mother, *Aegisthus*, and *Pirhus*, was with Furies vexed to death.

Olympius, an Arian Bishop, stricken dead with lightning, for blaspheming the Deity of Christ.

Ovid, *Nygedens* dyed for love.

Samocrateus died for love.

Orion had three fathers, *Jupiter*, *Neptune*, and *Mercury*, which three pissing toge-

ther, out of their urine came *Orion*; hee was slaine by a Scorpion for his insolencie towards *Diana*.

Hadrian a Pope, being an English-man, made the Emperour *Frederick* to hold his stirrup, who holding the wrong stirrup, the Pope gave him a box on the eare, he also made *Henry* the second, Lord of the kingdome of *Ireland*.

Irus, a very poore man, of great bones and limbes, whom *Ulysses* finding among his wives woovers, slue him with his fist.

Ladas, a swift footman, who running on the sands, left no signe or print of his foot behinde him, hee was Footman to great *Alexander*.

Hippomanes, in running overcame *Atalanta*.

Cobilus, a notorious Pandar.

Cycuta, was a remarkable Usurer.

Charon, the Ferry man of hell.

Marcus Crassus a private Roman, worth eight hundred fiftie two thousand pounds, yet neither esteem-

Men of sundry qualities.

med himselfe rich, nor any other, except he could yearly maintaine one thousand foot men, and five hundred horse-men.

Cato Uticensis, because he would not see the calamitie the Common-wealth was falne into, killed himselfe.

Cleombrotus, having read a Treatise of the immortalitye of the soule, immediately slew himselfe.

Philoxenus, a Parasite, who wisht that his necke were as long as a Cranes, that he might feelee the more pleasure in sweet meats and drinckes.

Josephus Scaliger, skill'd in thirty Languages.

Dimymaon, a famous Harpist-maker.

Trebatius, a Law maker, and a Lawyer.

Zaleucus, a Law-maker, who after he had ordained that Adulterers should lose both their eyes, put the law first in practice upon his owne sonne, who was convicted of adultery, and because his sonne should not lose all his sight, he put out one of his sonnes eyes, and

one of his owne.

Linceus could see ships on the sea, one hundred and thirty miles from him, and number them.

Aëleon, a Hunter whom *Diana* turned into a Hart, and was devoured of his owne dogges.

Scyleucus dying, called to him his sonnes, and tooke a sheafe of Arrowes, binding them together, when offering to breake, he could not, but taking them out one by one, he easily brake them, intimating to his sons, that as long as they had unity amongst themselves, they might not be overcome, but otherwise easily.

Scythion, one that when it pleased him, could be either man or woman.

Spira, an Italian, who being ready to bee hanged, was will'd to say the Lords Prayer, who answered, I cannot finde in my heart to call him Father.

Spartacus, a famous sword-player, who with a few slaves made warres on the Romanes.

Thestylus, being purged of his

Syrens.

his melancholy, cryed out that he was rob'd of all his wealth.

Tuditana, had a head as bigge as a beetle.

Valerius, loved his Master so well, that he suffered himselfe to be slaine in his Masters owne bed for him.

Palephatus, a Writer of incredible things.

Mermaids or Syrens.

P *Arthenope*, *Lygia*, *Leusia*, so were they called, in the upper part they were like maids, and in the lower part fishes, by their sweet singing they would allure Saylers to them, and with their melodious harmony, lull them asleepe, then destroy them.

Monsters.

A *Lcida*, a Monster, slaine by *Pallas*.

Cbymara, a monster, hea-

Monsters.

ded and brested like a Lion having a belly Goat-like, and a taile like a Dragon; this monster with the monster *Solimes*, were slaine by *Bellerophon*.

Gorgon, an hellish monster with one eye, having iron talents and massic wings.

Medusa, a Monster, whose golden haire *Minerva* turned into Adders, and caused them that beheld her, to be turned into stones.

Minotaure, a Monster, having the one halfe of a man, and the other halfe a Bull, he was fed with mans flesh, and afterwards slaine by *Theseus*.

Onocentaure, a Monster being halfe a Man and halfe an Asse.

Centaur, Monsters held to be halfe men and halfe horses.

Quaviver, a Monster like a sea Dragon.

Satyr, a Monster having a body like a man, but all hairy, with legs and feet like a Goat, it is also a biting verse

Nine Muses.

Sphinx, a Monster, having the head and hands of a Maid, the body of a Dog, the tale of a Dragon, the voyce of a man, wings like a Bird, and nailes like a Lion; she flue all that could not dissolve her riddle; in the end *Oedipus* did, where-upon shee threw her selfe downe a steepe rocke, and burst her necke.

The nine Muses.

Cleio, *Melpomene*, *Thalia*, *Euterpe*, *Terpsichore*, *Erato*, *Calliope*, *Urania*, and *Polymnia*.

Nymphs of the Mead- dowes.

Lamniades.

Nymphs of the Sea.

Amphibia, *Dexamene*, *Crescis*, *Cymodocea*, *Cytherea*, *Zanthe*.

Nymphs.

Nymphs of the wood.

Diades, *Hamadriades*.

People of sundry qualities.

Abians, people whose feet are turned quite backwards.

Abergeni, people whose beginning is not knowne.

Abidoni, people which being a long time besieged grew mad, and then flue their wives and children, and lastly themselves.

Abidochani, people that boast themselves of their owne vertues.

Agrigantines, people that delighted in sumptuous building.

Agriophagi, people that live on Lions and Panthers flesh.

Amphiscians, people that dwell under the burning Zone

People of sundry qualities.

Zone neere the Equinoctiall, whose shadow is sometime to the North, and sometime to the South.

Angili, people whose wives their marriage day may commit carnall copulation with whom they list, but ever after they must live chaste on paine of death.

Antipodes, people right under us, their feet are to ours.

Arabians, people making boots of the shels of Tortoyses.

Arcadians, people which first found out the Bagpipe.

Arimaspi, people of *Scythia*, with one eye.

Arimpeans, people which live on Mast and berries.

Acridophagi, the Blackemoors neere the desert of *Ethiopia*.

Artoterites, people that offered bread and cheese to their god.

Asache, people which live on the flesh of Elephants.

Bacchides, the people of *Corinth*.

Brigantes, people of *Ireland*.

Blemmeans, people without heads, their eyes and mouth are in their breasts.

Caniba's, people that eat mans flesh.

Capillatines, people which inhabite the *Alpes*.

Egipodes, people which have feet like Goats.

Areades, people of *Troy*.

Belgeans, people of the Low-countries, *Somersetshire*, *Wiltshire*, and *Hampshire*.

Androgyna, people which are both men and women.

Centtaures, people of *Thessaly*, who because they first ridde on horsebacke, were thought to bee halfe men, and halfe horses, there were seven Chieftaines of them, *Chiron*, *Euritus*, *Amicus*, *Rhetus*, *Arneas*, *Gryneus*, and *Lycidas*.

Chelonophagi, people which live by eating of Tortoises, and they cover their Caves with their shells.

Colonic, people which are sent from one place to dwell in another.

Darii, people of *Persia*, which

People of sundry qualities.

which were all Shepheards and Graſiers.

Derbeci, people of *Asia*, who when their friends come to the age of fixtie yeares, they kill them and eat them, calling their neighbours to the feaſt.

Cordſti, people which hold gold in no eſtimation.

Cymmerians, people in the North, which in halfe a yeare together ſee no Sun, nor in halfe a yeare have no night.

Draufi, people in *Thrace* which waile and weepe when children are borne, but rejoyce at their death.

Eſſidoni, people which eat their friends being dead, and drinke in their ſculls.

Eſſeni, people which abſtaine from fleſh, wine, and women, among the *Jewes*.

Hieri, people that bee bald and flat-noſ'd, but in their dealings they are very juſt.

Heteroſceans, any people that dwell under a temperate Zone: ſo called, becauſe their ſhadowes at

noone bend but one way alwayes.

Hippopodes, people having feet like horſes, they runne very ſwift.

Iſthyophagi, people that live onely by fiſh.

Lacedemonians, people that firſt found the uſe of Sword, Speare, and Helmet.

Leſtrigians, Italians which feed on mens fleſh.

Monomeri, people which have but one legge, they goe by leaps faſter than any beaſts.

Monoceli, people with one legge, who cover themſelves therewith from the heat of the Sunne.

Myrmidones, people which accompanied *Achilles* to Troy.

Omphagi, people which live on raw fleſh.

Ophiophagi, people which eat Serpents; and if they be ſtung by them, they cure themſelves by touching the place onely with their finger.

Periſceans, people dwelling ſo neere either of the two Poles, that their ſhadowes

People of ſundry qualities.

dowes runne round about them like a wheele.

Pſilli, people whose bodies are venome to ſerpents, and they cure the ſtinging of ſerpents by ſucking the place with their mouthes, where the ſerpents have ſtung.

Pigmies, little Indian people of a cubit in length, their women bring forth children at five yeares, and at eight they are accounted old; they have continually warres with Cranes, who doe often put them to the worſt.

Scipiodes, people with one legge, wherewith they ſhadow themſelves, and runne very ſwift.

Scythians, people which found the uſe of bowes and Arrowes.

Swiſſers, people which did execute their owne children, if they were condemned, becauſe they had not brought them up better in their Infancie.

Sybariticanes, people which in their Feaſts uſed to bid their gueſts a whole yeare before hand, onely for

proviſions ſake.

Tapyri, people who having three or foure children, give their wives to other men.

Thracians, people which firſt found out Hawking.

Valentinians, certaine heretickes, who held opinion that our Saviour received not his fleſh from the bleſſed Virgin.

Zigantes, people that feed on Apes fleſh.

Catticuchlani, Buckingham, Bedford, and Hartfordſhire men or people.

Coritanes, Northampton, Leceſter, Rutland, Nottingham and Darbiſhire men.

Cornavens, Warwick, Worcester, Stafford, Shropſhire, and Cheſſhire men.

Belgians, Sommerſet, Wiltſhire, and Hampſhire men.

Brigantines, Yorkſhire, Lancashire, Durham, Weſtmerland, and Cumberlandſhire men.

Danmonii, Devonſhire and Corniſh men.

Dimeti, Carmardin, Penbroch, and Cardiganſhire men in weſt Wales.

Dobuni,

People of sundry qualities. Serpents.

* *Dobuni*, Gloucester and Oxfordshire men.

† *Durotriges*, Dorsetshire men.

Iceni, Suffolke, Surrey, Suffex, Nortolke, Cambridge and Huntingdonshire men.

‡ *Triobantes*, Middlesex, and Essex men or people.

Serpents.

A *Amphisbena*, a Serpent having a head at both ends.

Aradus, a Serpent in Tripoly, that was one hundred twenty and five paces in length; he had a mouth so wide, that he could swallow a man on horse-backe, and each of his scales was as big as a large shield.

Aspe, a venomous Serpent, that alwayes goe two and two together, and if one of them be slaine, the other will pursue him eagerly that slue him; and if a man chance to be bitten by this Serpent, it is present death, if he cut

not off the member so bitten; they are of a blacke earthly colour, and sometime yellow. *Cleopatra*, by applying these Serpents to her bodie, wilfully slue her selfe.

Basiliske, or *Cockatrice*, the King of all Serpents, as being the most venomous of all other; it breaketh stones, blasteth all plants with his breath; it burneth every thing it goeth over, no herb can grow neere the place of his abode, it is poyson to poyson; and frighteth away all other Serpents onely with hissing; if a man but touch it with a long pole, it kils him; and if it see a man a farre off, it destroyes him with his lookes; it is not above a foot in length, of colour betwene blacke and yellow, having very red eyes, a very sharpe head, and a white spot thereon like a Crowne; it goeth not winding like other Serpents, but upright upon his brest; it breedeth in the hot burning sands of *Asia*. And seeing nature hath framed nothing but hath his equall; this

Serpents.

this Serpents destruction is only the Weasell.

Boas, a Serpent of that bignesse, that being found dead, there was a childe found wholly in his belly.

Hydra, a monstrous Serpent on the lake of *Lerna*, who having one head cut off, immediately had two other heads grew up in the same place. *Hercules* fought with him and slue him.

Rinocerote, a small Serpent which windes himselfe about the legge of an Elephant, who with his trunck seeking to rid him, when forthwith the Serpent creeps into the trunck, and so kils the Elephant, but long hee enjoyes not the conquest, for the Elephant kils the *Rinocerote* with his fall.

Scorpion, a venomous Serpent with seven feet, his sting is in his taile, sometime they eat their young ones, and are of divers colours; the female is the biggest, and hath the sharpest sting. The *Arcadian* Scorpions will not hurt their Countrey-men; nor the *Sy-*

The seven Starres.

rian Snakes, nor *Tyrinthian* Serpents.

Viper, a most venomous Serpent, the male hath but one tooth of each side, but the female more; when they engender, the male putteth his head in the females mouth, which she biteth off, and their young doe gnaw their dammes belly, and so kill them, to get forth the sooner.

Wyver, a cruell Serpent, much like unto a Dragon.

The seven Starres.

A *Mbrasia*, *Eudor*, *Pasthor*, *Coronis*, *Plexaura*, *Pytho*, and *Tylthe*.

Or after some, called

M *Aia*, *Electra*, *Halcione*, *Celano*, *Asterope*, *Taygete*, and *Alerope*.
Stones.

Stones.

Stones.

A Beston, a stone found in Arabia, of iron colour, which being once made hot, can never hardly bee cooled.

Achate, a precious stone.

Adamant, commonly called a Diamond, the most precious and hardest of all stones, in so much as it cutteth glasse, and yeeldeth not either to stroke of hammer or fire, for which cause the Greekes name it *Adamas*, signifying invincible; notwithstanding it is softened with Goats blood, being steeped therein new and warme; it is of contrary nature to the Loadstone, in so much that being laid neere to it, the Loadstone cannot draw iron, having the vertue thereof over-mastered by the Adamant.

Amethyst, a precious stone of a purple colour.

Beryll, a precious stone.

Bizar-stone, a costly rich

stones of great esteeme in Physicke.

Bole-Armoniacke, a kind of reddish stone, very good against the plague.

Baptis, a soft stone of an excellent savour.

Calcedon, a precious stone.

Carbuncle, a most rich and precious stone of the colour of fire; also a dangerous plague sore.

Chrysoprasus, a precious stone.

Chrysolite, a stone of golden colour, which shineth brightest in the morning, fire is much hurtfull to it.

Dendritis, a precious stone, which being put under a tree, keepeth the Axe that cutteth it from dulling.

Emerald, a precious stone of colour Greene.

Galactides, a very blacke stone, which being broken yeeldeth liquor much like unto milke.

Gallerinus, a stone which linnen Drapers use to make their cloth white.

Gemites, an excellent stone, having the figure of two hands clasped together.

Geniones,

Stones.

Geniones, a precious stone procuring punishment to ones enemies.

Ammonis Cornus, a precious stone of golden colour, representing the shape of a Rammes horne, which is said to cause true dreames.

Amphitane, a precious stone of golden colour, square, and of the nature of the Loadstone, but that it is said to draw gold to it.

Andredamas, hard and heavey, bright like silver, and in forme of divers little squares, it putteth away fury, and anger, and rage of lechery.

Abadir, a stone that Saturne devoured in stead of Jupiter.

Hespheste, a precious stone of red fiery colour, having the nature of a looking-glasse.

Hone, a kind of finewhet-stone.

Geodes, a stone being hollow, having earth within the hollownesse thereof, and being put to a mans eare, it maketh a kinde of sound.

Iacinth, a kinde of stone, whereof there be two kinds, one a pale yellow, the other a bright yellow, the which is held to be the best.

Jasper, a precious stone, of divers colours, the best is Greene, transparant, with red veines, and shewes fairest set in silver.

Jaspoxix, a precious stone, white of colour, having likewise red strakes in it.

Lazull, a precious stone of a perfect blue, and azure colour.

Indico, a stone wherewith Dyers dye blue with all.

Loadstone, a stone coloured like rustie iron, of vertue, not onely to draw iron to it selfe, but also to make any iron on which it is rubbed, to draw iron also: some say, that if a Diamond be laid close to it, or if that it be rub'd with the juyce of Garlicke, this stone loseth his vertue.

Lyncuris, a bright shining stone, and sometime of a darke yellow colour like Saffron: this stone groweth of the urine of the beast

Linx,

Stones.

Lynx, being congealed, which urine the beast hideth (as *Plinie* writeth) because men should not finde it, others say, it is good against the paine of the stomacke, the yellow Jaundies, and loosnesse of the belly.

Magnes, the same that Loadstone is.

Nax, a kinde of Whetstone.

Melanes, a stone which yeeldeth a juyce like honney.

Obeliske, a great broad stone, square beneath, and rising of an admirable height smaller and smaller towards the top, I have read of one, two hundred and forty yards high.

Onix, a precious stone, of the colour of ones naile.

Opall, a precious stone of divers colours, wherein appeareth the fiery shining of the Carbuncle, the purple colour of the Amethyst, and the greene shew of the Emerald very strangely mixed together.

Pyramides, the like that *Obeliske* is.

Pansébastes, a precious stone, taking away barrennesse.

Sardius, a blacke *Onix*.

Saphire, a precious stone of a cleare skie colour, and the best sort hath in it, as it were, Cloves, inclining to a certaine rednesse, this stone is said to be of a cold nature.

Sardonix, a kind of a precious stone.

Thracias, a flint-stone of a marvellous nature, being steeped in water, it burneth and sprinkles, but it is quenched with oyle.

Topase, a precious stone, wherof there are two kinds, one of gold colour, the other of a Saffron colour, not so good as the other, this stone put into boyling water, it doth so presently coole, that presently one may take it forth with his hand.

Schistos, a stone of Saffron colour, easie to be cleft into thinne plates.

Selenete, a stone wherein is a white, that decreaseth and increaseth as the Moone groweth.

Siderite, a stone like iron, having

Townes.

having power to set variance amongst men.

Sipinus, a stone soft of nature, but being heat in oyle, it waxeth hard.

Synochite, a stone whereby (as Magicians say) ghosts be called up.

Toas, a stone like a Peacocke.

Theamedes, a stone of a contrary nature to the Loadstone.

Tricus, a stone of three sorts of colours, as the root black, the middle sanguine, and at the top white.

Townes.

A *Abendona*, Abington.

Dubris, Dover.

Durobrata, Dorchester.

Garionovum, Yarmouth.

Gabannium, Abergavenny.

Longovicum, Lancaster.

Maridunum, Caermarden.

Meata, Northumberland.

Opellum, Chester Towne.

Trees.

Presidium, Warwicke.

Rata, Leicester.

Trisfontinus portus, Southampton.

Uxella, Crewkernwell.

Trees.

C *Erbas*, an Indian tree fiftene fathom about.

Corall, a tree that groweth in the bottome of the sea, there are two sorts thereof, white and red, the red is the best, from whence it being taken and insolated, it waxeth very hard.

Cypresse, a tall tree, but slender, it beareth no leaves, but small greene twigges.

Ebone, a blacke tree, bearing nor leaves nor fruit, being burnt, it yeelds a sweet smell, the smoake thereof is not offensive, but good against many diseases of the eye, the greene wood thereof is so full of sap, that it will flame like a candle.

Mandrake, a tree bearing

Trees.

ring Apples, the root thereof is very bigge, dividing it selfe into two or more parts, something growing like to the body of a man and woman, the root thereof, especially the barke, is cold even to the fourth degree.

Melt, a tree in *Mexico*, being well ordered, serves for weapons, needle and threed, Sugar, Honey, Sucket, Balme, Wine, Cords, Parchment, Lines, Perfume, and apparell: on the leaves thereof they grave the gifts of Kings, sometime by twining them, they make arrowheads of them; the sap thereof cures the stinging of Serpents, and the burning of the lower part of the stalke, cures the French disease, &c.

Myrtle, a little low tree, growing in some hot Countries having small darke leaves, and bearing berries which are of a binding nature; good to stop any issue of bloud, this is a tender plant, not able to endure cold; it was wont to be worne of the Romane

Captaines, Garland-wise in triumph, when they had obtained any victory without slaughter of men. Poets consecrate this tree to *Venus*.

Pine, a tree strong and tall, not subject to wormes or rottenesse, and therefore much used where it groweth, to make ships; the leaves of this tree are hard pointed, sharpe and narrow, continuing greene all the yeare, and the shadow thereof will not suffer any plant to grow under it.

Rasna, the tree whereon the Phoenix doth build her nest, and breed on; see Phoenix.

Shamfack, a tree in *Phoenicia*, so called, for it doth shrinke in his boughes and leaves, when one drawes neere him, as if it were bashfull.

Sycamore, a tree with large branches and leaves, bearing fruit three or foure times a yeare, the fruit groweth upon the very body of the tree, and upon the great maine branches, and the fruit in the bignesse is much like

Wells and Rivers.

like the great wilde Figge.
Terebinth, the tree from whence Turpentine issueth.

Wells and Rivers.

Acadius, a Well wherein tables containing the oathes of such as sweare truly, will swim, or else sinke.

Asecinus, a River wherein there grow great canes, which are so bigge, that men cut them off at every knot, and make Boats of them.

Acheron, one of the Rivers of Hell.

Acidalus, a Well whose water cures all sore eyes.

Aganippe, a Well consecrated to the Muses.

Alpheus, the River where-with *Hercules* cleansed *Augias* Oxen stalls.

Alysses, a Well which cures the bitings of madde dogges.

Athamas, a River in *Thessaly*, the water whereof will set wood on fire.

Auygrus, the Well where-with the Centaures cured

themselves, being wounded by *Hercules*.

Hornus, a River wherein liveth a fish, whose voyce resembleth a Thrush.

Azanium, a Well, the water whereof being drunke, causeth all wine to be loathsome.

Clarean, a Well, the water thereof being drunke, makes one eloquent, but he lives not long after.

Cocytus, a River in Hell.

Erythris, a Well, whose water causeth haire to grow apace.

Halceon, the name of a strange dancing Well.

Helicon, a Well consecrated to the Muses.

Hyantian Fort, another Well of the like consecration.

Isaan River.

The worthy River of *Ex*, by *Exceter*, wherein there is great store of many kinde of fish, especially of Salmon, which is ever in kinde all times of the yeare, and not to be bettered in any part of the world.

Silla, a River wherein all things sinke to the bottome.

Y

Charibdis,

Wells and Rivers. Women shamelesse.

Charibdis, a gulfe in the Sea, wherein is dangerous sayling, by reason of contrary winds.

Stix, a River of hell, the water whereof is as strong as the strongest poyson.

Zanthus, a River neere Troy, whereof, if the horses of *Rhesus* had drunke, Troy had beene impregnable.

Almo, a River in Rome, where *Cybilis* Priests did wash themselves after their sacrifice.

Avernus, a Lake dedicated to the god of hell, where is an entrance into hell.

Phlegeton, another River in hell.

Danubius, the greatest River in all Europe, rising out of the Hill *Arnoba* in Germany, and passing thorow many Countreyes; it still keepeth his name, untill it enter into *Illyricum*, where it receiveth sixtie Rivers into it, there it loseth its first name, and is called *Ister*.

Pbeneus, a Well, whereof if one drinke in the night time, the water thereof is very hurtfull, but very wholesome in the day time.

Tearus, a River in *Thrace*, where *Darius*, with his Armie lay three dayes, onely delighted with the pleasantnesse of the water.

Women that were shamelesse.

A *Lbucilla*, an impudent and shamelesse woman.

Calphurina, a bold shamelesse Gentlewoman of Rome, who used her selfe so importunately in courts of Judgement, that she gave thereby an occasion of a Law to be made, that no woman should plead her owne case in such places.

Eryphile, a wife to *Amphiaraus*, who for a golden chain, betrayed her husband to *Polynices*, where he had hid himselfe, because he would not goe to the warres of *Thebes*.

Hypsea, a name of a most impudent blinde woman.

Women

Women transformed.

Women that were transformed.

A *Leithoe*, who contemning the Feast of *Bacchus*, was with her sisters turned into Batts.

Andromede, the wife of *Perseus*, whom *Minerva* turned into a Starre.

Dirce, a woman of *Babylon*, who for speaking against *Pallas*, was turned into a Fish.

Niobe, who for preferring her selfe before *Latona*, had her fourteen beautifull children slaine; and was her selfe turned into a stone.

Antigone, for her pride, was by *Juno* turned into a Storke.

Women that were chaste.

L *Ucretia*, a noble chaste Romane Lady, albeit *Sextus Tarquinius* by force did ravish her, which fact so moved her Father and kin-

women chaste.

dred, that they, with the helpe of the people, expelled the lecherous King and all his stocke for ever out of Rome.

Penelope, the chastest wife of all women of her time; notwithstanding the twentie yeares absence of her Husband, and the importunate suits of many worthy and noble Wooers.

Pero, *Nestors* sister, a woman of admirable chastitie and beaurie.

Teuca, much famous for chastitie and valour.

Women Queenes and queanes.

C *Leopatra*, an *Aegyptian* Queene, shee was first beloved of *I. Caesar*, after *Marcus Antonius* was by her brought into such doorage, that hee aspired the Empire, which caused his destruction.

Helena, was by *Theseus* ravished at nine yeares old, after being *Menelaus* wife, she ranne away with *Paris*, which

Queenes and queanes.

which caused Troyes destruction.

Messalina, wife to the Emperour *Claudius*, was a woman of insatiable lechery.

Leda, Wife to *Tyndarus* King of *Lacedemonia*, whom *Jupiter* accompanied in the forme of a Swanne, shee brought forth two Egges; of the one came *Pollux* and *Helena*, of the other *Castor* and *Clytemnestra*.

Panthea, King *Abtradatus* Wife, a most faire and lovely woman; but adulterous.

Rhodopis, a noted Thracian harlot.

Omphale, a Lydian Queen whom *Hercules* served for her love in most servile manner, as in spinning and in carding.

Women excelling for love to their husbands.

A *Remissa*, famous for chastity, but more famous for love to her Husband, who made a royall Sepulcher for her dead Hus-

bands body, and tooke his heart and dreyed it, and bate it to powder, and in a cup of Wine dranke it, thinking no tombe good enough for a thing she so well loved, save only her owne body.

Billia, being of her Husband blamed for not telling him of his stincking breath, (which in a brawle was objected unto him) answered, that shee thought all mens breaths did so favour.

Britomartis, a beautifull Lady, who fearing to be ravished by *Mynos*, cast her selfe into the water.

Cornelia, a noble Roman woman, very chaste and temperate, being in company of other noble women, and by them asked, why she so little respected the pompe of this world, taking no more felicity therein? she pointed at her two sons that walked before her, saying, All love and contentment was in them, in that she had instructed them in rudiments of learning.

Emylia, a most worthy Lady, who for the love that she bare unto her Husband, loved

Loving Women.

loved his Paramore.

Euridice, *Orpheus* his wife, who running thorow desert places to avoid *Aristraus*, that would have ravished her, was stung of a Serpent, and dyed.

Hypsecretea, being armed like a Knight, did follow her Husband *Mybridates* in all his warres and troubles.

Lasthenia, a Woman that for love of learning, went to *Plato* to school in mans apparell.

Alcyone, one that so well loved her Husband, that when she saw his dead corps come driving a shore, threw her selfe into the Sea upon them, and there was drowned.

Pandora, a lovely chaste Woman, to whom *Pallas* gave wisdom, *Venus* beauty, and *Apollo* the gift of prophetic.

Rodogune, *Darius* his daughter that kild her nurse, perswading her to marry after her first husbands death.

Agrippa starved her selfe to death, hearing of her Husbands death.

Alcest dyed, to save her

Warlike Women.

Husbands life.

Evadne, a woman which after she had solemnized her Husbands funerall, for love of him, burnt her selfe.

Valeria, a woman, which being askt why shee married not after her Husbands death, answered, that her Husband was still alive with her.

Warlike Women.

A *Maxones*, warlike Women of *Scythia*, which wonne a great part of *Asia*, they have but one brest, for the other is cut off in their infancie, because it should be no hinderance to them in shooting or darting.

Andrage, a very puissant Woman.

Damocrita, a Woman, who being forbid to follow her Husband into exile, and seeing her daughters also restrained from marriage, was so far carried with revenge, that shee fired the house where all the noble Women of the Roman Citie in the night

warlike Women.

night, were about their sacrifices, and burnt them every one, and killed her daughters, and lastly, her owne selfe.

Penthesilea, a couragious Queene of the Amazones, slaine by *Achilles* before *Troy*.

Semiramis, Wife to King *Ninus*, who after her Husband, her son being young, tooke upon her the rule of the Kingdome, which by her noble and right valourous acts, she greatly enlarged. At the last, falling from noblenesse to sensuall lust, shee was enamoured on her owne sonne, and by him slaine.

Tibaltisia, an Amazonian Queene, who with three hundred Ladies offered her service to great *Alexander*, and his friends.

Thelesis, a stout Woman of Greece, who with other Women, armed themselves and fought boldly and valiantly for their Countrey.

Virago, a stout Woman, and of a manly courage.

Zenobia, Queene of *Palmyra*, of noble courage and wit; who after the death of

Women of &c.

her Husband, invaded the Roman Empire in *Syria*: Shee was after vanquished by *Aurelius*, and brought to *Rome*, where she died.

Women of sundry qualities.

A *Gave*, shee her owne sonne for contemning the feasts of *Bacchus*.

Acco, a foolish old Woman, that would talke to her owne picture beholding it in a glasse, and seeing her beauty to decay, fell mad; shee would evermore seeme to refuse that which shee most desired, and to desire that which shee most despised.

Aglais, one that was an extraordinary glutton.

Alcippe, a Woman that brought forth an Elephant.

Alcisthene, a curious painter she was.

Amphitrite, the Wife of *Neptune*.

Annas, a Woman which invented Ovens.

Eurycles, a Prophetesse that

Women of sundry qualities. Woods.

that alwayes foretold her owne misfortunes.

Eupheme, the Nurse of the *Muses*.

Eutyche, a woman of *Trallis*, that had thirty children.

Thymele, a Woman that first taught dancing.

Lara, a Nymph, who for telling *Juno* of *Jupiters* lascivious trickes with *Iuturna*, was sent to hell alive.

Zanthippe, *Socrates* Wife, shee was a passing shrewd scolding, and curst woman.

Medea a Sorceresse, by whose meanes *Iason* got the golden fleece.

Lamia, Elfes or Witches, who beholding children, and giving to them gifts, doe alter the forme of them, and change them.

Woods.

D *Odonia*, a Wood in *Chaonia*, where men doe thinke that Trees doe speake.

Hercynia, a Wood in *Germany*, that is nine dayes journey in breadth, and fortie in length.

FINIS.

1-0-0 mensh:
1-0-0 soulish:

3-0-8-

0-13-6

6-00-2

an unlawfull absence from
ones place or charge in teijlen

